Radio-Electronics

May 1967 VOL. XXXVIII No. 5
Over 55 Years of Electronics Publishing

EDITORIAL

2 Electronics and The Worlds Beyond............Forest H. Belt

SPACE & UNDERSEA ELECTRONICS

37 Build Hydronic-Radiation Transmitter............Jack Althouse
Is it radio or a new type of communication? Who knows?

39 World's Toughest R/C Job......................Allen B. Smith
Remote control by radio at a distance of 240,000 miles

49 Comsat: Communication in the Space Age.....Ray D. Thrower
Now—TV and telephone service around the world by satellite

TELEVISION

22 In the Shop . . . With Jack..........................Jack Darr
Service Clinic

42 Something New in Color Generators...............Larry Allen
Makes convergence fast and easy

45 Why Servicers Like Servicing......................Dick Glass and Jeff Tracy
Professional technicians explain their reasons for being in the business

60 Troubleshooting Chroma with VTVM..........Carl H. Babcoke
The lowly voltmeter can tell you a lot, if you know how to use it

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

32 Reaction-Time Testing of Race Drivers..............Don Davis
Electronics qualifies high-speed wheel jockeys

34 Thinking Computers? Think Small............Melvin Whitmer
More than 35,000 of these typewriter-sized problem-solving machines are now in use

53 Selected Circuits from an Experimenter's File....Robert F. Scott
Ideas you may never have seen before

57 Imaginary Numbers are a Cinch.........Norman H. Crowhurst
Operator j—useful math tool, not a telephone girl

76 Equipment Report: Heathkit GR-180 Color TV Receiver

93 R-E Puzzler
99 R-E Puzzler Answer........................Edmund A. Braun

AUDIO & TEST INSTRUMENTS

47 Remote Control for PA Systems.....................Jack Darr
How to turn the knobs from afar

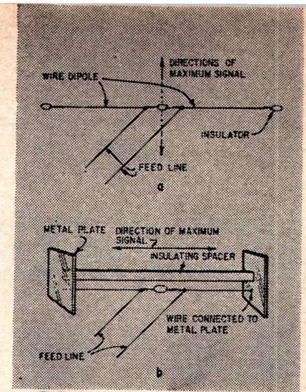
48 Convert Heath WA-P2 For Transistor Power Amp....Hank Olson
Lower the output impedance and add a power supply

55 An Engineer Talks About Transistors in Audio...Peter E. Sutheim
Solid-state hi-fi tuners can excel their vacuum-tube counterparts

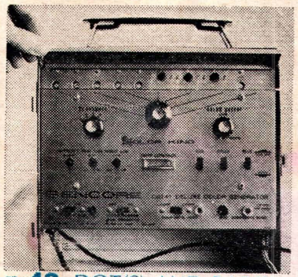
71 A Mechanical Look at Tape Recorder Servicing.....John Mohan
Pulleys, belts and wheels need service too! Here's how

THE DEPARTMENTS

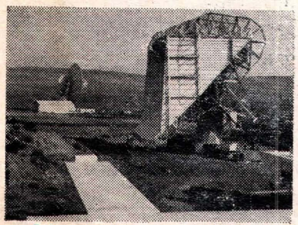
16 Correspondence
99 New Books
89 New Literature
81 New Products
96 New Semiconductors, Microcircuits & Tubes
4 News Briefs
98 Noteworthy Circuits
91 Technotes
99 Try This One
95 What's Your EQ?
95 50 Years Ago
78 Reader's Service Page


WIRE DIPOLE
DIRECTIONS OF MAXIMUM SIGNAL
INSULATOR
FEED LINE
a
METAL PLATE
DIRECTION OF MAXIMUM SIGNAL
INSULATING SPACER
WIRE CONNECTED TO METAL PLATE
FEED LINE
b

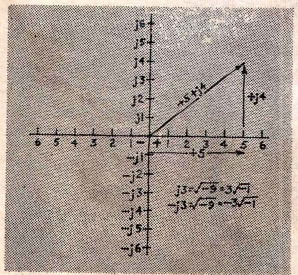
p 37—RF UNDER WATER



p 42—DOT(S) AND BAR(S)



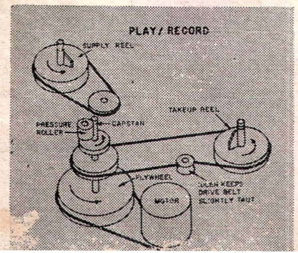
p 49—"BIRD" LISTENERS



p 57—ROOT OF −1

p 60—CHROMA VTVM

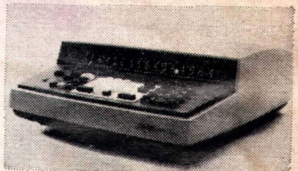
p 71—TAPE SERVICE



RADIO-ELECTRONICS, MAY 1967, Volume XXXVIII, No. 5. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302.
Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 154 West 14th Street, New York 10011. Circulation Office, Boulder, Colo. 80302.
Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U. S. and possessions, Canada, $5. Pan-American countries, $6. Other countries, $6.50. Single copies: 60c.

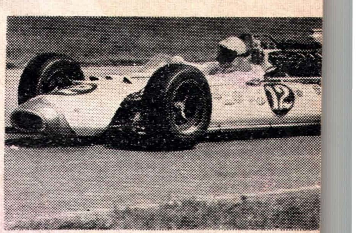
POSTMASTERS: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

COVER FEATURE



p 34—The desk-top computer is the newest arrival in the field of electronic calculating machines. It's compact and can be programed to perform a series of simultaneous computations.

DRIVER TESTING



p 32—Steering a fast racer demands instant response to changing road and traffic conditions. Here's how the professionals' reflexes are measured electronically.

Member,
Institute of High Fidelity.
Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* (formerly *Industrial Arts Index*)

Radio-Electronics

July 1967 VOL. XXXVIII No. 7
Over 55 Years of Electronics Publishing

EDITORIAL

2 Microelectronics and Test Instruments..........Robert F. Scott

TEST INSTRUMENT PROJECTS TO BUILD

32 **Transistor Stereo Generator**..................John B. Payne III
Battery-operated and portable, it's designed to make FM stereo servicing a cinch

36 **Build DOTnBAR – A Professional Quality Pattern Generator**....................Don Lancaster
A portable instrument for TV linearity checks

44 **Build An Audio Tone-Burst Generator**..........Richard J. DeSa
Useful in checking transient response of amplifiers and speakers

47 **FM at Your Fingertips**......................Kenneth F. Buegel
Want an rf source in the 88-108 MHz band? Here's a project that's the answer

54 **IC Sine-Square-Saw Generator**.................Earl T. Hansen
A battery- or ac-operated construction project

66 **Mr. IC – Tracer of Lost Signals**..............Lyman E. Greenlee
New, compact version of one of the oldest troubleshooting instruments of all

SPECIAL ON TEST INSTRUMENTS

50 **WANTED: Test Instrument Info**................Robert F. Scott

58 **Check and Recalibrate Test Gear**..............Joseph R. Getz
How to keep your troubleshooting tools in tiptop condition

69 **Equipment Report: Knight-Kit KG-2100 Laboratory Oscilloscope**

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

41 **Solid State in Electric Appliances**...........Thomas R. Haskett
More information about tools and machines you may be using today (and servicing tomorrow)

85 **R-E Puzzler**
91 **R-E Puzzler Answer**.......................Edmund A. Braun

SERVICING

16 **In the Shop ... With Jack**.........................Jack Darr
Service Clinic

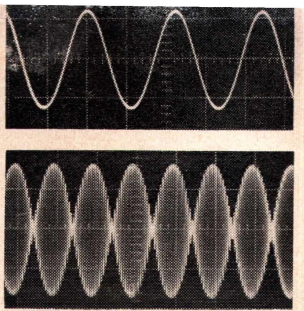
62 **Man's World? Not To These Women**...........Sally O. Smyth
Female electronics technicians and engineers of today

79 **Down With Knob Twisting**....................Frank Hadrick and Carl Michelotti
New automatic fine tuning system used in line of TV receivers

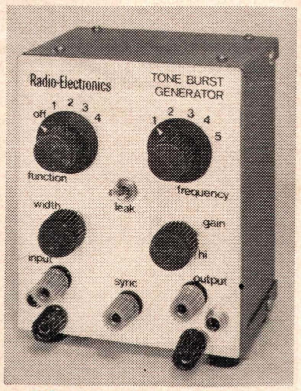
80 **Verifying Amplifier Performance**.............Peter E. Sutheim
How to make simple audio measurements

THE DEPARTMENTS

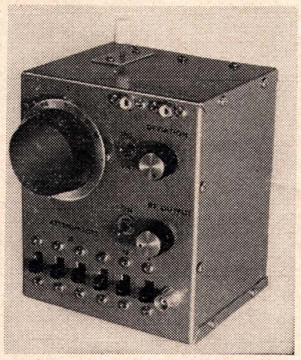
14 Correspondence
91 New Books
78 New Literature
73 New Products
86 New Semiconductors, Microcircuits & Tubes
4 News Briefs
90 Noteworthy Circuits
84 Technotes
91 Try This One
78 What's Your EQ?
89 50 Years Ago
70 Reader's Service Page



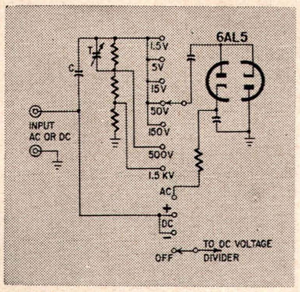
p 32–FM STEREO



p 44–AUDIO BURSTS

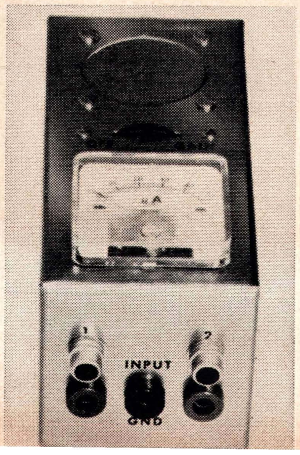


p 47–FM GENERATOR



p 58–INSTRUMENT CARE

p 66–HUNT SIGNALS

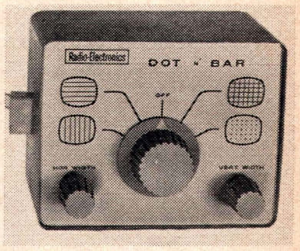


RADIO-ELECTRONICS, JULY 1967, Volume XXXVIII, No. 7. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302. Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 154 West 14th Street, New York 10011. **Circulation Office, Boulder, Colo. 80302.**

Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U. S. and possessions, Canada, $5. Pan-American countries, $6. Other countries, $6.50. Single copies: 60c.

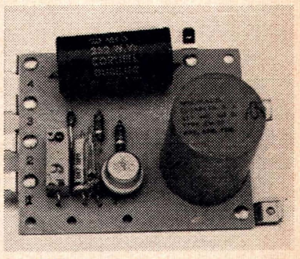
POSTMASTERS: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

VIDEO PATTERNS



p 36–Nobody likes to watch a nonlinear TV picture. Here's a compact, portable pattern generator you can build. It makes linearity adjustments a snap.

SOLID-STATE MATCH



p 41–A "cold" gas range that's ignited by an SCR; a transistorized clothes dryer that shuts itself off when the load is dry–these are two uses of semiconductors in appliances.

Member, Institute of High Fidelity.
Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* (formerly *Industrial Arts Index*)

Radio-Electronics

August 1967 VOL. XXXVIII No. 8
Over 55 Years of Electronics Publishing

EDITORIAL

2 **FCC, CB and the Public** . . . . Thomas R. Haskett

CB & COMMUNICATIONS

22 **In the Shop . . . With Jack** . . . . Jack Darr
Service Clinic

38 **Two Interference Nullers** . . . . Jack Althouse and Otis Van Houten
A pair of heterodyne killers for your receiver

47 **Electronic Antenna Rotation** . . . . Ray D. Thrower
The elements stay put—only electrons are moved

50 **Check CB Frequencies with BC-221 and a Converter** . . Ron Gunn
Here's an adapter you can make to increase the accuracy of that surplus frequency meter

57 **Build Your Own Shortwave Receiver** . . . . I. Queen
A fascinating yet low-cost project

60 **Remote-Reading Field Meter** . . . . James B. White
Useful for monitoring transmitter output on CB, amateur, or commercial two-way

82 **More About Hydronics**

83 **CB Troubleshooter's Casebook** . . . . Andrew J. Mueller
New service tips on class-D transceivers

AUDIO / HI-FI / STEREO

32 **A Modern FM Stereo Adapter** . . . . Kenneth F. Buegel
Up-to-date components and simple design make magnificent multiplex

34 **Stereo FM Stations**
A new directory

54 **Build An All-Transistor Mixer-Amplifier** . . . . Harvey Inman
Got two mikes and only one input? Try this portable mixer

71 **Equipment Report: Shure V-15 Type II Cartridge**

SERVICING

42 **In's and Out's of Lead-Ins** . . . . Edward A. Lacy
How to route cable and twinlead — all around the house

67 **Luck is a Lady** . . . . Frank Salerno
Training, experience and equipment aren't everything!

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

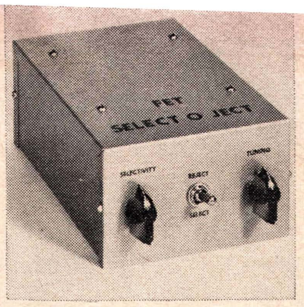
45 **Canada's First Satellite Station** . . . . James W. Essex
Space communication comes to the north country

89 **R-E Puzzler**

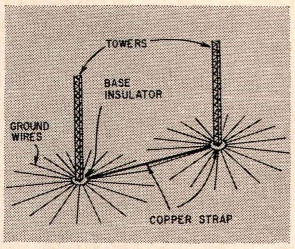
95 **R-E Puzzler Answer** . . . . Edmund A. Braun

THE DEPARTMENTS

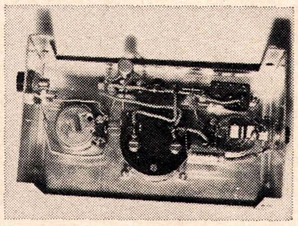
14 Correspondence
95 New Books
80 New Literature
75 New Products
90 New Semiconductors, Microcircuits & Tubes
4 News Briefs
94 Noteworthy Circuits
86 Technotes
95 Try This One
66 What's Your EQ?
93 50 Years Ago
72 Reader's Service Page



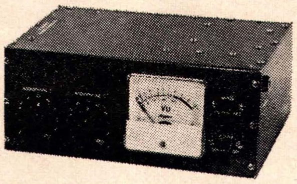
p 38—SIGNAL SLICER



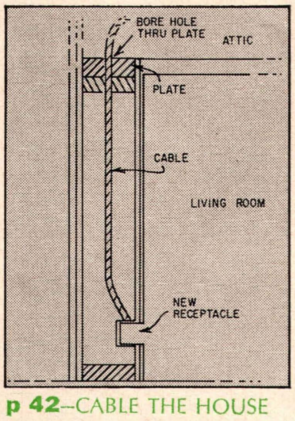
p 47—NO-TURN ANTENNA



p 60—MEASURE RF

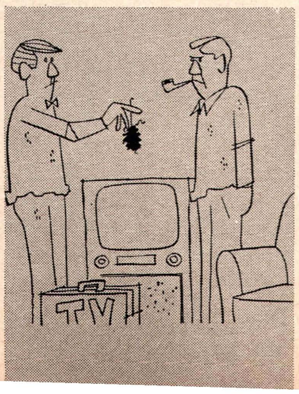


p 54—MIX YOUR MIKES



p 42—CABLE THE HOUSE

p 67—TECHNICIAN'S LUCK

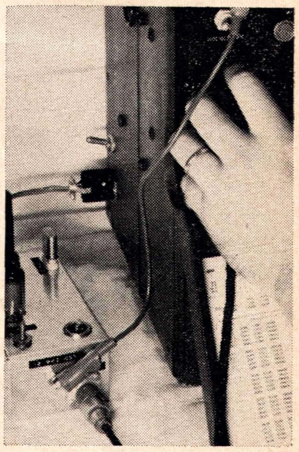


RADIO-ELECTRONICS, AUGUST 1967, Volume XXXVIII, No. 8. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302.
Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 154 West 14th Street, New York 10011.
Circulation Office, Boulder, Colo. 80302.

Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U. S. and possessions, Canada, $5. Pan-American countries, $6. Other countries, $6.50. Single copies: 60c.

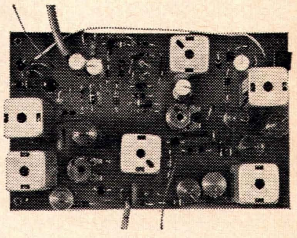
POSTMASTERS: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

COVER FEATURE



p 50—CB transmitters must be frequency-checked from time to time. This construction project lets you use a surplus BC-221 with increased accuracy for 27-MHz transmitter testing.

ADD STEREO



p 32—Got a mono FM tuner? Want wall-to-wall sound? Make this adapter and relax in two-channel bliss.

**Member,
Institute of High Fidelity.
Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* (formerly *Industrial Arts Index*)**

Radio-Electronics

September 1967 VOL. XXXVIII No. 9
Over 55 Years of Electronics Publishing

EDITORIAL

2 Brainwaves and Electronics .... Forest H. Belt

TELEVISION AND RADIO

22 In the Shop . . . With Jack .... Jack Darr
Service Clinic

32 Learn Color the Programed Way .... Glenn M. Rawlings
Get the facts the easy way—one at a time

39 Creative Electronic Servicing
Evaluate symptoms and isolate troubles to reduce bench time

50 Antenna Report

51 Be Brave! Take on Transistor Radios! .... Homer L. Davidson
A procedure that makes servicing them about as routine as shaving

58 It Can't Be All Bad .... Phil Prindle
House calls and tough dogs can ruin a technician's day

AUDIO / HI-FI / STEREO

36 Know Your L- and T-Pads .... James A. Fred
How they operate and where to use them

43 What Kind of Noise Annoys a Tape? .... Glen F. Stillwell
Even a little is too much. Hints on how to get rid of squeaks in tape decks

72 A Class-D Hi-Fi Amplifier
Practical circuit using pulse-width modulation

TEST INSTRUMENTS

44 Build This Transistor Characteristic Plotter .... John H. Fasal
Useful in identifying those nondescript "bargains"

67 The Ohm Splitter .... J. T. McCormick
A direct-reading ohmmeter for low, low resistance

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

48 MAT • MOST • MOSFET • UFET • FET: Understanding Solid-State Talk .... Rufus P. Turner
Puzzled by transistor names? This is the real dope on semiconductors

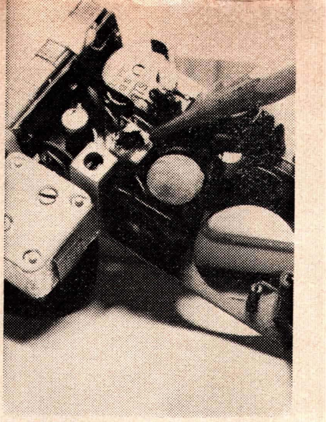
61 Updating the Self-Holding Relay .... Ronald L. Ives
Relay in solid-state circuit performs in new ways

62 Servicing Ultrasonic Cleaners .... R. C. Roetger
Easy as a walk to the bank

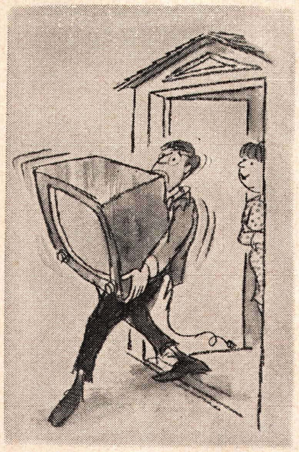
99 R-E Puzzler Answer .... Edmund A. Braun

THE DEPARTMENTS

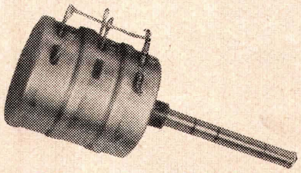
6 Correspondence
16 New Books
82 New Literature
77 New Products
90 New Semiconductors, Microcircuits & Tubes
4 News Briefs
98 Noteworthy Circuits
92 Technotes
99 Try This One
93 50 Years Ago
74 Reader's Service Page



p 51—DEBUG TRANSISTORS



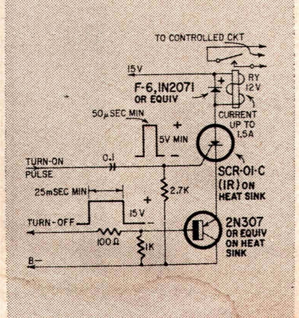
p 58—COULD BE WORSE



p 36—IMPEDANCE VS VOLUME

p 43—KILL THAT SQUEAK

p 61—HYBRID RELAYS



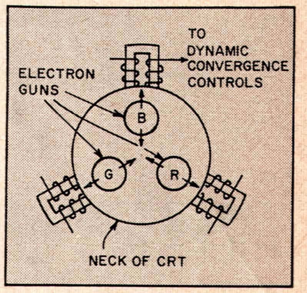
RADIO-ELECTRONICS, SEPTEMBER 1967, Volume XXXVIII, No. 9. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302

Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 154 West 14th Street, New York 10011. **Circulation Office, Boulder, Colo. 80302.**

Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U. S. and possessions, Canada, $5. Pan-American countries, $6. Other countries, $6.50. Single copies: 60c.

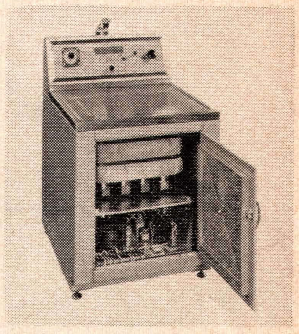
POSTMASTERS: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

COVER FEATURE



p 32—New self-teaching technique lets you learn color TV at your own rate of speed and is error-proof.

HIGH-FREQUENCY WASH



p 62—Ultrasonic cleaners are easier to fix than a TV set. Here's how they work and what can go wrong with them.

Member,
Institute of High Fidelity.
Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* (formerly *Industrial Arts Index*)

Radio-Electronics

October 1967 VOL. XXXVIII No. 10
Over 55 Years of Electronics Publishing

6 Hugo Gernsback, 1884-1967

AUDIO / HI-FI / STEREO

32 Cartridge Tracking Tests .... Raymond E. Ward
Phono lab techniques you can easily use in the field
35 Hi-Fi 1968 .... George Martinson
36 Cartridges
37 Speakers
38 Components and Systems
40 Tape Recorders
54 The Wider the Band the Higher the Fi? .... Peter E. Sutheim
An argument settled?

CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

41 Build—Home Movies Time-Compression Machine .... Bruce E. Johnson
See more in less time with time-lapse photography
44 Build 22 Megohm FET DC Voltmeter .... Jack Jaques
Accuracy at low cost and a millivolt scale too
46 Build Transistor and Diode Mini-Tester ...... James I. Randall
Identifies pnp and npn's . . . tests leakage and gain . . . built-in amplifier helps optimize bias . . . all at low cost

SERVICING

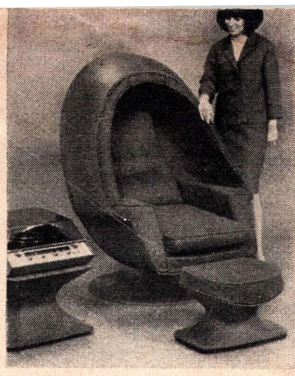
22 In The Shop . . . With Jack .... Jack Darr
Service Clinic
48 Repair CB Talk Troubles .... E. F. Rice & Andy Mueller
Logical troubleshooting procedure speeds servicing
52 Radio & TV Troubles .... Homer L. Davidson
Beware of double trouble
57 Signal-Trace FM-Radio and TV Tuners With a Field-Strength Meter.................. John Fitzgibbon
Get more mileage out of your FSM . . . it's easy

ELECTRONICS IN GENERAL

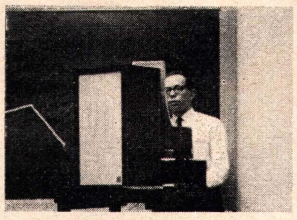
50 What's a MOS FET? .... Gene L. Jackson
You'll have to read this to find out
59 R-E Puzzler .... Edmund A. Braun
67 Equipment Report: EICO 711 Receiver

THE DEPARTMENTS

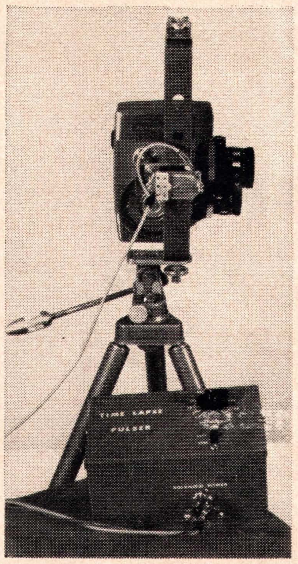
90 Miss-Q
66 New Books
76 New CB Equipment
80 New Literature
78 New Products
84 New Semiconductors and Microcircuits
75 New Test Equipment
16 News Briefs
94 Noteworthy Circuits
82 Technotes
95 Try This One
72 Reader's Service Page



p 35—IS IT A MAN EGG?



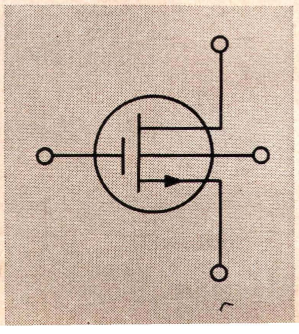
p 54—FOR THE BIRDS



p 41—A YEAR IN A DAY

p 48—EASY CB SERVICE

p 50—NEW TRANSISTORS



RADIO-ELECTRONICS, OCTOBER 1967, Volume XXXVIII, No. 10, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302

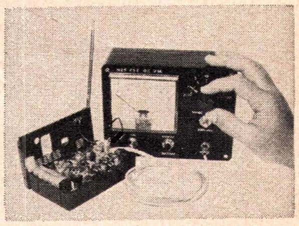
Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 154 West 14th Street, New York, N. Y. 10011. **Circulation Office, Boulder, Colo. 80302.**

Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U. S. and possessions, Canada, $5. Pan-American countries, $6. Other countries, $6.50. Single copies: 60c.

POSTMASTERS: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

COVER FEATURE

p 32—Simple lab-type tests of stereo phono cartridges you can make in the field to adjust antiskate and stylus pressure for maximum tracking and minimum wear. Also checks for overall operation of channel separation, etc. Equipment shown: oscilloscope, Precision Apparatus, Div. of Dynascan, Model S-55A; turntable, Garrard, Synchro-Lab 75; test record, cartridge, basic amplifier and pressure gauge, Shure, C/PEK-1.



p 44—FET VOLTMETER

AUDITED PAID CIRCULATION ABC

**Member,
Institute of High Fidelity.
Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* (formerly *Industrial Arts Index*)**

Radio-Electronics

May 1970 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

ELECTRONICS IN PHOTOGRAPHY

Photographic Electronics—'70 . . . . 41 . . . . John R. Free
Automatic focusing with infrared light

Half-Hour Darkroom Timer . . . . 57 . . . . Frank Tooker
FET circuit provides long-interval timing

Electronic Flash Tester . . . . 66 . . . . . W. G. Eslick

BUILD THIS ONE

'The Ultimate' Stereo FM Tuner . . . . . . 36 . Kenneth E. Buegel
State-of-the-art performance

TELEVISION

In The Shop . . . . 24 . . . . . . Jack Darr
Divide up for efficiency

Kwik-Fix™ Troubleshooting Charts . . . . . 53 . . . Forest H. Belt
Transistor-keyed agc

Horizontal Efficiency Tester . . . . 67 . Homer L. Davidson
Meter readout saves your eyes

Service Clinic . . . . 84 . . . . . . Jack Darr

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

Looking Ahead . . . . 4 . David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones

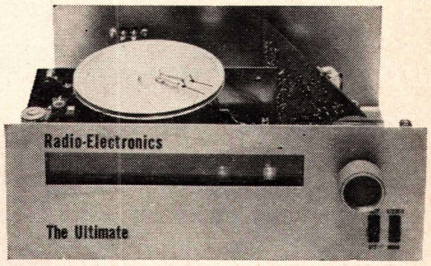
Equipment Report . . . . 26 . . . . . . Jack Darr
Hickok Digital Instrument System

Emitter-Coupled Oscillators . . . . 33 . . . . Ken Maynard
Practical experiments with E-C circuits

Easy-Build Computer Logic Circuits . . . . 44 . . . Matthew Mandl
Get to know the basic logic circuits

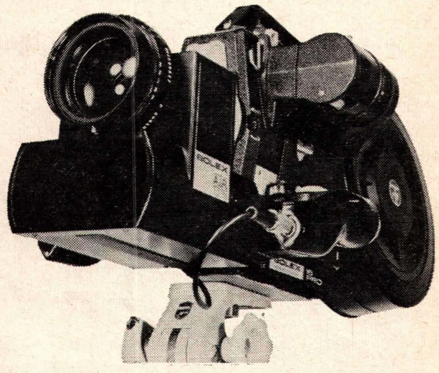
All About Tools . . . . 48 . Thomas R. Haskett
Soldering equipment (conclusion) and nutdrivers

Technical Topics . . . . 59 . . . Robert F. Scott
FM with a swept i.f. circuit



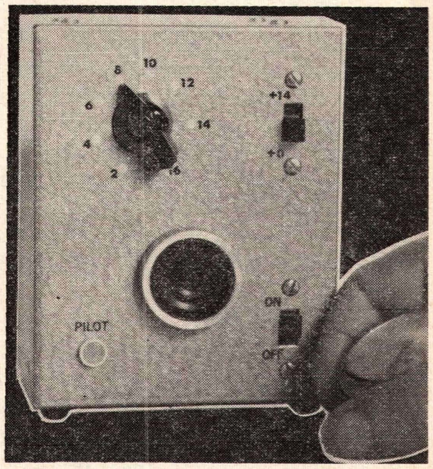
Stereo FM tuner you'll be proud to own. Unbeatable performance . . . use the three PC patterns and instructions.

. . . see page 36



Sophisticated electro-optical system added to this movie camera uses modulated light beam to focus it.

. . . see page 41



Half-hour interval timer can be used in the darkroom for accurate exposures —or anywhere in the house.

. . . see page 57

DEPARTMENTS

Coming Next Month 89
Correspondence 16
New & Timely 2
New Literature 79
New Products 75
Reader Service 73
Technotes 88
Try This One 90

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, MAY 1970. Vol. 41, No. 5
Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302
Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Canada, $6. Pan-American countries, $7. Other countries, $7.50. Single copies 60¢.
POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* (formerly *Industrial Arts Index*)

Radio-Electronics

August 1970 • Over 60 Years of Electronics Publishing

TELEVISION

Inside Portable Vtr's . . . . **9** . . . . . G. McGinty
Electronic photography in a shoulder pack

Color TV Cameras . . . . **30** . . . Walter G. Salm
New designs bring the prices down

Kwik-Fix™ Troubleshooting Charts . . . . **33** . . . . Forest H. Belt
Color difference amplifiers

In The Shop . . . . **64** . . . . . . Jack Darr
Diddle adjustments for color

Service Clinic . . . . **65** . . . . . . Jack Darr

ELECTRONIC TIMEPIECES

Electronic Watches . . . . **39** . . . . Larry Steckler
How they work—including a 44-IC wristwatch

Build: Multipurpose IC Digital Clock . . . . **46** . . . . . Leo Walker
12 or 24 hours with a timer alarm and more

Build: Superaccurate IC Digital Clock . . . **54** . . Lindsey G. Riddle
10-MHz crystal time base

BUILD THIS ONE

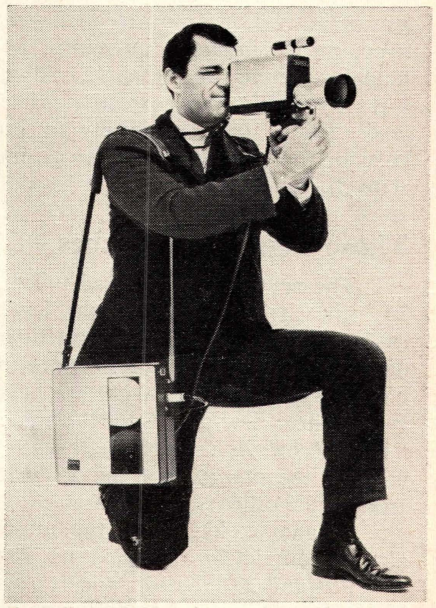
Charger for Rechargeable Alkaline Batteries **52** . . . . H. R. Mallory
Money-saving unit handles 1 to 10 cells

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

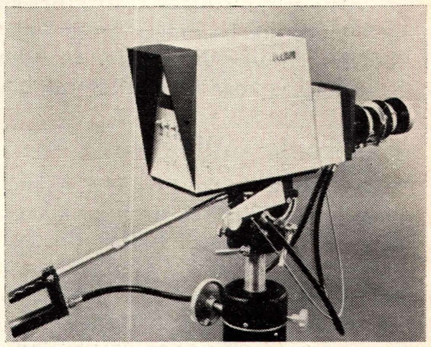
Looking Ahead . . . . **4** David Lachenbruch
Current happenings with future overtones

30 CA3018 IC Projects . . . . **22** . . . R. M. Marston
Four-transistor device operates from dc to vhf—part 1

Versatile IC Digital Clock offers variety of precise timing functions. Build 12- or 24-hour version with a minute alarm. . . . see page 46



Portable vtr's give you up to ½-hour of "point-and-shoot" electronic photography. Find out how the latest models work. . . . see page 9



Color TV cameras used to carry five-figure price tags until this one-tube model hit the market. How long before under-$1,000 versions are available? . . . see page 30

DEPARTMENTS

CB Troubleshooter's Casebook **63**
Coming Next Month **71**
Correspondence **14**
New & Timely **2**
New Literature **61**
New Products **56**
Noteworthy Circuits **70**
Reader Service Card **77**
Try This One **69**

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, AUGUST 1970. Vol. 41, No. 8
Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., at Ferry St., Concord, N. H. 03302
Editorial, Advertising, and Executive offices: 200 Park Ave. S., New York, N.Y. 10003. Subscription Service: Boulder, Colo. 80302.
Second-class postage paid at Concord, N. H. Printed in U.S.A. One-year subscription rate: U.S. and possessions, Canada, $6. Pan-American countries, $7. Other countries. $7.50. Single copies 60¢.

POSTMASTER: Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Boulder, Colo. 80302.

Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index* (formerly *Industrial Arts Index*)

Radio-Electronics

FOR MEN WITH IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

August 1972

SPECIAL FEATURES

23 **State of Solid State**
New regular feature explores the worlds of solid-state electronics today. **by Lou Garner**

33 **Fiber Optics—Today!**
A once-over-thoroughly of the what's new and what's happening in fiber optics for electronics. **by Michael D. Doering**

TELEVISION

51 **Kwik-Fix Troubleshooting Charts**
Last article in this series discusses automatic brightness. **by Forest H. Belt**

58 **Reducing TV Interference**
How to handle five different types of interference troubles in solid-state TV receivers. **by Matt Mandl**

63 **Service Clinic**
Diagnosis puzzler. **by Jack Darr**

68 **Reader Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader service problems.

BUILD ONE OF THESE

38 **Zirconium Arc Projector**
Simple project; powerful light. **by Harold Pallatz**

39 **Digital Electronic Stopwatch**
Use RCA Hobby Kits to make this unit. It counts by tenths of a second to 9 minutes 59.9 seconds. Can be made to count longer intervals too. **by B. R. Rogen**

54 **Touch Switch**
Body capacitance turns this switch and the device it controls, on and off. **by Frank H. Tooker**

60 **Superclock**
Part II—Shows details of time-zone switching and other possible options. **by Don Lancaster**

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today. **by David Lachenbruch**

26 **Appliance Clinic**
Solid-state speed controls. **by Jack Darr**

72 **Fiber Optics Suppliers**
Names and addresses of 15 firms.

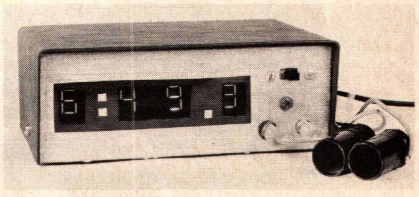
TEST EQUIPMENT

42 **Vom—Vtvm—Tvm**
How they work and how to use them. Some of the unusual applications described may surprise you. **by James R. Huffman**

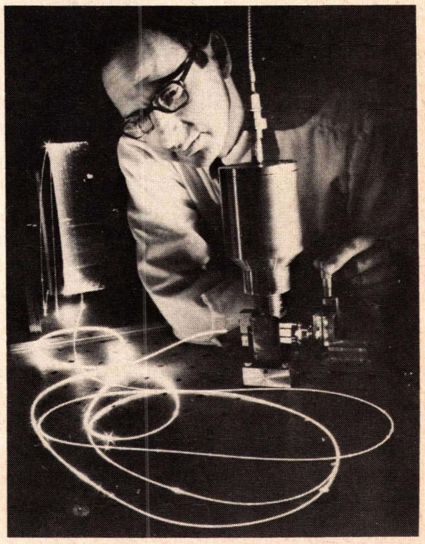
56 **Build A Signal Squirter**
Easy transistor project turns out a signal injector for rf, i.f. and audio troubleshooting. **by Joseph V. D'Airo**

DEPARTMENTS

86 **Books**
89 **Coming Next Month**
16 **Letters**
6 **New & Timely**
83 **New Literature**
73 **New Products**
101 **Reader Service Card**
92 **Technotes**
92 **Try This One**



ELECTRONIC STOPWATCH uses modular construction to make it easy to duplicate. Measures time intervals from 0.1 second to 9 minutes 59.9 seconds. ....see page 39



FIBER OPTICS are playing an ever-growing role in modern electronics. Do you know about all the latest developments?............see page 33

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967)
founder
M. Harvey Gernsback, editor-in-chief
and publisher
Larry Steckler, editor
Robert F. Scott, W2PWG technical editor, CET
Jack Darr, service editor
Louis E. Garner, Jr., semiconductor editor
I. Queen, editorial associate
Matthew Mandl, contributing editor
David Lachenbruch, contributing editor
James A. Gupton, Jr., photographic electronics
Vincent P. Cicenia, production manager
Nancy Gipson, production assistant
H. Matysko, circulation

Cover photograph by Walter Herstatt
Cover design by Marius Trinque

Radio-Electronics is indexed in *Applied Science & Technology Index and Readers Guide to Periodical Literature.*

Radio-Electronics, August 1972, Vol. 43, No. 8. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York City 10003. Second-class postage paid at New York, N. Y. and additional mailing office. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, $7. Pan-American countries, $8. Other countries, $8.50. Single copies 60¢. ©1972 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Boulder, Colo. 80302.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

FEBRUARY 1976 Vol. 47 No. 2

BUILD ONE OF THESE

33 **Electronic Thermometer With Biofeedback Output**
It not only measures temperature accurately, it helps you train your mind to control your body.
by Mitch Waite

40 **555 IC Timer Circuits**
Part I: A look at the 555 and circuits you can build around it. **by Robert F. Scott**

57 **Calculator-Stopwatch**
Part II: Final instructions on assembling this valuable unit. **by Tim Tyler**

60 **Pocket Data Terminal**
Part II. Automatic dialing add on you can build.
by Charlie Edwards

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

4 **Looking Ahead**
Sneak preview of tomorrow's news.
by David Lachenbruch

14 **Komputer Korner**
Elements in a computer. **by Tim Barry**

22 **State Of Solid State**
New IC's and applications prepared by our Semiconductor Editor. **by Karl Savon**

STEREO AUDIO HI-FI

43 **New FM Tuner Standards**
There are new rules for checking FM tuner performance. Our Hi-Fi Editor reports on the new standards. **by Len Feldman**

52 **R-E Lab Tests Sansui 9090**
Stereo. AM/FM receiver gets a going over.
by Len Feldman

55 **R-E Lab Tests Yamaha TC-800 GL**
Portable cassette recorder comes up looking great.
by Len Feldman

TELEVISION AND TEST GEAR

20 **Equipment Report**
Jerrold L-200 Levelite.

20 **Equipment Report**
Sencore DVM-32.

30 **Equipment Report**
Hickok 440 Curve Tracer.

50 **All About Probes**
Part II: More ways to use these vital accessories. **by Charles Gilmore**

62 **Step-By-Step Troubleshooting Charts**
Video sweep modulation can help speed servicing.
by Stan Prentiss

69 **Service Clinic**
Bits and pieces. **by Jack Darr**

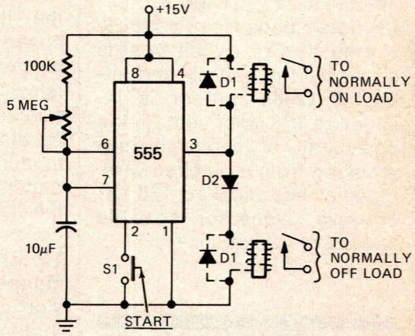
100 **Reader Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems.

DEPARTMENTS

116 **Advertising Index**
12 **Advertising Offices**
18 **Letters**
6 **New & Timely**
87 **New Literature**
84 **New Products**
98 **Next Month**
119 **Reader Service Card**

ON THE COVER

That's a very special sort of electronic thermometer . . . it does much more than just tell you the temperature. It also makes it possible for you to do some biofeedback training in a direct effort to control your own body's temperature. Try it yourself. The story starts on page 33.



TIMER CIRCUIT APPLICATIONS are easy to use when there's a 555 IC around. Look into a flock of circuits this issue.

. . . turn to page 40

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, $8.75. Pan-American countries, $10.25. Other countries, $10.75. Single copies 75c. © 1976 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Boulder, CO 80302.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MARCH 1976 Vol. 47 No. 3

STEREO AUDIO HI-FI

33 **R-E Tests Heath Modulus System**
Hi-fi system in a kit that can be expanded to 4-channel in any or all its variations. **by Len Feldman**

38 **Record Changer Buyers Guide**
How to select the changer that's right for you. **by Herb Friedman**

41 **Record-Care Breakthrough**
Spray-on coating makes records last longer and may reduce stylus wear. **by Len Feldman**

69 **Understanding Tape Specs**
What is really important when you decide which tape is best for you. **by Len Feldman**

76 **Where 4-Channel Went Wrong**
Why isn't 4-channel the booming success predicted for it? **by Herb Friedman**

BUILD ONE OF THESE

48 **Electronic Fuse**
Reacts in microseconds to excessive power loads. Protect all kinds of delicate equipment. **by Mitch Waite**

51 **ASCII To BAUDOT Converter**
Add to your computer system for easy conversion from one code to another. **by Roger Smith**

62 **555 IC Timer Circuits**
Part II: Lots of simple circuits that you can make with this popular IC. **by Robert F. Scott**

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

4 **Looking Ahead**
Sneak preview of tomorrow's news. **by David Lachenbruch**

20 **Komputer Korner**
Basic computer elements. **by Tim Barry**

TELEVISION AND TEST GEAR

30 **Equipment Report**
Vector P173 Wiring Pencil

24 **Equipment Report**
Telematic KP-710 Pix-Mate

59 **Evaluating Color Receivers**
What's really important in color TV circuits. **by Stan Prentiss**

71 **Service Clinic**
Bang Bang Servicing. **by Jack Darr**

74 **Reader Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems.

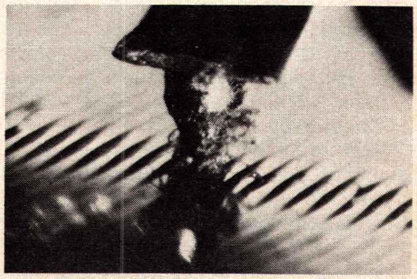
81 **All About Probes**
Part III: Final installment wraps up the story on these vital test instrument accessories. **by Charles Gilmore**

DEPARTMENTS

116 **Advertising Index**
12 **Advertising Offices**
14 **Letters**
6 **New & Timely**
89 **New Literature**
86 **New Products**
101 **Next Month**
119 **Reader Service Card**

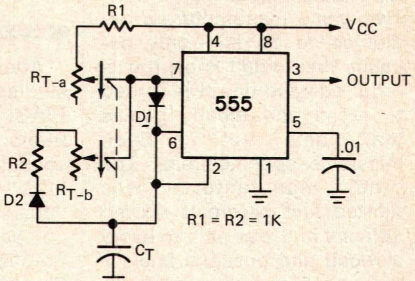
ON THE COVER

Fan of circuit boards are the secret element in making the Modulus system so versatile. For a detailed performance report, see story starting on page 33.



RECORD DESTRUCTION occurs each time the stylus traces the grooves of your record. You can prevent this from happening and extend record life and performance.

. . . turn to page 41



TIMER CIRCUITS are easy to design and fun to use when there is a 555 IC around. There's a flock of these circuits in this issue.

. . . turn to page 62

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, $8.75. Pan-American countries, $10.25. Other countries, $10.75. Single copies 75c. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Boulder, CO 80302.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

NOVEMBER 1977 Vol. 48 No. 11

SPECIAL FEATURE

49 **WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW ABOUT CB TEST GEAR.** by Forest Belt
- 50 Power Supplies
- 51 RF Generators
- 53 Frequency Counters
- 55 Digital Multimeters
- 57 Oscilloscopes
- 58 Dummy Loads & RF Wattmeters
- 59 Test Systems

BUILD ONE OF THESE

33 **Digital Biorhythm Clock**
Three pairs of digits—2 green, 2 red, 2 yellow tell you your status at a glance. And it costs less than $30 to build. **by Fred Blechman**

45 **Remote Telephone Ringer**
Plug it in anywhere in your house. It rings when your phone does. **by R.K. Atwood**

HIGH-FIDELITY STEREO

62 **IHF Sensitivity**
Understanding the new standard. **by Len Feldman**

65 **R-E Lab Tests Sherwood Micro CPU100**
Here's an FM tuner that earns a "Superb". **by Len Feldman**

67 **R-E Lab Tests Spectro Acoustics 101B**
Preamp Equalizer rated "Very Good". **by Len Feldman**

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

4 **Looking Ahead**
Preview tomorrow, today. **by David Lachenbruch**

41 **Digital Car Clocks**
Part II: Model-by-model coverage of the entire digital car clock market. **by Fred Blechman**

78 **Computer Corner**
Inside the Z80 with a look at how it differs from the 8080. **by William Barden, Jr.**

80 **State Of Solid State**
A number-oriented microprocessor plus NMOS and bipolar monochips. **by Karl Savon**

69 **Hobby Corner**
Breadboards for the experimenter & hobbyist. **by Earl R. "Doc" Savage K4SDS**

TELEVISION

38 **All About Circular Polarization**
An old technique now applicable to TV broadcast and reception promises vastly improved reception for many viewers. **by Robert F. Scott**

74 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
The absent-minded battery. **by Jack Darr**

76 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

22 **Ungar 5001 Versa Torch**

22 **Tiger Cub Breakerless Ignition**

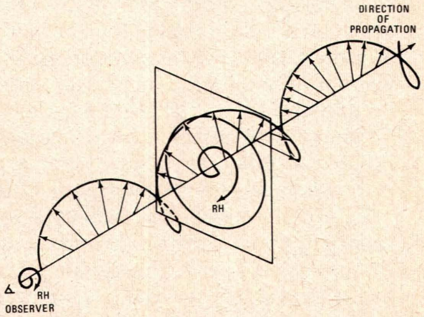
26 **Leader LBO-515 Delayed-Sweep Dual-Trace Scope**

DEPARTMENTS

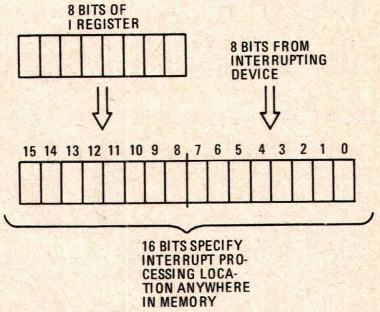
106 **Advertising Index**
12 **Advertising Sales Offices**
15 **Letters**
98 **Market Center**
6 **New & Timely**
94 **New Literature**
84 **New Products**
93 **Next Month**

ON THE COVER

Biorhythm clock keeps you up to date on good versus bad days. Three-color digital readout tells at a glance where you are in your Physical, Intellectual and Sensitivity cycles. For full details on how to build your own turn to page 33.



RIGHT-HAND POLARIZED TV signal can bring better TV reception in US. For the whole story turn to page 38 now.


8 BITS OF I REGISTER
8 BITS FROM INTERRUPTING DEVICE
15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0
16 BITS SPECIFY INTERRUPT PROCESSING LOCATION ANYWHERE IN MEMORY

INTERRUPT PAGE MONITOR is one aspect of the Z-80 microprocessor. For more data on the Z-80 see Computer Corner on page 78.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A., U.S. possessions and Canada, $8.75. Pan-American countries, $10.25. Other countries, $10.75. Single copies $1.00.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS
Electronics publishers since 1908
FEBRUARY 1978 Vol. 49 No. 2

BUILD ONE OF THESE

37 **Digital Bicycle Speedometer**
Measures from 0–30 MPH. Discrete LED readout. NiCad battery power supply. **by Robert Beaber**

41 **Programmable Drums**
Tap out the beat with your fingertips when you use this add-on with your hi-fi system. Touch switches make it easy to play. **by John Simonton**

COMPUTERS

45 **Mainframe Roundup**
Everything you ever wanted to know about who makes it and exactly what it is that they make. **by Chester H. Lawrence**

72 **Z-80 Computer Corner**
The Z-80's addressing modes.
by William Barden, Jr.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today. **by David Lachenbruch**

52 **Video Tape Recorders Today**
1978 is "THE" year of the VTR. See what you can get now, and it can do for you. **by Fred Petras**

68 **Sherlock Holmes And The Missing Transistor Clues**
Wherein the master detective solves the three most baffling problems in all transistordom. **by Gerald E. Williams**

70 **Hobby Corner**
Your own workbench—the instruments you'll need. **by Earl Savage**

74 **State of Solid State**
Smoke detector circuits. **by Karl Savon**

STEREO HIGH-FIDELITY

56 **Dolby FM**
How it is used in FM broadcasting today and the effect it has on the sounds you hear. **by Len Feldman**

59 **R-E Lab Tests Pioneer Cassette Deck**
Pioneer CT-F1000 earns an "*Excellent.*"

61 **R-E Lab Tests Sony Receiver**
Sony STR-7800SD rates "*Very Good*"

TELEVISION

78 **Service Clinic**
Find faults, then fix them.
by Jack Darr

84 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 **Olympic Controls OCi 990 Calibrator**

26 **Hickok 422 Mobile CB Tester**

32 **G-C Electronics Liqui-Kleen Contact Cleaner**

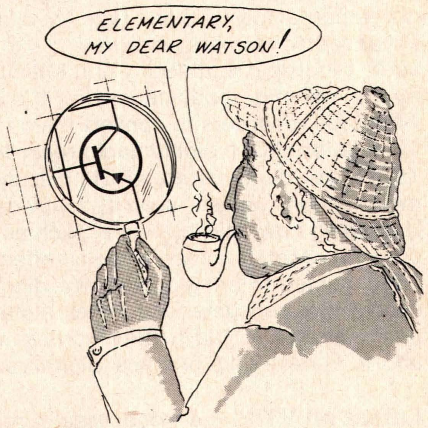
34 **Triplett 3300 Digital VOM**

DEPARTMENTS

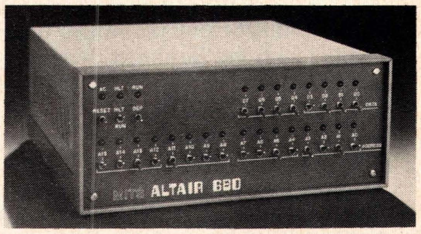
122 **Advertising Index**
6 **Advertising Sales Offices**
16 **Letters**
97 **Market Center**
12 **New & Timely**
89 **New Literature**
86 **New Products**
90 **New Books**
91 **Next Month**
123 **Readers Service Card**

ON THE COVER

We've combined an Apple II hobby computer, an RCA Videotape machine and an RCA 19-inch color TV to put this month's cover together. We used the VTR to record the many different color displays the Apple produced. For more info on hobby computers turn to page 45. If it's the VTR you want to know about turn to page 52.


ELEMENTARY, MY DEAR WATSON!

JOIN THE MASTER SUPER SLEUTH as he untangles a baffling web of clues and fixes the mysterious Oriental amplifier. Turn to page 68.



COMPUTER MAINFRAMES. For a look at who's offering what, turn to page 45.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $9.98, Canada, $12.98. Other countries, $14.98. Single copies $1.00.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MARCH 1978 Vol. 49 No. 3

SPECIAL SECTION

49 **What You Need To Know About Servicing CB Radios**
by Forest Belt
50. Repair Low Cost CB's Profitably
52. Efficiency in CB Service Estimates
53. DC Trouble Up Front
58. Transmitter Keying
61. Servicing Synthesizers
63. 23-Channel PLL

BUILD ONE OF THESE

35 **Portable Frequency Counter**
Palm-sized 30 MHz counter with a 4-digit LED display that delivers 6-digit resolution. **by Gary McClellan**

40 **Digital Multimeter**
Start by building a 3½-digit panel meter; add a few shunts and range switches, and end up with a digital multimeter.
by Dr. E. H. Borneman and Robert Benward

45 **Programmable Drums—Part II**
Conclusion of a 2 part series for a hi-fi add-on that lets you tap out a beat with your fingertips. **by John S. Simonton, Jr.**

COMPUTERS

68 **Z-80 Computer Corner**
A look at the different interrupts available with the Z-80 CPU.
by William Barden, Jr.

70 **Mainframe Roundup—Part II**
Conclusion of who makes what and what it is they make.
by Chester H. Lawrence

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrows news today. **by David Lachenbruch**

76 **Hobby Corner**
A game circuit you can play with. **by Earl "Doc" Savage**

88 **Police Radar Detectors**
A look at the latest equipment.

100 **Teaching Digital Counters To Count**
How to make a decade counter IC count by some number other than 10. **by Fred Blechman**

TELEVISION

80 **Service Clinic**
Vertical OTL (Output Transformerless) output stages. **by Jack Darr**

81 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 **Motorola HEP Educator II Microcomputer kit.**

26 **Tenna PS69RD Mindblower stereo speaker/amplifier for your car**

32 **Sabtronics 2000 Digital Multimeter**

66 **Hi-Fi Lab Tests B.I.C. Beam Box indoor FM antenna**

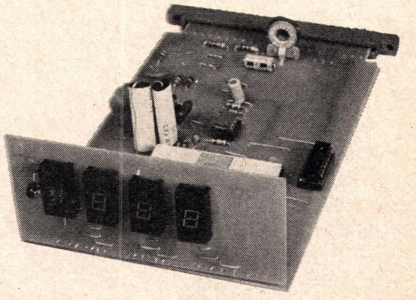
108 **Sencore CB42 CB Analyzer**

DEPARTMENTS

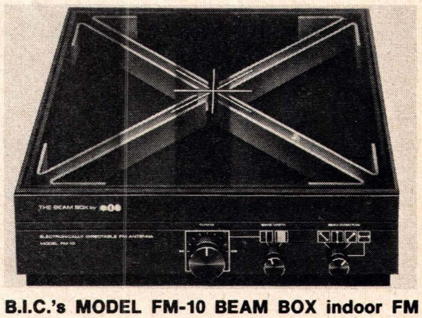
140 **Advertising Index**
14 **Advertising Sales Offices**
16 **Letters**
111 **Market Center**
6 **New & Timely**
98 **New Literature**
94 **New Products**
104 **New Books**
110 **Next Month**
141 **Readers Service Card**

ON THE COVER

This month's feature construction project is a hand-held portable frequency counter. The unit measures to 30 MHz with a 90 mV sensitivity. The readout is a 4-digit LED display that provides 6-digit resolution. A must for any workbench. The complete construction details start on page 35.



A BASIC DIGITAL PANEL METER. Turn to page 40 to see how to build this and then turn it into a complete digital multimeter.



B.I.C.'s MODEL FM-10 BEAM BOX indoor FM antenna. R-E's Hi-Fi Lab puts it through its paces. For a complete report, turn to page 66.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $9.98, Canada, $12.98. Other countries, $14.98. Single copies $1.00. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS
Electronics publishers since 1908
APRIL 1978 Vol. 49 No. 4

BUILD ONE OF THESE

37 **Digital Tachometer For Car Or Boat**
2-digit LED display. Works with 2- or 4-cycle; 4-, 6- or 8-cylinder engines.

46 **Tuner Frequency Display**
Part II: Add on 4-digit display for easy reading of AM or FM tuned frequency.

JUST FOR EXPERIMENTERS

67 **Modifying Electronics Hardware**
Make your own low-cost custom hardware to suit your own needs—it's easy.

82 **Hobby Corner**
Part I of a special 2-part story on breadboarding and prototype systems.

COMPUTERS

45 **All About The S-100 Bus**
Identification, voltages and signals to interface a microcomputer.

51 **S-100 Directory**
Plug-ins for the bus.

80 **Z-80 Computer Corner**
Part VI: Completes our coverage of the Z-80.

IC DATA SHEET

74 **XR-2208 Operational Multiplier**
Specs and applications for nifty things you can build.

STEREO HIGH-FIDELITY

52 **New RIAA Equalization For Records**
Delivers more dynamic range, requires preamp changes you can do yourself.

59 **R-E Lab Tests Toshiba ST-910 FM Tuner**
It gets a *"Perfect"* for dial tuning accuracy.

61 **R-E Lab Tests U.S. Pioneer RT-707 Tape Deck**
It earns a *"Superb"* for 3¾-IPS wow and flutter.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

4 **Looking Ahead**
Preview of tomorrow.

40 **Unusual Digital Clocks**
They tick, they chime, they swing—see how they work.

63 **Selecting DMM's**
What to look for when buying a digital multimeter. Get the most for your money.

72 **All About Audio Oscillators**
Everything you ever wanted to know about this valuable piece of test equipment.

79 **VTR Update**
Latest data on video tape recorders. Updates our February 1978 report.

84 **State Of Solid State**
Delta modulation IC decodes and encodes.

TELEVISION

86 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
Troubleshooting horizontal sweep circuits.

87 **Service Questions**
Jack Darr solves technician problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

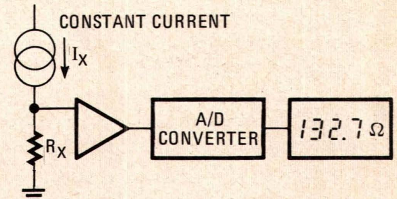
26 **Wilson Frequency Counter**
26 **Huntron Circuit Tester**
34 **Kager Soldering Pistol**
119 **Hickok CB Signal Generator**

DEPARTMENTS

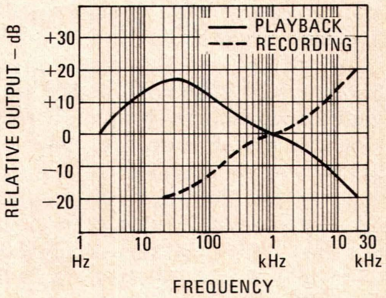
156 **Advertising Index**
14 **Advertising Sales Offices**
14 **Editorial**
16 **Letters**
123 **Market Center**
6 **New & Timely**
113 **New Books**
112 **New Literature**
104 **New Products**
117 **Next Month**
157 **Readers' Service Card**

ON THE COVER

Ever see electronic clocks with digital readouts equipped with pendulums and tick-tock sound and chimes? We did! And here's a story on how they operate. It's an exploration into interesting circuitry you may not have seen before. The story starts on page 40.



OHMS CONVERTER IS A VITAL section of a digital multimeter. It's only one of many items to be considered when selecting a unit. For full selection data turn to page 63.



NEW RIAA EQUALIZATION CURVES. Note the rolloff in playback response in the low-frequency region. For full details turn to page 52.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $9.98, Canada, $12.98. Other countries, $14.98. Single copies $1.00.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JUNE 1978 Vol. 49 No. 6

PERSONAL COMPUTERS SPECIAL SECTION

37 **Your Own Computer**
- 38 **Personal Computers—are they right for you?**
- 43 **Peripherals—arms and legs**
- 47 **Programing isn't simple**
- 56 **Computer Corner**
- 59 **Equipment Directory**

BUILD ONE OF THESE

69 **Digi-Toll Times Your Calls**
Know how much your long-distance calls cost. Nifty toll-timer helps you keep track.

78 **LED Bar Graph**
LEDs all in a row serve as an analog meter in many applications.

82 **Graphic Equalizer For Stereo Systems**
Part II: Final construction details and some additional interior photographs.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news today.

73 **Cabinets For Projects**
Directory of cabinets you can use to house your projects.

80 **Audio Oscillators**
Part II: More information on this old standby test instrument.

90 **Hobby Corner**
Keeping records, tool holders, grinding PC boards and reader suggestions.

92 **State of Solid State**
A single IC adds true RMS voltage measurements to a multimeter.

94 **Solar Controller**
Microprocessor runs solar heating system.

124 **What Is An LCD?**
Inside the Liquid-Crystal Display.

TELEVISION

88 **New MATV System**
It's easier to install and costs less to run. The circuitry is what makes it run.

96 **Service Clinic**
Write it down—it's a dollar saver.

98 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves reader problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

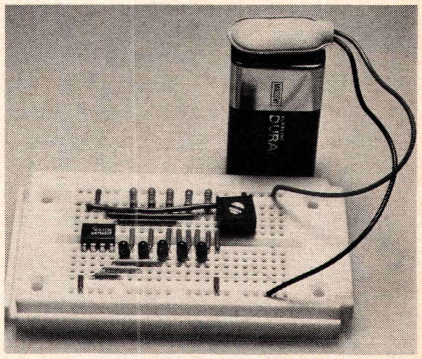
24 **B & K 1820 Frequency Counter**
26 **Hickok 517 Dual Trace Scope**
28 **Heath 5280 Test Instruments**
35 **Spyderco Portable Hand**

DEPARTMENTS

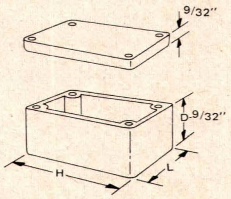
156 **Advertising Index**
14 **Advertising Sales Offices**
117 **Books**
14 **Editorial**
16 **Letters**
125 **Market Center**
6 **New & Timely**
110 **New Products**
116 **Next Month**
157 **Reader's Service Card**

ON THE COVER

When you want to keep track of long-distance phone charges, the first thing you need is a record of how long you've been talking. Digi-Toll does just that. It also reminds you, with a bright red digital readout right at your phone, of how long you've been talking. See construction details starting on page 69.



LED BAR GRAPH is a nifty substitute for an analog meter . . . and it's easy to read. Turn to page 78



CABINETS FOR PROJECTS helps answer that problem question of "What cabinet should I use?". Five pages of listing start on page 73.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $9.98, Canada, $12.98. Other countries, $14.98. Single copies $1.00. © 1978 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MAY 1979 Vol. 50 No. 5

BUILD ONE OF THESE

35 **Time/Voltage Calibrator**
Provides the time and voltage references that you must have to calibrate your digital test equipment.

40 **Bowling Game**
Electronic game that simulates rolling that ball down the alley. Requires some mechanical construction.

59 **Audio Test Station**
Part 4—The voltmeter and digital frequency meters are described.

GENERAL ELECTRONICS

4 **Looking Ahead**
Tomorrow's news—today.

6 **What's News**
Pictures and briefs of news highlights.

44 **What's New in Rechargeable Batteries**
NiCad, Alkaline . . . and now Lithium.

86 **Computer Corner**
Direct memory access—What it is and how it's used.

94 **State of Solid State**
The mysterious I^2L logic process revealed.

HI-FI STEREO PRO-SOUND

47 **Buyers Guide to Hi-Fi Amplifiers**

- 48 **How to Select the Best Amplifier**
- 53 **Front-Panel Controls and Features**
- 55 **Amplifier Specifications Roundup**

RADIO

64 **Troubleshooting CB Receivers**
Basic circuits and suitable test equipment.

68 **Communications Corner**
New monthly column devoted to developments in CB, SWL, UHF, VHF, and amateur radio.

80 **Hobby Corner**
BFO for shortwave receivers helps clarify reception.

TELEVISION

98 **Jack Darr's Service Clinic**
Fast recovery diodes and DC power supplies.

98 **Service Questions**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 **Heath H17 Floppy Disc System**

26 **Sylvania Module Extension Cable Kits**

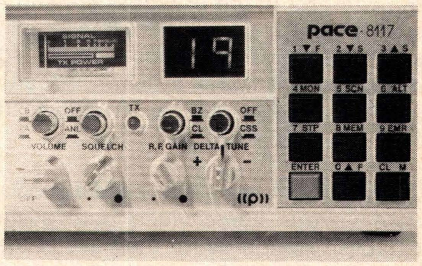
32 **Microproducts Apple II Assembler/Editor**

DEPARTMENTS

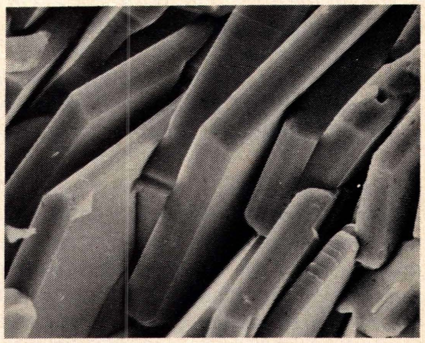
130 **Advertising Index**
14 **Advertising Offices**
14 **Editorial**
131 **Free Information Card**
16 **Letters**
107 **Market Center**
78 **New Literature**
102 **New Products**
103 **Stereo Products**

ON THE COVER

A Time/Voltage Calibrator is a must if you have digital test equipment. It's the only way available to most of us to keep our test gear calibrated. Learn how to build your own calibrator. Story starts on page 35.



PACE 8117 is a computerized CB transceiver. For more data see our new Communications Corner on page 68.



TITANIUM DISULFIDE COMPOUND is used in new Exxon rechargeable lithium battery. Read the whole story starting on page 44.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Privileges Pending at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $9.98, Canada, $12.98. Other countries, $14.98. Single copies $1.25.

Printed in U.S.A. **(ISSN 0033-7862)**

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS
Electronics publishers since 1908
JANUARY 1980 Vol. 51 No. 1

SPECIAL FEATURES

37 **PUT AN ANDROID IN YOUR HOME**
Hints on designing an intelligent robot. **Martin Weinstein**

55 **BACKYARD SATELLITE TV RECEIVERS**
So you want to build an inexpensive earth station—well here's what you need to know. **Robert Cooper**

BUILD

40 **SLOT MACHINE**
Easy to build; fun to use. Hit the jackpot if you can.
Fred Blechman and David McDonald

49 **CONFERENCE CALLER FOR YOUR PHONE**
Add one to your phone today.
Jules Gilder

52 **TRS-80 BREADBOARD**
Part 3: Now that it's complete here are some practical applications.
Jon Titus, Chris Titus, David Larsen

TECHNOLOGY

5 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's News Today. **David Lachenbruch**

45 **HOW TO IDENTIFY UNMARKED IC's**
Computer board bargains really pay off when you know how.
Kirtland H. Olson and Ann L. Zevnik

50 **50 YEARS OF RADIO**
Reprinted from 1956, this article tells how radio was 73 years ago.

66 **NEW IDEAS**
A winning circuit application from our readers.

68 **HOBBY CORNER**
Easy to build circuit monitors sound level; lets you know if it rises above or falls below a preset level. **Earl (Doc) Savage**

STEREO

60 **R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS REALISTIC RECEIVER**
Realistic model STA-2200 rates Very Good. **Len Feldman**

63 **WHAT'S IMPORTANT IN TURNTABLE DESIGN**
A look at the factors in turntable design that affect how your records wear and play. **Len Feldman**

VIDEO

74 **JACK DARR'S SERVICE CLINIC**
Christmas-tree pattern reveals itself again. **Jack Darr**

74 **SERVICE QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician problems.

RADIO

72 **COMMUNICATION CORNER**
Recording tells all about shortwave listening plus a tri-band monitor antenna. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 **PANASONIC RF-2900 PORTABLE MULTIBAND RADIO**

26 **RADIO SHACK SYSTEM SEVEN STEREO**

32 **B & K E-200D RF SIGNAL GENERATOR**

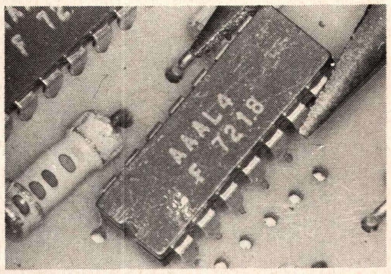
DEPARTMENTS

102 **Advertising Index**
12 **Advertising Sales Offices**
12 **Editorial**
103 **Free-Information Card**
22 **Letters**
81 **Market Center**
77 **New Products**
79 **Stereo Products**
14 **What's News**

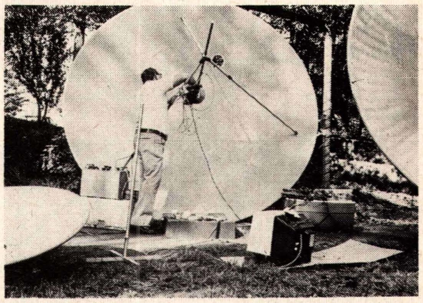
ON THE COVER

The radio-controlled R2-D2™ robot toy manufactured by Kenner Products contains two PC boards, 3 motors, a 3-cell battery pack and even a speaker, but it has nowhere near the capability of a true android. To find out what a household android would require and how you can go about designing your own, turn to page 37.

TM-Trademark of Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp. Character: Copyright 1977, Twentieth Century-Fox Film Corp.



IDENTIFYING UNMARKED IC's can be a real headache unless you know how to go about it. The full story starts on page 45.



THIS INEXPENSIVE SATELLITE ANTENNA makes backyard reception of satellite TV broadcasts a reality. If you're interested in building an inexpensive earth station, turn to page 55.

Radio-Electronics, Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $9.98, Canada, $12.98. Other countries, $14.98. Single copies $1.25. © 1979 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A. **(ISSN 0033-7862)**

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

FEBRUARY 1980 Vol. 51 No. 2

BUILD

43 **AUDIO POWER LEVEL METER**
Hook it up to your hi-fi and protect your amplifier and speakers against power overload. **Joseph Gorin**

47 **SATELLITE TV EARTH STATION**
Build your own backyard installation for under $1000. **Bob Cooper**

56 **VERSATILE SWITCHING REGULATOR**
This circuit can be programmed for step up, step down, positive, negative, voltage and current regulation. **Robert Frostholm**

61 **NOT JUST ANOTHER DIGITAL CLOCK**
5½-inch high single-digit LED readout makes this clock unique. **John D. Warobiew**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

53 **HOUSEHOLD ANDROID**
Hints on how to design your own. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**

STEREO

66 **UNDERSTANDING TURNTABLE SPECIFICATIONS**
A look at the factors that affect how your records wear and play. **Len Feldman**

69 **R.E.A.L. SOUND TESTS TECHNICS CASSETTE DECK**
Technics model RS-M7 rates Very Good.

VIDEO

71 **JACK DARR'S SERVICE CLINIC**
Automatic brightness limiters. **Jack Darr**

72 **SERVICE QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

26 **Speakerlab Model 2.5 Speaker System**

32 **Simpson Model 380 Microwave Leakage Tester**

34 **SF Model STD-36 Radio Operating Desk**

36 **Panasonic Model RF4900 10-Band Receiver**

DEPARTMENTS

106 **Advertising Index**
16 **Advertising Sales Offices**
16 **Editorial**
107 **Free-Information Card**
22 **Letters**
85 **Market Center**
84 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

The LED bar-graph audio power level meter shown is not a wattmeter, but a level indicator that is calibrated to your amplifier's clipping level. Use the device to protect your amplifier and speakers from power overloads. Shown in contrast to the LED bar-graph display is an analog power level meter. Get started building your own LED bar-graph power level meter today. Construction details start on page 43.

ANNUAL INDEX JANUARY—DECEMBER

1979

To present the maximum number of articles to our readers, we have not published the Annual Index as part of this issue. A 4-page brochure containing this index is available for those who need one. To get your free copy, send a *stamped self-addressed envelope (legal size)* to:

Radio-Electronics
Annual Index
45 East 17th Street
New York, NY 10003

Any requests postmarked on or before April 30 are free. After that date there is a 50¢ fee. Questions and comments about anything other than the Index that are included with your request cannot be handled. Send them separately to our Editorial Offices.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $18.00. Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MARCH 1980 Vol. 51 No. 3

SPECIAL FEATURES

46 **NIFTY WIRE-WRAP TRICKS**
A few tricks that make wire-wrap projects easier, quicker and sturdier to build. **Otto Slack**

53 **SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS**
Part 1—The new breed of circuits that talk back.
Martin Bradley Weinstein

BUILD

35 **AUTOMOTIVE BURGLAR ALARM**
Build it for less than $20. Automatic feature protects your car without having to turn the alarm on or off.
Steve R. Stout

38 **BACKYARD SATELLITE TV RECEIVER**
Details of the LNA front-end gets you started building your own backyard installation. **Robert B. Cooper, Jr.**

56 **THUNDERSTORM ALARM**
Simple radio accessory provides early warning of approaching storm. **Calvin R. Graf**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

12 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry.
Robert B. Cooper, Jr.

48 **IC APPLICATION NOTE**
14 nifty applications for Harris Semiconductor's HA-2400 programmable amplifier.

60 **HOBBY CORNER**
A digital temperature sensor, a mosquito repelling circuit, plus more. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

64 **NEW IDEAS**
A winning circuit application from our readers.

AUDIO

57 **SUPER CLASS-A AUDIO AMPLIFIERS**
New circuit technique radically reduces crossover distortion. **Len Feldman**

VIDEO

42 **WHAT'S NEW IN 1980 TV RECEIVERS**
A look at the new circuitry being introduced in this year's TV sets. **Karl Savon**

66 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Troubleshooting automatic brightness limiters. **Jack Darr**

67 **SERVICE QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician's problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 **Radio Shack Road Patrol Radar Detector**
25 **RCA Mini-State TV Antenna**
30 **Data Precision Model 938 Digital Capacitance Meter**
32 **American Beauty Micro-Soldering Station**

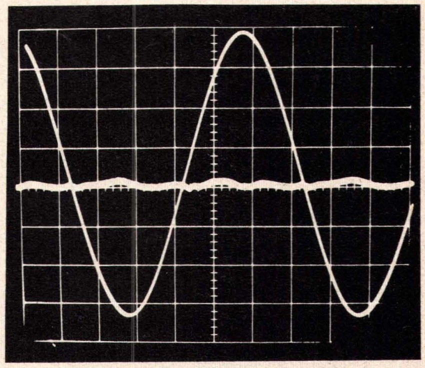
DEPARTMENTS

102 **Advertising Index**
14 **Advertising Sales Offices**
78 **Books**
14 **Editorial**
103 **Free-Information Card**
16 **Letters**
81 **Market Center**
65 **New Lit**
72 **New Products**
75 **Stereo Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

Featured on our newly designed cover is OK Machine and Tool Corporation's *Just Wrap* tool shown being used to wire wrap a prototype board. Also shown is Vector Electronics *P183* forming and cutting tool.

Wire-wrap construction has many advantages over printed circuit boards for prototype construction. However, there are also several disadvantages. To find out how to overcome many of these disadvantages and how to make your wire-wrap projects faster, easier and sturdier, turn to page 46.



SUPER CLASS-A AMPLIFIER uses new circuit techniques to radically reduce crossover distortion without any of the drawbacks associated with negative feedback. To discover how it's done, turn to page 57.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $18.00. Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

APRIL 1980 Vol. 51 No. 4

BUILD

39 **TRIGGERED OSCILLOSCOPE**
A 2-MHz bandwidth and a zero-baseline display for under $125. **Daniel Metzger and Dennis Perry**

47 **BACKYARD SATELLITE TV RECEIVER**
This concluding part describes how to recover the video and audio signals from the satellite signal and then display them on your TV set. **Robert B. Cooper, Jr.**

53 **PORTABLE ELECTRONIC ORGAN**
Learn to play a keyboard instrument on either one of the two inexpensive organs described. One plays melody, the other plays melody and chords. **I. Queen**

61 **3½ DIGIT DMM**
Specifically designed for accuracy and minimal cost, this DMM lets you select and add the features you need. **Carson Chen**

TECHNOLOGY

5 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

6 **APRIL NEWS AROUND THE WORLD**
Exclusive report on the technological developments around the world during just the month of April. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**

12 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Robert B. Cooper, Jr.; Gary H. Arlen**

44 **SPEECH SYNTHESIZERS**
Part 2—A look at the hardware designed to talk back to you. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**

72 **HOBBY CORNER**
An inexpensive wide-bandwidth preamplifier with many applications on your workbench. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

77 **NEW IDEAS**
A winning circuit application from our readers.

AUDIO

56 **CAR STEREO STANDARDS**
The new standards and specifications to help you select car stereo equipment. **Len Feldman**

59 **R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS NIKKO EQUALIZER**
Nikko Audio model EQ-II graphic equalizer rates excellent.

VIDEO

65 **TROUBLESHOOTING BETA TRANSPORT MECHANISMS**
A look at the transport mechanism in Beta-type videocassette recorders and how to troubleshoot it. **Forest Belt**

69 **AFFORDABLE NTSC COLOR-BAR GENERATOR**
A new NTSC color-bar generator that is within reach of every service bench. **Jack Darr**

82 **SERVICE CLINIC**
How to locate faults in all-electronic tuners. **Jack Darr**

82 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

COMPUTERS

74 **COMPUTER CORNER**
How to interface a 7-segment display to a microprocessor. **J. Titus, P. Rony, D. Larsen and C. Titus**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

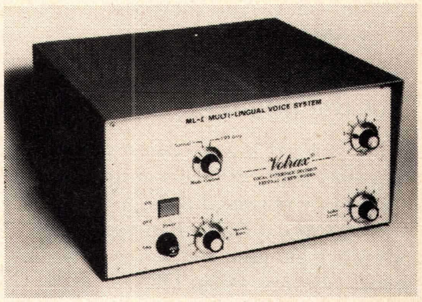
24 **Beckman Models Tech-300 and Tech-310 DMM's.**
24 **JVC Model HR-6700U Video Cassette Recorder.**
33 **Hitachi Model V-302 Dual Trace Oscilloscope.**
36 **The BASIC Programmer's Toolkit for PET Computers.**

DEPARTMENTS

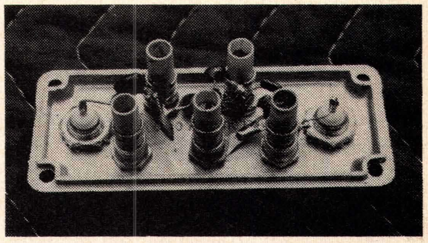
120 **Advertising Index**
14 **Advertising Sales Offices**
94 **Books**
76 **Computer Products**
14 **Editorial**
121 **Free-Information Card**
16 **Letters**
96 **Market Center**
85 **New Products**
81 **Radio Products**
92 **Stereo Products**

ON THE COVER

Even though it costs less than $125 to build, the triggered oscilloscope contains some rather nifty features. For example, a reference display of the zero volt DC level. To find out more and to get started building your own, turn to page 39.



MULTI-LINGUAL VOICE SYSTEM from Votrax can talk to you in seven languages. To find out what other speech synthesizer equipment is available, turn to page 44.



IF BANDPASS FILTER provides satellite TV receiver with the required selectivity. To find out the other missing components of the receiver, turn to page 47.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00, Canada, $16.00, Other countries, $18.00. Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MAY 1980 Vol. 51 No. 5

SPECIAL FEATURE

45 **ELECTRONIC DEVICES FOR SELF-IMPROVEMENT**
A look at how state-of-the-art electronics have combined with recent medical discoveries to help you master your mind and body's "involuntary" reactions. **David R. Wheeler**

62 **NEW USES FOR YOUR CAP METER**
If your capacitance meter is collecting dust, then you're not using it to its fullest advantage. Here's a look at some of its many uses besides testing capacitors.
Martin Bradley Weinstein

BUILD THIS

49 **PROFESSIONAL DRUM SYNTHESIZER**
Unique device provides many of the features only found in synthesizers costing several times more. **Steve Wood**

53 **TRIGGERED OSCILLOSCOPE**
Part 2—Final construction details for a scope with a 2-MHz bandwidth and a zero baseline display for under $125.
Daniel Metzger and Dennis Perry

57 **VERSATILE ANALOG INTERFACE**
When connected to your computer, this simple device along with the proper software can be used for a wide variety of interfacing applications, including joysticks. **John R. Hanson**

76 **WIDE-RANGE AUDIO GENERATOR**
Great addition for your test bench produces sine and square waves over the audio band from 10Hz to 50kHz.
Richard Schroeder

TECHNOLOGY

4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

16 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry.
Gary H. Arlen

82 **NEW IDEAS**
A winning circuit application from our readers.

COMMUNICATIONS

60 **WARC-79**
Here are the results of the long-awaited World Administrative Radio Conference with an analysis of its expected impact.
Stanley Leinwoll

88 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
What is frequency companding and how it can jam more channels into the RF spectrum. **Herb Friedman**

VIDEO

65 **TROUBLESHOOTING BETA TRANSPORT MECHANISMS**
How to troubleshoot the transport mechanism in Beta-type videocassette recorders and how to fix them. **Forest Belt**

68 **SERVICING COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT**
Repair and installation of two-way radios can be an alternative field for service shops. **Greg Grambor**

AUDIO

72 **MORE ON SUPER CLASS-A AMPLIFIERS**
New amplifier design produces ultra-low distortion levels. Here's a look at the driver stages. **Len Feldman**

74 **R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS DENON CASSETTE DECK**
Denon model DR-750 cassette deck rates excellent.

COMPUTERS

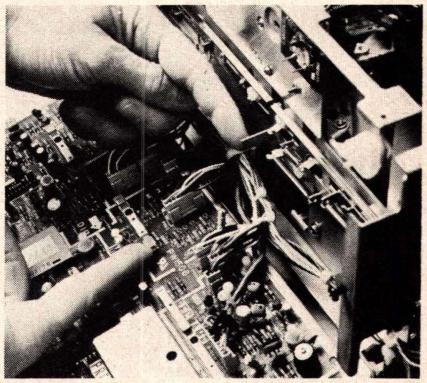
70 **DIAL-UP COMPUTER SOFTWARE**
A look at the national software networks that your computer accesses via the telephone lines—what they offer and how to connect up. **Jules H. Gilder**

DEPARTMENTS

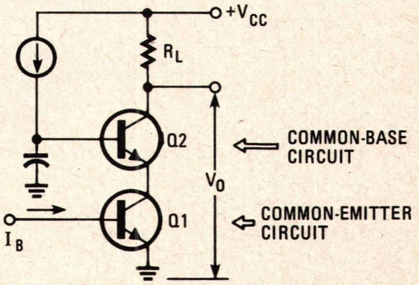
134 **Advertising Index**
14 **Advertising Sales Offices**
104 **Books**
101 **Computer Products**
14 **Editorial**
26 **Equipment Reports**
135 **Free-Information Card**
84 **Hobby Corner**
22 **Letters**
112 **Market Center**
106 **New Lit**
96 **New Products**
90 **Radio Products**
98 **Stereo Products**
92 **Service Clinic**
93 **Service Questions**

ON THE COVER

This professional drum synthesizer consists of four individual modules that combine to provide features found only on synthesizers costing several times more. A unique pressure-sensitive transducer mounted inside the practice pad lets you literally pound out a tune. Get started building your own today, the story starts on page 49.



IT LOOKS COMPLICATED, and in fact, it is! It's the transport mechanism of a Beta-type videocassette recorder. But don't let looks scare you off. To find out how to troubleshoot and fix it, turn to page 65.



CASCODED CONFIGURATION of a common-emitter and common-base amplifier stages provide ultra-low distortion. To find out how this circuit works, turn to page 72.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $18.00. Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JUNE 1980 Vol. 51 No. 6

SPECIAL FEATURE 43 **HISTORY OF TELEVISION**
A chronological look at the advances that made television a reality. **Kathy Goforth**

BUILD 47 **AUTOMOTIVE VOLTAGE REGULATOR**
Improved design overcomes many of the shortcomings of factory-installed units. **L. Steven Cheairs**

51 **SYNTHESIZED FUNCTION GENERATOR**
Phase-locked-loop technology results in improved performance. **Gary McClellan**

59 **PROFESSIONAL DRUM SYNTHESIZER**
Part 2—Final construction details. This unique device provides many of the features normally found on synthesizers costing several times more. **Steve Wood**

TECHNOLOGY 4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

26 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**

70 **NEW IDEAS**
A winning circuit application from our readers.

80 **HOBBY CORNER**
A 555-timer based control circuit that can be used in a wide variety of applications. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

RADIO 66 **INTERNATIONAL NUMBER STATIONS**
Secret coded messages are being broadcast internationally. Here's a look at when and where to listen in and what the messages may mean. **Robert B. Grove**

72 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
A look at how an audio processor boosts receiver performance. **Herb Friedman**

AUDIO 63 **DIGITAL AUDIO FOR THE 1980's**
A look at PCM technology and its outlook for the 1980's. **Len Feldman**

VIDEO 68 **BACKYARD SATELLITE-TV RECEPTION**
A rundown of some of the misconceptions. **Fred Hopengarten**

78 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Conventional power-supply circuits that look very odd. **Jack Darr**

79 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

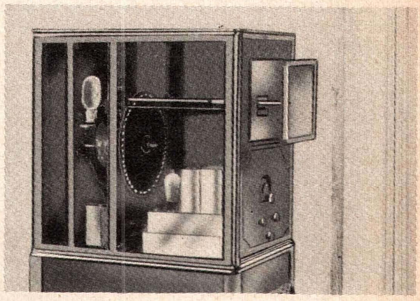
COMPUTERS 56 **HOW TO CONNECT AN A/D CONVERTER**
Here's how to interface your next microprocessor-based project to analog signals. **Joseph J. Carr**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS
32 **Global Specialties 3001 Capacitance Meter**
38 **Heathkit/Thomas TO-1860 Electronic Organ Kit**
39 **Lafayette BCR-101 General Coverage Receiver**

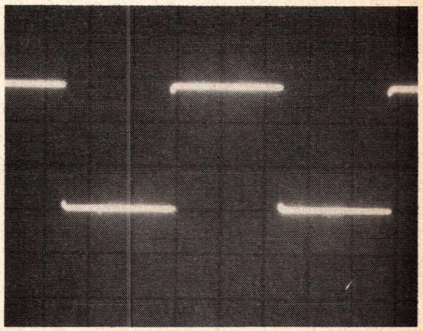
DEPARTMENTS
110 **Advertising Index**
16 **Advertising Sales Offices**
83 **Computer Products**
16 **Editorial**
111 **Free Information Card**
22 **Letters**
88 **Market Center**
81 **New Products**
17 **Next Month**
76 **Radio Products**
12 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

This unique function generator uses phase-locked-loop technology to overcome many of the shortcomings of commercially-available units. Frequency stability is supurb. Sine, square, and triangular waveforms are provided via a 50-ohm output jack. The generator also has a separate set of outputs to drive TTL loads.



TELEVISION—from the drawing board to a reality. Shown above is the Jenkins Projection Radiovisor, developed in 1931. For a look at the history of television, turn to page 43.



DIGITAL AUDIO for the 1980's. The squarewave response of Toshiba's PCM recorder shows the improved performance of this new audio technology. For the rest of the details, turn to page 63.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $18.00. Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JULY 1980 Vol. 51 No. 7

BUILD

43 **ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL CENTER** Technology and Mother Nature work together to reduce home heating and cooling costs. **Tom Stults**

63 **HOME INTERCOM SYSTEM** Simple and inexpensive way to hear—and be heard—all through the house. **David J. Sweeney**

65 **SYNTHESIZED FUNCTION GENERATOR** Part 2—Complete construction details. A professional-quality tool for the experimenter or technician. **Gary McClellan**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **LOOKING AHEAD** Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

16 **SATELLITE TV NEWS** The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**

55 **VMOS—A GIANT STEP TOWARD THE IDEAL** The closest thing yet to the "perfect" transistor. **Bill Roehr**

73 **NEW IDEAS** A winning circuit application from our readers.

74 **HOBBY CORNER** More about tide clocks, and other items. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

48 **COAX vs. TWIN-LEAD** Shielded cable is better than twin-lead... or is it? **James E. Kluge**

81 **SERVICE CLINIC** Oscilloscopes simplify troubleshooting. **Jack Darr**

82 **SERVICE QUESTIONS** R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

58 **DESIGNING SMALL SPEAKER SYSTEMS** Many factors must be weighed and balanced to obtain optimum performance. **Len Feldman**

70 **R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS AUDIO CONTROL CIO EQUALIZER/ANALYZER** Combination graphic equalizer and real-time analyzer rates excellent.

RADIO

78 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER** The most comprehensive piece of test equipment we've seen yet. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

51 **CONNECT A D/A CONVERTER** Interfacing microprocessors to the analog world. **Joseph J. Carr**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

26 **Kikusai 5512A Oscilloscope**

32 **Doric 130-A Capacitance Meter**

38 **Mem-Explorer PET Computer Software**

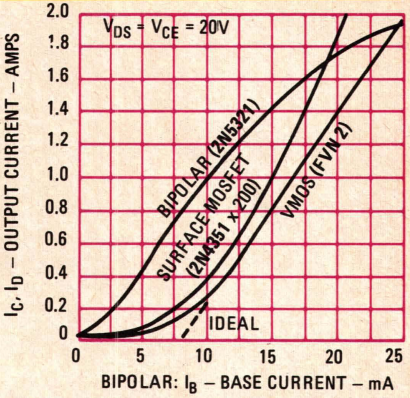
38 **Radio Shack Quick Printer II**

DEPARTMENTS

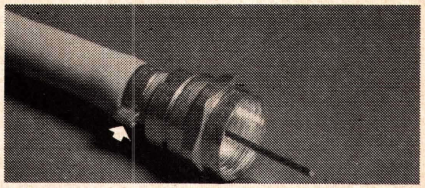
102 **Advertising Index**
14 **Advertising Sales Offices**
77 **Computer Products**
14 **Editorial**
103 **Free Information Card**
22 **Letters**
83 **Market Center**
76 **New Products**
36 **Next Month**
80 **Radio Products**
7 **What's News**
72 **Correction**

ON THE COVER

Sitting on the desk in front of the window is the thermostat portion of the Environmental Control System. This system connects to your heating, air conditioning and ventilating systems and controls their operation in accordance with inside and outside temperature, and humidity. Energy savings of up to 20% can be realized with this system. Get started building yours today. The construction details starts on page 43.



VMOS DEVICES have near ideal characteristics. For the complete story on VMOS, turn to page 55.



COAX VS. TWINLEAD for your TV antenna. Shown above is one of 9 steps in making ideal coaxial connections. For the other 8 steps and the full story, turn to page 48.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. posssessions, $13.00. Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $18.00. Single copies $1.25. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

AUGUST 1980 Vol. 51 No. 8

BUILD

37 UNICORN-I ROBOT
Part 1. Complete with manipulator arms and mobile base, you can build this robot for under $400. Various levels of control and intelligence are described, including an on-board computer. **James A. Gupton, Jr.**

42 RACEWAY VIDEOGAME
After you build this video game, you can pretend to be an Indy 500 race-car driver without ever leaving the comfort of your armchair. **L. Steven Cheairs**

46 6 AUDIO TEST ACCESSORIES
Construction details for 6 easy-to-build accessories for the audio test bench. Useful for troubleshooting or checking the performance of your hi-fi system. **Gary Stock**

54 $10 LOGIC PROBE
A necessary instrument for troubleshooting digital circuitry. **Fred Blechman**

TECHNOLOGY

4 LOOKING AHEAD
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

16 SATELLITE TV NEWS
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**

49 PICTORIAL GUIDE TO VHS THREADING
A look at the threading mechanism inside the VHS videotape recorder. **Forest Belt**

66 HOBBY CORNER
A quick and easy way to make one-of-a-kind printed circuit boards. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

62 STEP-BY-STEP TV IF ALIGNMENT
How to align the video-IF stages of a TV receiver. **Jack Darr**

74 SERVICE CLINIC
Hints for catching the touchy intermittent. **Jack Darr**

75 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

56 SERVO-CONTROLLED PICK-UP ARM
New JVC turntable includes a unique pick-up arm that electronically adjusts the damping characteristics to match virtually any cartridge. **Len Feldman**

RADIO

59 TUNING IN WORLDWIDE SW STATIONS
The RF spectrum is chock full of interesting communications, including INTERPOL, the Strategic Air Command, NORAD, even spies. Here's a look at what's out there and how to tune them in. **Robert Grove**

70 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
A look at a remote-controlled coax switch for switching bands easily. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

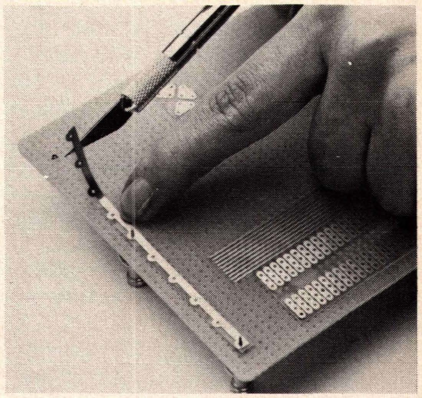
26 Leader LSG-16 RF Signal Generator
32 MFJ Enterprises LSP-520BX Speech Processor
34 Hickok 240 Video Pattern Generator

DEPARTMENTS

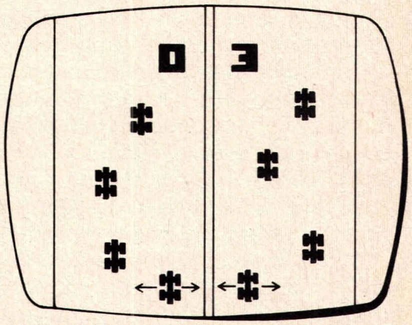
94 Advertising Index
14 Advertising Sales Offices
14 Editorial
95 Free Information Card
22 Letters
78 Market Center
69 New Products
6 What's News

ON THE COVER

Finally, the construction article you've all been asking for: An 8-part series describing a full blown, fully mobile robot complete with manipulator arms. Options include remote control operation, operation via external computer via the remote-control link and an on-board computer. Suggestions are given for adding senses such as sight and feel. The basic robot, minus the options, can be built for under $400. Get started building yours today. Complete details start on page 37.



A QUICK AND EASY way to make one-of-a-kind printed circuit boards. The details start on page 66.



RACEWAY VIDEO GAME you can build lets you pretend to be a *Indy 500* race-car driver without ever leaving the comfort of your armchair. Construction details start on page 42.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00. Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $18.00. Single copies $1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

SEPTEMBER 1980 Vol. 51 No. 9

SPECIAL FEATURE

47 **PLUG-IN MODULAR REMOTE CONTROL**
The BSR System X-10 plugs into AC wall outlets to provide remote control operation of lamps and appliances in your home or office. **Steven A. Ciarcia**

BUILD THIS

55 **UNICORN-1 ROBOT**
PART 2. Assembling the manipulator arms and "hands." **James A. Gupton, Jr.**

66 **WIPEOUT VIDEOGAME**
Ten action-packed games in an arcade type videogame. Add on RF modulator and play it on your TV set. **L. Steven Cheairs**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

22 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**

59 **PIEZOELECTRIC SOUNDER APPLICATIONS**
Solid-state "beepers" have a variety of interesting circuit applications. This should give you a few ideas. **Calvin R. Graf, W5LFM**

76 **NEW IDEAS**
A winning circuit application from our readers.

78 **HOBBY CORNER**
A one-arm bandit circuit plus a new packaging system for projects. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

52 **HOW TO HOOK UP HOME VIDEO SYSTEMS**
How to connect a programmable VCR, videogame, pay-TV, cable T.V., and other inputs to a single TV set. **Frank Gates**

70 **VHS TRANSPORT CIRCUITS**
A look at the circuitry that controls the transport mechanism in VHS videotape recorders and how to troubleshoot it. **Forest Belt**

96 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Typical problems with tripler circuits and some not so typical. **Jack Darr**

98 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

61 **NEW NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM**
The new High-Com II system from Nakamichi provides 18-dB more noise reduction in tape recorders than Dolby B. **Len Feldman**

63 **R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS B.I.C./AVNET MODEL T-3 CASSETTE DECK**
Medium-priced cassette deck rates superb. **Len Feldman**

RADIO

86 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Transceivers with all the operating controls built into the microphone. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

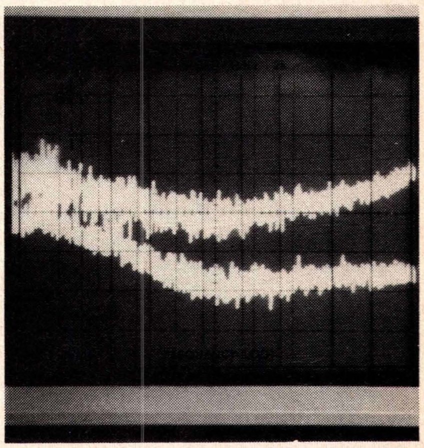
38 **The Defender TS-1 CB Antenna Tuner/Monitor**
40 **IET Model RCS-500 R-C Substitution Box**
42 **Datong Model AD-170 Active Antenna**
43 **Micronta BP-1 Blood Pressure Tester**

DEPARTMENTS

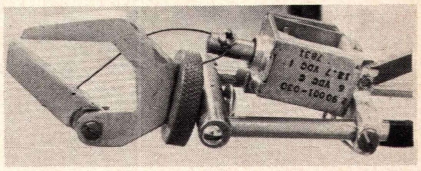
122 **Advertising Index**
16 **Advertising Sales Offices**
103 **Books**
102 **Computer Reports**
16 **Editorial**
123 **Free Information Card**
26 **Letters**
105 **Market Center**
103 **New Lit**
83 **New Products**
94 **Radio Products**
100 **Stereo Products**
7 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

You can turn on and off lamps and appliances without ever leaving your armchair with BSR's System X-10. To install the system, you simply plug the various modules into existing AC wall outlets. The system features a hand-held ultrasonic remote control unit and a programmable timer. For a look at the circuitry and how the system works, turn to page 47.



NEW NOISE REDUCTION SYSTEM for tape recorders provides 18-dB more noise reduction than Dolby B. For the complete details, turn to page 61.



HANDS FOR THE UNICORN-1 ROBOT are solenoid activated. For details on how to assemble the manipulator arms and hands, turn to page 55.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00. Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $18.00. Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELCTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

OCTOBER 1980 Vol. 51 No. 10

SPECIAL SECTION

45 **YOUR OWN COMPUTER, Jules H. Gilder**
47 **Radio Shack's TRS-80**
51 **PET Personal Electronics Transactor**
54 **The Apple Computers**
57 **OSI Superboard & Challenger**
59 **Heath H89: Kit or Assembled**
61 **Here Comes TI**
63 **Computers, Computers, Computers**
68 **Peripherals and Accessories**
74 **Software and Data via Telephone**
78 **Computer Languages: The Human Interface**

BUILD THIS

87 **SYNTHESIZED FUNCTION GENERATOR**
This is a precision laboratory or test-bench instrument capable of accuracy to 0.005%. Use it with logic circuits or as an audio or RF signal generator. **Gary McClellan**

92 **UNICORN-1 ROBOT**
Part 3. Design and construction of the mobility base. **James A. Gupton, Jr.**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

8 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**

96 **DOT/BAR-GRAPH DISPLAY DRIVERS**
Two IC's that simplify construction of an LED display... and the IC's have other uses, too. **Michael X. Maida**

108 **FLASHER LED APPLICATIONS**
Those LED's that blink by themselves can be put to many unusual uses. **Calvin R. Graf, W5LFM**

110 **NEW IDEAS**
A prize-winning application from our readers.

112 **HOBBY CORNER**
Digital panel meters, the easy way. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

124 **SERVICE CLINIC**
What to do about too much brightness. **Jack Darr**

125 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

106 **R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS HAFLER MODEL DH-200 STEREO POWER AMPLIFIER**
David Hafler's new amp rates excellent. **Len Feldman**

RADIO

105 **PIONEERS OF RADIO: NIKOLA TESLA**
This amazing man opened the door to modern-day communications. **Fred Shunaman**

116 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Using one antenna with several radios. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

14 **International Instrumentation C-Probe II Capacitance Meter**
22 **Regency Model M-100 Programmable Scanner**
24 **B&K-Precision Model 3020 Sweep/Function Generator**
32 **Texas Instruments TM990/189 Single-Board Computer**
38 **VIZ Model WR515B Color-Bar Generator**
40 **IGM Model BAX-1 Broadband Amplifier**

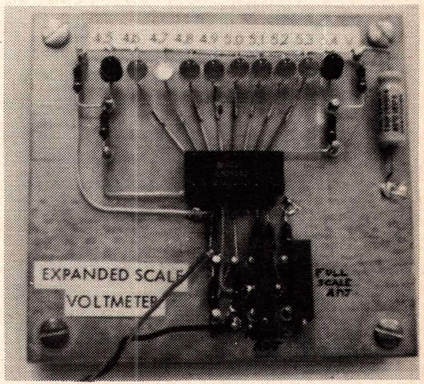
DEPARTMENTS

152 **Advertising Index**
10 **Advertising Sales Offices**
126 **Books**
153 **Free Information Card**
10 **Letters**
128 **Market Center**
114 **New Lit**
115 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

A synthesized pulse generator that goes from 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz. All CMOS design, this device is ideal for putting logic circuits through their paces and for use as an AF and RF signal generator. Synthesizer allows exact selection of frequency and guarantees repeatability. Construction details begin on page 87.

SPECIAL COMPUTER SECTION covers recent developments in the personal computer field. Find out what's for you, starting on page 45.



LED DISPLAYS are showing up in more and more designs. Learn how to design your own on page 96.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00. Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $18.00. Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics.

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

NOVEMBER 1980 Vol. 51 No. 11

BUILD THIS

47 **CIRCUIT DESIGN STATION**
Prototype and debug your circuits using this battery-powered design station. **James Barbarello**

61 **BUILD YOUR OWN ROBOT**
Part 4. Construction details for the body frame and body rotation mechanism. **James A. Gupton, Jr.**

65 **A BYTE OF POWER AC CONTROLLER**
Interface card for your computer lets you independently switch on or off 8 AC power circuits. **L. Steven Cheairs**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

16 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**

52 **METAL DETECTORS**
A look at the different types, the circuitry, and how they differ. **Robert F. Gallagher**

98 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
High-efficiency photovoltaic solar panels. **Karl Savon**

CIRCUIT APPLICATIONS

56 **TTL DESIGN: TIPS AND TRICKS**
Tips and tricks you should know the next time you design a circuit using TTL IC's.

78 **μA783 IC AUDIO AMPLIFIER**
Circuit applications for this nifty IC. **Jim Essex**

80 **NEW IDEAS**
A winning circuit application from our readers.

VIDEO

70 **TV INTERFERENCE**
A look at the various types of TV interference and how to eliminate them. **Jack Darr**

101 **SERVICE CLINIC**
A look at several useful hints from our mailbag. **Jack Darr**

102 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

73 **HOW TO INTERFACE SYSTEM COMPONENTS**
If you're the owner of a stereo system using separate components, here's how to put them all together. **Len Feldman**

76 **R.E.A.L. SOUND LAB TESTS SHURE M97HE PHONO CARTRIDGE**
This medium/high priced cartridge rates superb.

RADIO

90 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Why pay extra for features and performance we may never use? **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

58 **USE A PIA FOR SIMPLER μP-BASED CIRCUITS**
Your next microprocessor-based project should include a PIA for simpler circuitry. **David R. Anderson**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

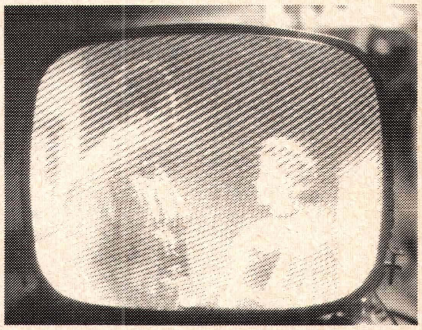
26 **Heath IM-2215 Portable DMM**
36 **B&K-Precision 820 Digital Capacitance Meter**
37 **Bearcat BC-211 Programmable Scanner**
38 **Realistic TRC-209 Walkie-Talkie**
40 **Daiwa CS-201/CS-401 Coaxial Antenna Switches**
44 **Netronics Elf II Microcomputer**

DEPARTMENTS

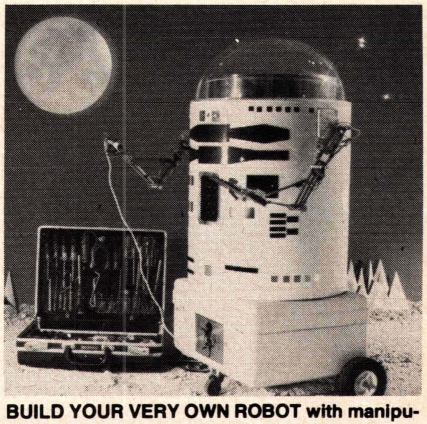
6 **What's News**
14 **Editorial**
22 **Letters**
86 **New Products**
94 **Books**
106 **Stereo Products**
107 **Computer Products**
108 **New Lit**
109 **Radio Products**
112 **Market Center**
134 **Advertising Index**
135 **Free Information Card**

ON THE COVER

The experimenter's circuit design station will make a great addition to your workbench. Use it to prototype and debug your circuits before hardwiring them. The station is battery powered and includes a two-phase clock oscillator, LED status indicators, debounced switches, and a solderless breadboard. Get started building yours today. Construction details start on page 47.



TV INTERFERENCE can be more than just annoying. For a look at the different types and what you can do to eliminate them, turn to page 70.



BUILD YOUR VERY OWN ROBOT with manipulator arms and mobile base. Multi-part construction series continues on page 61.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00. Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $18.00. Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JANUARY 1981 Vol. 52 No. 1

SPECIAL FEATURES

45 **ELECTRONICS IN YOUR NEXT CAR**
Looking under the hood will reveal advanced engine-control systems, including microprocessors. Here's a look at those new systems and how they function.
Martin Bradley Weinstein

56 **UNIVERSAL COUNTERS/TIMERS**
A new breed of test instrument for the technician and experimentor. Here's how they're used and what's available on the market. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**

BUILD THIS

41 **PAY-TV DECODER**
Adaptor connects to the video-detector output inside your TV to descramble over-the-air pay-TV signals.
Ray Pichulo

49 **COMPUTER/TV INTERFACE**
Adaptor lets you modify your TV set for use as a video monitor. **David E. Cartier**

51 **UNICORN-I ROBOT**
Modifying the arms to provide a twist-of-the-wrist function plus adding LED motor-direction indicators.
James A. Gupton, Jr.

TECHNOLOGY

4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

22 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry.
Gary H. Arlen

64 **MAJORITY LOGIC**
Majority-logic IC's can make designing some digital circuits easier. Here's how those IC's work and how you can use them in your digital circuits.
John E. Cunningham

68 **HOBBY CORNER**
Another easy way to make circuit boards.
Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

73 **NEW IDEAS**
A prize-winning application from a reader.

VIDEO

78 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Catastrophic failures in solid-state circuits. **Jack Darr**

79 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

60 **NOISE-REDUCTION TECHNIQUES**
A look at the various devices available for reducing the noise level in your high-fidelity system.
Joseph M. Gorin

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

28 **Digital Meter Research DMR-100 dB Meter**
30 **B&K-Precision 1650 DC Power Supply**
32 **IET CM-500 Capacitance Meter**
33 **Harada Model 50 AM/FM Automotive Antenna**
35 **Tri-Star Tiger 500 Capacitance Discharge Ignition**

DEPARTMENTS

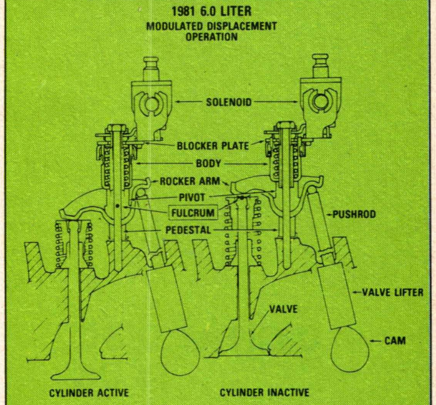
102 **Advertising Index**
74 **Computer Products**
12 **Editorial**
103 **Free Information Card**
24 **Letters**
72 **New Products**
81 **New Lit**
83 **Market Center**
76 **Radio Products**
77 **Stereo Products**
14 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

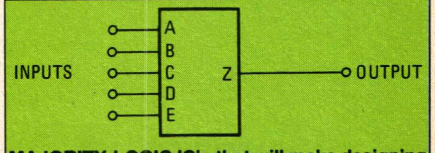
Over-the-air pay-TV stations are sprouting up across the country. Those stations broadcast encoded recently-released movies. An adapter connected internally to your TV set will enable you to decode those over-the-air broadcasts. The lower right-hand corner of the cover shows what the encoded broadcast looks like. The upper left-hand corner of the photo shows Bo Derek in a scene from the recent movie "10"*.

For a look at how the over-the-air pay-TV encoding system works, and how you can build your own decoder, turn to page 41.

*Copyright ©1979 by Orion Pictures Company



YOUR NEXT CAR. A look under the hood and how microprocessors will be controlling the engine in the next generation of U.S. cars.



MAJORITY-LOGIC IC's that will make designing digital circuits easier are available. To find out what majority logic is, and how you can use it, turn to page 64.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Phone: 212-777-6400. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00. Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $18.00. Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

FEBRUARY 1981 VOL. 52 No. 2

SPECIAL FEATURES

47 **PROJECT TESLA**
Duplicating Tesla's high-voltage experiments in hopes of finding an answer to nuclear fusion. **Robert Golka**

55 **ELECTRONICS IN YOUR NEXT CAR**
A look at some of the nifty new gadgets that are coming out of Detroit and into your next car. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**

BUILD THIS

51 **PAY-TV DECODER**
Part 2—Construction details for an adaptor that connects to the video-detector output outside your TV to descramble over-the-air pay-TV signals. **D. Landfear**

59 **UNICORN-1 ROBOT**
Part 7—Construction details for an interface board that will permit motor control via remote control or an on-board computer. **James A. Gupton, Jr.**

68 **DMM ACCESSORY FOR ULTRA-LOW OHMS**
Add-on accessory for your DMM extends resistance measurements down to .0001 ohms. **J.T. Cataldo**

74 **PROM PROGRAMMER**
Program your own PROM's on your workbench with this inexpensive device. **T. E. LeVere**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorro's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

44 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**

80 **HOBBY CORNER**
Circuits solutions for an all-electronic judge for the Pinewood Derby. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

88 **NEW IDEAS**
A prize-winning application from a reader.

VIDEO

50 **NEW DIMENSION IN TV SOUND**
Stereo TV sound may not be here yet, but new circuitry from RCA offers the next best thing. **Karl Savon**

71 **ANSWERS TO 10 HOME-VIDEO QUESTIONS**
Here are the answers to the 10 most often asked questions about videotape recorders. **Len Feldman**

94 **SERVICE CLINIC**
If there's a capacitor that keeps burning up in your TV set, here may be the reason why. **Jack Darr**

94 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

64 **NOISE-REDUCTION TECHNIQUES**
Part 2—A look at today's devices that are available for reducing the noise in your hi-fi system. **Joseph M. Gorin**

RADIO

86 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Things are really different outside the big cities. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 **VIZ WR-515B Color Bar Signalyst**
26 **Triplett 3400 Digital VOM**
34 **Data Precision 938 Capacitance Meter**
34 **Exatron Stringy-Floppy Data Storage**
42 **Eico 330 Signal Generator**

DEPARTMENTS

122 **Advertising Index**
99 **Computer Products**
14 **Editorial**
123 **Free Information Card**
22 **Letters**
84 **New Products**
102 **Market Center**
92 **Stereo Products**
12 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

The spectacular display of lightning is being produced by the largest Tesla coil in the United States. Erected inside an airplane hanger at Wendover Air Force base, it is a duplicate of Tesla's original coil, and is being used in a search for an answer to nuclear fusion.

ANNUAL INDEX JANUARY—DECEMBER

1980

To present the maximum number of articles to our readers, we have not published the Annual Index as part of this issue. A 4-page brochure containing this index is available for those who need one. To get your free copy, send a *stamped self-addressed envelope (legal size) to:*

Radio-Electronics
Annual Index
45 East 17th Street
New York, NY 10003

Any requests postmarked on or before April 30 are free. After that date there is a 25¢ fee. Questions and comments about anything other than the Index that are included with your request cannot be handled. Send them separately to our Editorial Offices.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00. Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $18.00. Single copies $1.25. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers. Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MARCH 1981 Vol. 52 No. 3

SPECIAL FEATURE

49 ELECTRONICS IN YOUR NEXT CAR
Microprocessors now make it possible for your car to tell you what's wrong with it. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**

BUILD THIS

41 AUDIO SIGNAL RESTORATION UNIT
Hear your records and tapes as you've never heard them before. **Joseph M. Gorin**

60 DO-NOTHING BOX
Does "nothing" like you've never seen it done yet. **Noel Nyman**

63 UNICORN-1 ROBOT
The first step on the road to radio control.
James A. Gupton, Jr.

TECHNOLOGY

4 LOOKING AHEAD
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

16 SATELLITE TV NEWS
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry.
Gary H. Arlen

55 IDENTIFYING UNMARKED IC'S
Every IC has a "signature" that sets it apart from other types. An ohmmeter and a piece of paper will let you classify the contents of your junk box. **Kenneth H. Recorr**

70 HOBBY CORNER
More on Light Mystery No. 2, some reader ideas and some reader questions. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

67 VIDEODISC SIGNAL PROCESSING
How laser videodisc signals are encoded and decoded.
Len Feldman

84 SERVICE CLINIC
About sweep-circuit timing problems. **Jack Darr**

86 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

45 SHORT WAVE JAMMING DEVELOPMENTS
International broadcasts are still frequently plagued by jamming. Here's what's happening now. **Stanley Leinwoll**

76 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
How to suppress harmonic radiations effectively.
Herb Friedman

AUDIO

52 ALTERNATE MEANS OF DISTORTION REDUCTION
A new system for minimizing distortion without having to resort to negative feedback. **Len Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 Keithley Model 169 DMM
26 A P Products Hobby-Blox
32 Hickock Model 216 Transistor Tester
36 Gold Line Model 1139 Power Supply
37 Sony ICF-6700W Receiver

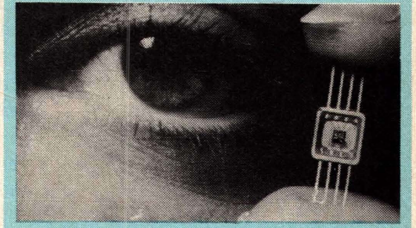
DEPARTMENTS

14 Advertising and Sales Offices
110 Advertising Index
90 Computer Market Center
14 Correction
111 Free Information Card
22 Letters
89 Market Center
74 New Products
80 Radio Products
6 What's News

ON THE COVER

The ASRU (*A*udio *S*ignal *R*estoration *U*nit) is a combination noise-reduction and signal-expander device that offers features not even found on some commercial units. Build one yourself and hear things from your records and tapes that you never heard before. The first part of this project begins on page 41.

FIND OUT HOW laser videodisc players handle the complex signals inscribed on those shiny platters. The story starts on page 67.



UNMARKED IC's can be a bargain. Learn how to find out what's inside those plain black packages on page 55.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications. Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00. Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $18.00. Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

APRIL 1981 Vol. 52 No. 4

SPECIAL FEATURE

47 **VIDEODISC 1981**
Learn what you can expect from the first generation of videodisc players. **Chester H. Lawrence**

BUILD THIS

52 **COMPUTER-*SELECTRIC* INTERFACE**
An easy way to use an IBM *Selectric* terminal/printer for output from your computer. **E.G. Brooner**

65 **UNICORN-1 ROBOT**
Finishing up the conversion to radio control.
James A. Gupton, Jr.

70 **AUDIO-SIGNAL RESTORATION UNIT**
Build this and "expand" your listening pleasure.
Joseph M. Gorin

TECHNOLOGY

4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

12 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry.
Gary H. Arlen

56 **PROGRAMMABLE SOUND GENERATOR**
A single IC that, under computer control, produces sound effects and even three-part harmony.
Bonaventura Antony Paturzo

82 **HOBBY CORNER**
Remote volume control for your TV set.
Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

VIDEO

79 **TRONICS 2000**
A nationwide home-electronics service network.
Richard W. Lay

100 **SERVICE CLINIC**
About phase-controlled power supplies. **Jack Darr**

101 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

62 **MORSE CODE & RTTY DECODERS**
New devices make it effortless for you to decipher transmissions made using these modes. **Danny Goodman**

90 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Cordless telephones—how they work. **Herb Friedman**

AUDIO

75 **BIG BASS FROM SMALL SPEAKERS**
Miniature speakers produce more than their share of bass with an electronic assist. **Len Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

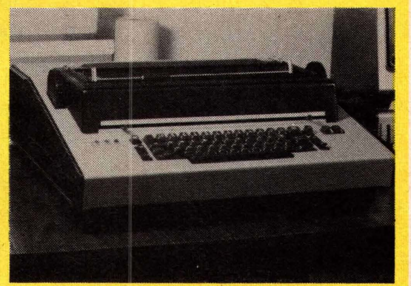
26 **Keithley Model 130 DMM**
32 **A P Products Powerace 103**
34 **Heath Model VF-7401 Scanning Transceiver**
35 **B&K Precision Model 1520 20-MHz Oscilloscope**
37 **Wilson WV-1A Four-Band Vertical Antenna**
42 **Non-Linear Systems Model MLB-1 Logic Probe**
44 **Drake R7 General Coverage Receiver**

DEPARTMENTS

16 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
128 **Advertising Index**
106 **Computer Market Center**
16 **Editorial**
129 **Free Information Card**
22 **Letters**
105 **Market Center**
86 **New Products**
94 **Radio Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

Within a few months, three different videodisc systems will be competing in the marketplace. Each has its own advantages...and drawbacks. Find out how the systems compare with one another beginning on page 47.



INTERFACING AN IBM *SELECTRIC* mechanism to your computer doesn't have to be complicated. A four-IC solution begins on page 52.

RCA·ZENITH·GE·SONY·PIONEER·PANASONIC·SANSUI·SHARP
AKAI·JVC·SANYO·TEAC·MAGNAVOX·HITACHI·CRAIG·QUASAR
WELCOME TO
tronics 2000
SERVICING HOME ELECTRONICS NATIONWIDE

ELECTRONIC SERVICING is entering a new era. Discover how a small shop can provide the services of a large organization. Story starts on page 79.

Radio-Electronics (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at Concord, NH. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00. Canada $16.00. Other countries, $18.00. Single copies $1.25

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MAY 1981 Vol. 52 No. 5

SPECIAL FEATURES

45 **LEARNING ABOUT MICROPROCESSORS**
To learn how microprocessors work and how to program them, hands-on experience is the proven method. Single board assembly-language computers provide the means. **Jorma Hyypia**

49 **INSIDE RCA's VIDEODISC PLAYER**
Here's a look at how RCA's videodisc player works and how the signals are processed. **Chester H. Lawrence.**

BUILD THIS

53 **UNICORN-1 ROBOT—ADDING COMPUTER CONTROL**
A look at the hardware and programming requirements needed to add computer control. **Chester H. Lawrence.**

59 **LED VU METER FOR YOUR HI-FI**
Here's an all-electronic digital VU meter that you can add to your hi-fi system. **Bradley Albing**

64 **COMPUTER-TO-SELECTRIC INTERFACE**
Part 2 - An inexpensive way to use an IBM *Selectric* typewriter as a hard copy printer for your computer. **E. G. Brooner**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

16 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**

76 **HOBBY CORNER**
Negative ion generators—what they're all about. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

84 **NEW IDEAS**
A prize-winning application from a reader.

VIDEO

56 **HOME VIDEO UPDATE**
A look at the video innovations from Japan, most of which will be available here soon. **Leonard Feldman**

86 **SERVICE CLINIC**
If all else fails, look for a leaky transistor. **Jack Darr**

88 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

67 **PIRATE BROADCAST STATIONS**
They're unlicensed and illegal, but they can provide an interesting alternative to the standard broadcast fare. **Robert B. Grove**

AUDIO

70 **NEW DOLBY NOISE-REDUCTION SYSTEM**
Dolby's new system provides 20dB of noise reduction. Here's how it works. **Leonard Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

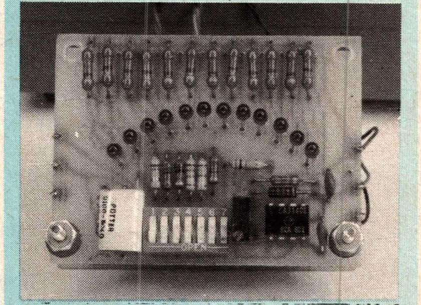
32 **Global Specialties 2001 Function Generator**
34 **Sencore Model DVM-56 Microranger DMM**
36 **Alliance Model HD-73 Antenna Rotator**
42 **Radio Shack Metal Detector**

DEPARTMENTS

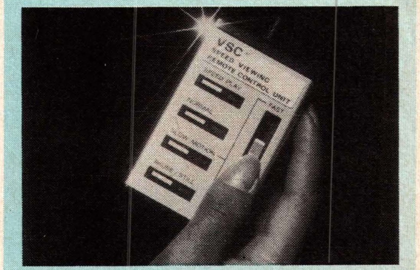
14 **Advertising Sales Offices**
112 **Advertising Index**
92 **Computer Market Center**
14 **Editorial**
113 **Free Information Card**
22 **Letters**
91 **Market Center**
78 **New Products**
83 **Stereo Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

To understand how computers and microprocessor-based equipment works, it is necessary to understand how microprocessors work and how they're programmed. This month, we evaluate several single-board computers and the supplied documentation to determine how effective each one is as a learning tool. The story starts on page 45.



ADD AN LED DIGITAL VU meter to your hi-fi system for precise recording. Construction details start on page 59.



SPEED VIEWING allows you to listen to the sound while the VCR is scanning the tape. For this and other video innovations being introduced in Japan, turn to page 56.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Controlled Circulation Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $18.00. Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics
THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS
Electronics publishers since 1908
JUNE 1981 Vol. 52 No. 6

SPECIAL FEATURE

64 **INSIDE RCA'S VIDEODISC PLAYER**
How the CED system processes the audio portion of the signal. **Chester H. Lawrence**

BUILD THIS

39 **$60 MODEM**
Give your computer a telephone interface. There's a lot waiting for it at the other end of the line. **Robert Ward**

47 **LUMITRON-4 LIGHT SEQUENCER**
A four-channel light controller that will put many commercial disco installations to shame. **David L. Holmes**

57 **UNICORN-1 ROBOT**
Give your robot the senses of sight and touch. **James A. Gupton, Jr.**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

16 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry. **Gary H. Arlen**

43 **SOLID-STATE MICROWAVE DEVICES**
Semiconductors that operate in the gigaherz range are now available. Here's how they operate. **Joseph J. Carr**

68 **HOBBY CORNER**
A new self-study course. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

COMPUTERS

61 **COMPUTER SPEECH-RECOGNITION**
What's involved in getting computers to understand the spoken word. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**

VIDEO

54 **CHOOSING THE RIGHT VIDEOTAPE**
All videotapes are not the same. Here's what to look for when choosing one for your recorder. **Len Feldman**

82 **SERVICE CLINIC**
An open mind is a valuable tool. **Jack Darr**

83 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

74 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
More about cordless phones. **Herb Friedman**

AUDIO

51 **NEW GENERATION OF STEREO HEADPHONES**
How those lightweight headphones can produce such amazing sound. **Len Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

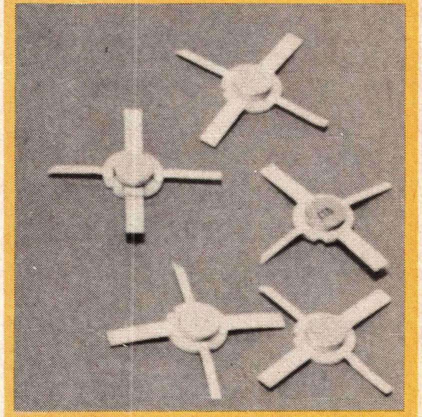
32 **Triplett Model 7000 Frequency Counter**
33 **Hickock Model MX 333 Universal DMM**
34 **Radio Shack Model 42-3019 Sound-Level Meter**
35 **McKay Dymek Model 33C General Coverage Communications Receiver**
36 **Moody Tools Model MMK6 Master Kit**

DEPARTMENTS

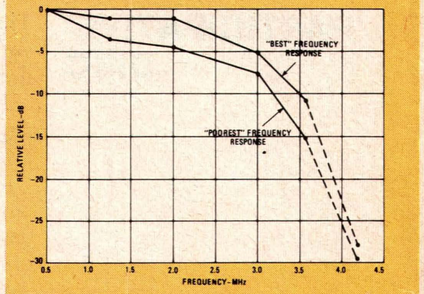
14 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
110 **Advertising Index**
88 **Computer Market Center**
14 **Editorial**
111 **Free Information Card**
22 **Letters**
87 **Market Center**
85 **New Lit**
72 **New Products**
77 **Stereo Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

There are many things your computer can do when it can communicate with other computers. This modem—that you can build for under $60—will allow your computer to use the telephone to interact with computers all over the country. The project begins on page 39.



SOLID-STATE MICROWAVE DEVICES are vital to our efficient use of the upper end of the RF spectrum. A history of these devices, along with a description of how they function, starts on page 43.



A FREQUENTLY OVERLOOKED part of a videotape system is the tape itself. To find out what qualities you should be looking for, turn to page 54.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $21.50. Single copies $1.25. © 1980 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JULY 1981 Vol. 52 No. 7

SPECIAL FEATURE

31 **CORDLESS TELEPHONES**
A component-by-component look at how the circuits work.
Robert F. Scott

BUILD THIS

36 **NEGATIVE ION GENERATOR**
Negatively-charged oxygen is claimed to provide many benefits. Here's your chance to find out for yourself.
Ronald E. Pyle

45 **$60 MODEM**
The second part of this article winds up the construction phase of the project and introduces the software. **Robert Ward**

56 **LUMITRON-4 LIGHT SEQUENCER**
Final construction and checkout and a fascinating light display. **David L. Holmes**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

14 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry.
Gary H. Arlen

60 **BURR-BROWN APPLICATION NOTE**
A simple comparator with variable hysteresis.

62 **HOBBY CORNER**
In and out of the mailbag. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

73 **NEW IDEAS**
A prize-winning application from a reader.

VIDEO

39 **BETTER UHF-TV RECEPTION**
There are a lot of worthwhile programs on UHF, and more to come with the new FCC ruling. Here's a survey of antenna systems and accessories to help you get the best reception.
Dennis C. Brown

75 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Overload-protection circuits. **Jack Darr**

RADIO

69 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
How switching diodes operate. **Herb Friedman**

AUDIO

49 **FEEDFORWARD AMPLIFIER**
A new distortion-reduction technique that revives an old concept. **Len Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

19 **B&K Precision Model 2845 DMM**
20 **Nevom Model CM-100 Wireless Microphone**
21 **Hamtronics Out-of-Band Converters**
21 **Sony Model ICF-2001 Receiver**
22 **Osborne/McGraw-Hill: Some Common BASIC Programs**

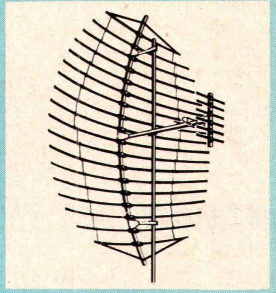
DEPARTMENTS

12 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
104 **Advertising Index**
74 **Books**
84 **Computer Market Center**
77 **Computer Products**
12 **Editorial**
105 **Free Information Card**
16 **Letters**
84 **Market Center**
67 **New Products**
71 **Stereo Products**
4 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

Cordless telephones offer all the conveniences—and then some—of the wired kind. For a detailed description of what they have to offer and how they work, turn to page 31.

WE HAVE BEEN DELUGED by requests for plans for a negative ion generator. At long last we have one for you. The project starts on page 36.



UHF-TV PROGRAMS OFFER a lot and would have a larger audience if the stations could be received better. The survey starting on page 39 can help you pull in their sometimes-elusive signals.

Due to space restrictions, the second part of the article on Solid-State Microwave Devices, scheduled to appear this month, will appear in the August issue.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $21.50. Single copies $1.25. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®
THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS
Electronics publishers since 1908
AUGUST 1981 Vol. 52 No. 8

SPECIAL FEATURE

41 **THE INCREDIBLE SHRINKING IC**
A short history of integrated circuits, and a look at their future. **Bonaventura Antony Paturzo**

BUILD THIS

45 **SATELLITE TV ANTENNA**
The 8-Ball—a satellite TV antenna you can build for under $750. **H.D. McCullough**

49 **SYNTHESIZED RF GENERATOR**
The Programma-2 covers a range of 300 kHz to 30 MHz and costs about $3100 less than its commercial counterparts. **Gary McClellan**

53 **ELECTRONIC MUSICAL HORN**
Don't blow your horn in traffic—*play it!*
Fred Blechman and David McDonald

57 **$60 MODEM**
Part 3—The conclusion of this article presents the software your computer will need to use the modem. **Robert Ward.**

64 **UHF PRESCALER**
Extend the range of your frequency counter up to 650 MHz. **Bill Owen**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **LOOKING AHEAD**
Tomorrow's news today. **David Lachenbruch**

22 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in an exciting new industry.
Gary H. Arlen

61 **SOLID-STATE MICROWAVE DEVICES**
How semiconductors can be made to oscillate in the gigahertz (1000-MHz) range. **Joseph J. Carr**

70 **HOBBY CORNER**
Some answers, some questions, and some useful information. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

72 **NEW IDEAS**
A prize-winning application from a reader.

VIDEO

73 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

67 **DIGITAL AUDIO FROM YOUR VCR**
At last you can do digital recording at home. Here's a description of how audio information is stored in a "video" format. **Leonard Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

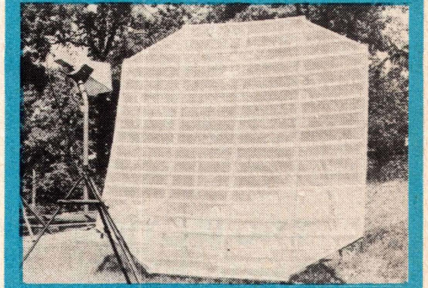
28 **Non-Linear Systems Touch Test 20 DMM**
30 **BBC-Metrawatt-Goerz Model MA1H VOM**
30 **Heathkit Model IM-2400 Frequency Counter**
31 **Radio Shack Model PRO-2002 Programmable Scanner**
32 **Kantronics Mini-Reader Morse Code and RTTY Decoder**

DEPARTMENTS

16 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
110 **Advertising Index**
82 **Computer Market Center**
16 **Editorial**
111 **Free Information Card**
24 **Letters**
79 **Market Center**
74 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

The first integrated circuit made its appearance 20 years ago. It held four transistors. Today, devices containing well over 50,000 transistors are available and IC's with several hundred thousand transistors on a single silicon chip are in the planning stage. Learn where we've been and where we're headed. The story starts on page 41.



ALTHOUGH PRICES are slowing coming down, satellite TV antennas still represent a substantial investment. You can build the 8-Ball for under $750, using readily available materials. Plans for this antenna begin on page 45.

DIGITAL AUDIO RECORDING is now available to anyone owning a VCR. Turn to page 67 for a detailed explanation of the method involved and the standards that have been established for this technique.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00. Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $20.50. Single copies $1.25. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics
THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS
Electronics publishers since 1908
OCTOBER 1981 Vol. 52 No. 10

SPECIAL SECTION

51 **YOUR OWN COMPUTER: What You Should Know Before You Buy. Scott Parker**
54 **What to Look for in a Personal Computer**
61 **Floppy Disks Add Versatility**
71 **All About Printers**
78 **Modems—Computing via Telephone**
83 **Setting Up a System**

BUILD THIS

45 **HI-FI ANALOG REVERB SYSTEM**
Part 2. Finishing up this audio-enhancement device that adds ambience to your listening room. **Carl Sawtell**

48 **SATELLITE TV ANTENNA**
Part 3. How to install and aim the 8-Ball spherical TVRO antenna. **H.D. McCullough**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and products in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

12 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary Arlen**

94 **HOBBY CORNER**
Seven-segment LED's are for more than numbers. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

102 **NEW IDEAS**
An RF preamp for frequency counters.

COMPUTERS

103 **COMPUTER CORNER**
An introduction to computer applications. **Les Spindle**

VIDEO

39 **POCKET TV**
Recent developments in flat-screen display technology will soon put a *thin* portable TV in your pocket. **Danny Goodman**

108 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Using sweep alignment-generators. **Jack Darr**

110 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

90 **DYNAMIC NOISE REDUCTION**
How noise in non-encoded recorded material can be reduced. **Len Feldman**

RADIO

100 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Microprocessors...for better and worse. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

26 **Global Specialties Model 4401 Frequency Standard**
26 **Grove Enterprises Scanner Beam Antenna**
28 **Macrotronics Models A4P and A8P Atari Printer Interfaces**
30 **Archer Telephone Recording Control**
32 **A.W. Sperry Model EZ 6100 DMM**

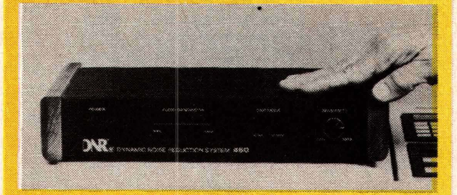
DEPARTMENTS

14 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
146 **Advertising Index**
115 **Computer Market Center**
14 **Editorial**
147 **Free Information Card**
20 **Letters**
112 **Market Center**
96 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

Flat-screen displays to make truly-portable, or "skinny" large-screen, TV's have been long awaited. Now, not one, but *two,* totally different means for achieving that goal have been demonstrated in working prototypes. The story of how those displays function starts on page 39.

SPECIAL COMPUTER SECTION explains what to look for in setting up a system for home or business use. The section begins on page 51.



MANY FINE RECORDINGS have been made without using noise-reduction techniques. A dynamic noise-reduction system can improve their sound. Find out how the process works starting on page 90.

Due to lack of space in this issue, Part 3 of the Programma-2 RF generator project will appear next month. We apologize for any inconvenience that may cause.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00. Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $20.50. (Cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

NOVEMBER 1981 Vol. 52 No. 11

SPECIAL FEATURE

43 **VIDEOTEX**
How your TV will be able to supply you with all the information you need, when you need it. **Richard Larratt**

BUILD THIS

47 **LOW FREQUENCY FILTER**
Eliminate the effects of annoying low-frequency record "noise" with this simple circuit. **Joseph M. Gorin**

52 **EXPANDED SCALE VOLTMETER**
Here's a way for you to add super accuracy to your analog voltmeter. **T.J. Byers**

66 **SYNTHESIZED RF GENERATOR**
Part 3. How to complete, calibrate and use the Programma-2. **Gary McClellan**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **HOME ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and products in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

22 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary Arlen**

57 **ELECTRONIC TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT**
What you need to know to build your own electronic thermometers. **Joseph J. Carr**

60 **SUPERSCOPE'S PIANOCORDER**
The player piano isn't dead—it's now electronic! **Warren Baker**

78 **HOBBY CORNER**
Remote weather-sensing instruments. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

90 **NEW IDEAS**
A battery saver for your car.

COMPUTERS

82 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Looking for a computer. **Kathy Tekawa**

VIDEO

72 **ONE VCR—MULTIPLE TV SETS**
How to use an MATV system to distribute programs from your VCR. **James E. Kluge**

92 **SERVICE CLINIC**
New shutdown circuits. **Jack Darr**

93 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technician's problems.

AUDIO

63 **CBS' *CX* NOISE-REDUCTION SYSTEM**
How CBS produces companded records that can be played with or without a decoder. **Len Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

26 **Creative Electronics ESR Meter**
26 **Realistic Model TV-20 High-Fidelity TV Tuner**
28 **Chromatics Chroma Chime Electronic Door Chime**
36 **Ungar Model 4000 Hot Vac Desoldering System**

DEPARTMENTS

16 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
136 **Advertising Index**
98 **Books**
104 **Computer Market Center**
16 **Editorial**
137 **Free Information Card**
24 **Letters**
102 **Market Center**
96 **New Lit**
84 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

Television has already revolutionized the way we live. A second TV revolution is now under way with the introduction of videotex. Videotex will allow you to use your TV set to receive information on almost any subject you desire—news of all sorts, local special events, and even restaurant menus. In addition, it will permit you to transact much of your personal business—shopping, banking, etc.—from home. For a look at what's in store, turn to page 43.

phase linear
MODEL 220
TAPE MONITOR
DECODE
CBS CX DECODER
SOURCE
BYPASS

VIRTUALLY ALL STEREO records contain very-low-frequency signals that can be annoying to listen to and, potentially, can damage your sound system. A low-frequency filter will remove those signals, and plans for such a device begin on page 47.

SOMETIMES IT'S DESIRABLE to connect several TV sets to the same VCR. If you have a master-antenna setup, you can use it for that purpose. Several methods for taking advantage of your MATV facilities are described, starting on page 72.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $13.00. Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $20.50. (Cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.25. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

DECEMBER 1981 Vol. 52 No. 12

SPECIAL FEATURES

47 VIDEOTEX FOR TV: HOW IT WORKS
Part 2. A TV information service being considered for approval by the FCC. Here's a look at the competing systems, what they offer and how they work. **Richard Larratt**

55 RADIO MOSCOW IS WINNING THE dB WAR
Is Russia ahead of the United States in communications technology? Here's a look at that mystery and some possible explanations. **Stanley Leinwoll**

58 ETCH YOUR OWN PC BOARDS
Even the most complicated boards are easy to make using this technique. **Neil R. Davis**

BUILD THIS

43 HI-FI DECODER FOR DISCS
CBS's new noise-reduction system for phonograph records. Build yours today and take advantage of the new, noiseless CX-encoded discs. **Joel Cohen**

51 4 SIMPLE TOYS
Easy to build and yet entertaining to a youngster. They all make delightful presents for the holiday season. **Dan and Diane Talbot**

61 HI-FI MINI-SPEAKER
Small, efficient, and great sounding. Based on a patented principle that works. **George Pappanikolaou**

72 LIMIK
Harmless insect-like gadget that is a sure-fire attention grabber. **Merritt Keppel**

TECHNOLOGY

4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and products in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

14 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

76 HOBBY CORNER
The best reader-submitted "idiot box" circuit plus other tid-bits. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

92 NEW IDEAS
Speaker-overload protector.

COMPUTERS

88 COMPUTER CORNER
What software is and what it does. **Les Spindle**

VIDEO

69 COLOR ALIGNMENT
Step-by-step procedures show you how to align the color-video stages in your TV. **Jack Darr**

94 SERVICE CLINIC
Some hints to help you revive a dead set. **Jack Darr**

95 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians problems. **Jack Darr**

AUDIO

64 HOW TO CHOOSE THE BEST CASSETTE TAPE
Simple tests using a VTVM help you to determine which cassette tape provides the best performance with your deck. **Len Feldman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

23 Keithley 870 Digital Thermometer
23 Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III Microcomputer
24 Grove Enterprises FTR-2 Scanner Filter
26 Beckman Tech 350 and Tech 360 DMM's
41 Heath IM-2410 Frequency Counter

DEPARTMENTS

10 Advertising and Sales Offices
142 Advertising Index
103 Books
112 Computer Market Center
10 Editorial
143 Free Information Card
12 Letters
108 Market Center
102 New Lit
96 New Products
6 What's News

SEASON'S GREETINGS

The editors and staff
of Radio-Electronics
join in sending
holiday greetings and
our best wishes for
a happy new year

ON THE COVER

CBS's new CX noise-reduction system for records is the latest happening in hi-fi—and the system works! Build our CX decoder and take advantage of the new CX records. They're available now and more are being introduced every day. Turn to page 43.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A and U.S. possessions. $13.00. Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics
THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS
Electronics publishers since 1908
FEBRUARY 1982 Vol. 53 No. 2

SPECIAL FEATURE

41 **CELLULAR CAR TELEPHONES**
Cellular technology promises to make mobile telephones more accessible to more users. Here is an inside look at this proposal that is before the FCC. **Danny Goodman**

59 **VIDEOTEX FOR TV**
Part 3—The alphanumeric and graphic capabilities of the competing systems that promise to turn your TV set into an information center. **Richard Larratt**

62 **SPEECH SYNTHESIS**
A look at the various techniques and methods used to make circuits talk. **Karl Savon**

BUILD THIS

45 **PROM PROGRAMMER**
Self-contained 2716 programmer stores your programs in reusable EPROM's quickly and efficiently. **Robert N. Beaber**

57 **DIGITAL THERMOMETER**
Easy-to-build thermometer for your home has a unique clear plastic enclosure. **Michael Rigsby**

66 **SAFE SUBWOOFER**
Based on the patented SAFE principle, this add-on speaker system provides extended bass response.
George Pappanikolaou

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

24 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology.
Gary H. Arlen

84 **STATE-OF-SOLID-STATE**
What's new in solid-state technology. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

50 **REMOTE VOLUME ATTENUATOR**
A single IC lets you remotely control the volume of a radio, hi-fi or TV. **Martin Bradley Weinstein**

53 **PRECISION VOLTAGE REFERENCES**
How these solid-state components work and how to use them.
Joseph Carr

80 **HOBBY CORNER**
A one-IC programmable sound generator.
Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

94 **NEW IDEAS**
Automobile ignition substitute.

VIDEO

74 **STEREO AUDIO FOR TV**
Dual audio channels for broadcast TV is right around the corner. Here is a look at the competing systems and how they work. **Len Feldman**

96 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Solid-state vertical sweep circuits. **Jack Darr**

97 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems. **Jack Darr**

AUDIO

77 **INSIDE DOLBY HX**
New version of the Dolby HX headroom-expansion system for cassette decks. **Len Feldman**

COMPUTERS

88 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Dial-up software networks. **Les Spindle**

RADIO

82 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
A window-mounted CB antenna that really works.
Herb Friedman

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

29 **MXR Model 156 CX Decoder**
30 **Sabtronics 8610A Frequency Counter**
34 **Grove Enterprises DSC-2 Code Breaker**

DEPARTMENTS

22 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
138 **Advertising Index**
104 **Books**
110 **Computer Market Center**
16 **Editorial**
139 **Free Information Card**
13 **Letters**
108 **Market Center**
99 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

A completely self-contained PROM programmer for storing your programs in reusable 2716 EPROM's. This project is a must for experimenting with microprocessors and designing microprocessor based projects. Construction details start on page 45.

ANNUAL INDEX JANUARY—DECEMBER

1981

To present the maximum number of articles to our readers, we have not published the Annual Index as part of this issue. A 4-page brochure containing this index is available for those who need one. To get your free copy, send a *stamped self-addressed envelope (legal size) to:*

Radio-Electronics
Annual Index
45 East 17th Street
New York, NY 10003

Any requests postmarked on or before April 30 are free. After that date there is a 50¢ fee. Questions and comments about anything other than the Index that are included with your request cannot be handled. Send them separately to our Editorial Offices.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A and U.S. possessions. $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MARCH 1982 Vol. 53 No. 3

SPECIAL FEATURE

39 **DIGITAL AUDIO DISCS**
Soon, for about the price of a good turntable, you'll be able to have true digital sound-reproduction in your listening room. **Len Feldman**

BUILD THIS

51 **TELEPHONE IN-USE MONITOR**
A simple device to tell you when a multi-phone system is in use. **Christopher M. Dunn**

59 **UHF-TV ANTENNA PREAMP**
How to get 25 dB of gain on UHF channels. **Ray Pichulo**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

23 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

47 **AUTOMATIC ROAD INFORMATION SYSTEM**
A new and practical use for FM SCA. **Len Feldman**

78 **STATE-OF-SOLID-STATE**
Musical IC's. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

54 **DESIGNING WITH OP-AMPS**
How operational amplifiers work and how you can use them in your own circuits. **Joseph J. Carr**

63 **TROUBLESHOOTING DIGITAL CIRCUITS**
An easy transition from working with analog-circuit problems to digital ones. **Robert L. Goodman**

66 **ALL ABOUT PULSE GENERATORS**
An introduction to a very useful tool for checking out digital logic-circuits. **Charles Gilmore**

70 **HOBBY CORNER**
Turn a calculator into a capacitance meter (or ohmmeter, speedometer. etc.). **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

43 **WHATEVER HAPPENED TO CHANNEL 1?**
Why *do* TV tuners start with channel 2? **David A. Ferre**

52 **TV-IF ALIGNMENT**
A simple approach to what really isn't as complex a process as it looks. **Jack Darr**

80 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Vertical-retrace-line problems. **Jack Darr**

81 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems. **Jack Darr**

COMPUTERS

76 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Games (computer) people play. **Les Spindle**

RADIO

74 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
How speech scramblers work. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

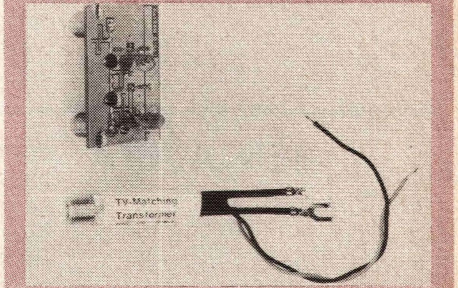
26 **Realistic PRO-2020 Programmable Scanner**
35 **GC Electronics Magnameter Microwave Oven Tester**

DEPARTMENTS

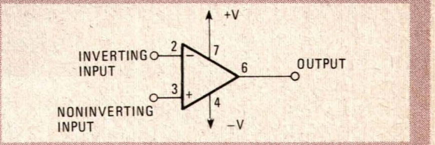
14 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
118 **Advertising Index**
83 **Books**
92 **Computer Market Center**
119 **Free Information Card**
16 **Letters**
90 **Market Center**
84 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

So far, the only way you could hear real digital sound reproduced on your own equipment was to invest in a $3000 PCM attachment for your VCR. Shortly, though, digital audio, using your existing amplifier and speakers, will be available for about the cost of a good turntable. New techniques—particularly in the area of laser scanning—will put 60 minutes of ultra-high-fidelity audio on one side of a disc you can hold in the palm of your hand. To find out what's in store, and how it works, turn to page 39.



GOOD UHF TELEVISION RECEPTION has always been more difficult to get than VHF. Part of the solution lies in a good antenna-system. An antenna-mounted preamplifier can also help. A preamp you can build that offers 25-dB of gain is described starting on page 59.



OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS (OP-AMPS) are an important—but frequently misunderstood—member of the IC family. Learn what makes them so useful and how to work with them beginning on page 54.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A and U.S. possessions. $13.00. Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®
THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS
Electronics publishers since 1908
ARPIL 1982 Vol. 53 No. 4

SPECIAL SECTION

51 YOUR OWN COMPUTER: A buyer's guide to hardware and software.
53 Bally Arcade
55 Commodore VIC-20
57 IBM Personal Computer
62 Osborne
65 NEC PC-8000
67 Sinclair ZX-81
73 Pocket Computers
75 Xerox
77 Disc Operating Systems
80 High Level Basic
83 Word Processing
91 Data Base Management
97 Utility Software

BUILD THIS

39 VIDEO TITLER
Add titles to your home video movies with this microprocessor-based character and graphics generator. NTSC video output connects directly to your VCR. **Michel Champagne**

44 SUPER SIREN
Multi-mode siren is a great add-on to your burglar-alarm system. **William D. Kraengel, Jr.**

46 6 UNIQUE PROJECTS FOR YOUR CAR
Six projects for April 1.
Joseph Gartman and Martin Bradley Weinstein

TECHNOLOGY

5 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

14 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology.
Gary H. Arlen

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

32 NEW IDEAS
An RF automobile locator

108 HOBBY CORNER
Several new sound generator IC's. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

114 STATE-OF-SOLID-STATE
A look at FET's and MOSFET's. **Robert F. Scott**

COMPUTERS

112 COMPUTER CORNER
Computers in education. **Les Spindle**

RADIO

110 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Digital communication is here. **Herb Friedman**

VIDEO

116 SERVICE CLINIC
An unusual overvoltage-protection circuit. **Jack Darr**

116 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

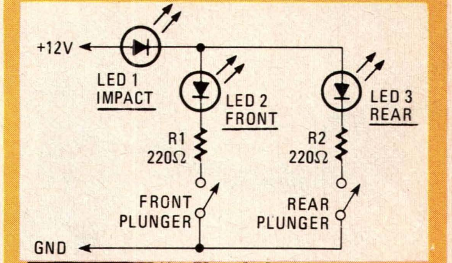
15 Exact 514/514A Function Generator
20 Radio-Shack PC-50 Personal Copier
21 Microtek Bytewriter-1 Matrix Printer

DEPARTMENTS

10 Advertising and Sales Offices
154 Advertising Index
124 April 1 New Products
10 Editorial
155 Free Information Card
28 Letters
126 Market Center
123 New Books
101 New Lit.
119 New Products
6 What's News

ON THE COVER

The video titler is a graphics and alphanumeric character generator for the amateur videophile. Connect it to your VCR and video camera setup and use it to add titles to your home video movies. Get started today building this microprocessor-based video accessory. The story starts on page 39.



A SIMPLE COLLISION DETECTOR is just one of six easy-to-build projects for your car that were designed especially for April 1. Turn to page 46.

IBM's PERSONAL COMPUTER is just one of the many hardware systems covered in this month's special section. Both hardware and software are covered. Turn to page 51.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A and U.S. possessions. $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MAY 1982 Vol. 53 No. 5

SPECIAL FEATURE

57 **DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
A new 11-part back-to-basics series. Each month we'll cover analog components and tell you how to apply them. This month, its thermistors and varistors. **Mannie Horowitz**

BUILD THIS

49 **SATELLITE TV RECEIVER**
A high quality receiver for under $500. Add an antenna and an LNA for a complete satellite earth station. **David Becker**

54 **AUTOMATIC POWER SWITCHER**
An easy-to-build elegant solution to having to throw multiple power switches. **Gary McClellan**

64 **UHF-TV PREAMP**
Part 2. Improve UHF reception with this 2-stage amplifier. **Ray Pichulo**

71 **VIDEO TITLER**
Part 2. Add titles to your home video movies with this alphanumeric character and graphics generator. **Michel Champagne**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in the quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

22 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in Communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

91 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
One IC voltage conversion. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

67 **DIGITAL FILTERS**
Here's a look at how analog signals are filtered using digital techniques. **Arthur Makosinski**

80 **HOBBY CORNER**
A new contest and notes from the mailbag. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

102 **NEW IDEAS**
A word counter for your typewriter.

VIDEO

61 **IMPROVE VIDEO SOUND**
A look at several methods to improve the sound quality of your home video movies. **Len Feldman**

94 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Troubleshooting IC's. **Jack Darr**

96 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

TEST EQUIPMENT

77 **TESTING FOR SAFETY**
Here's a look at how the Underwriters Laboratories check the safety of test equipment and what the UL label means. **Jack Darr**

COMPUTERS

88 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Microcomputer memory devices. **Les Spindle**

RADIO

84 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Shortwave listening on a budget. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

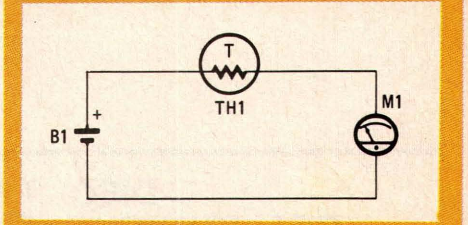
37 **Radio Shack MG-1 Synthesizer**
42 **Microtek Bytewriter-1 Printer**

DEPARTMENTS

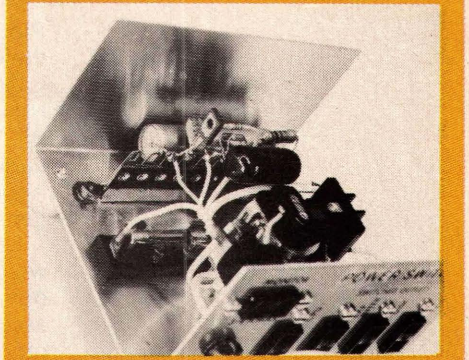
16 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
130 **Advertising Index**
106 **Books**
131 **Free Information Card**
26 **Letters**
108 **Market Center**
100 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

Build this high-quality satellite TV receiver for under $500. Add a satellite TV antenna and LNA for a complete TV earth station. The kit comes with a pre-aligned IF strip and LNA power supply. Get started building your satellite receiver today. Turn to page 49.



HOW TO DESIGN analog circuits is a new 11-part series on analog components and how to apply them. This month, thermistors and varistors are covered. The story starts on page 57.



AUTOMATIC POWER SWITCHER solves the problem of having to turn on multiple power switches in your hi-fi or computer system. Throw one switch and the power switcher does the rest automatically. Construction starts on page 54.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A and U.S. possessions, $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JUNE 1982 Vol. 53 No. 6

BUILD THIS

45 STEREO IMAGE EXPANDER
Turn your listening room into a "sonic stage" with this easy-to-use imager. **Joel Cohen**

49 POCKET CALIBRATOR
Use it to check and maintain the accuracy of your test instruments. **Gary McClellan**

61 SATELLITE TV RECEIVER
Part 2. Complete construction plans for this under-$500 device. **David Becker**

65 GATED IF AMPLIFIER
Locks in on weak UHF sync pulses for a rock-steady picture. **Stephen B. Miller**

TECHNOLOGY

4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

22 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

34 STATE OF SOLID STATE
A look into long-duration timer IC's. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

53 ANALOG CIRCUIT DESIGN
Part 2. Diodes: Theory and applications. **Mannie Horowitz**

67 IMPROVE AUDIO AMP PERFORMANCE
How to make certain that your amp is performing at its best. **Kirk Vistain**

70 PULSE GENERATORS
More about those versatile IC-testing devices. **Charles Gilmore**

74 HOBBY CORNER
Electronics for young beginners. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

58 GERMANY'S STEREO TV-AUDIO
An unusual—and very effective—approach to stereo/bilingual TV. **Len Feldman**

90 SERVICE CLINIC
Sync-circuit problems. **Jack Darr**

91 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems. **Jack Darr**

RADIO

82 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Digital-delay communications systems. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

86 COMPUTER CORNER
Data-base management systems. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 Hameg HM203 Dual-Trace Oscilloscope
25 Japan Radio Company NRD-515 Communications Receiver
28 Metrawatt MA-2D Digital Multimeter

DEPARTMENTS

12 Advertising and Sales Offices
130 Advertising Index
131 Free Information Card
13 Letters
104 Market Center
100 New Books
94 New Products
6 What's News

ON THE COVER

A lot has been written recently about "sonic imagers." Those devices modify the sound reproduced by your stereo system so that it appears to come from outside of, behind, and even in front of your two speakers—in fact, the speakers almost seem to disappear. To find out how you can build your own stereo image expander for under $100, turn to page 45.

STEREO AND BILINGUAL programs are regularly broadcast on Japanese and German TV. The German system uses a technique quite different from the former, and it may be better. Learn how it works, starting on page 58.

HOW ACCURATE is your test equipment? You can check out volt- and ohmmeters—as well as oscilloscopes—with the easy-to-build pocket-size calibrator described, beginning on page 49.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A and U.S. possessions. $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

July 1982 Vol. 53 No. 7

SPECIAL FEATURE

49 **VIDEO AND HANDHELD GAMES:** **A buyer's guide to electronic games**

50 **Videogame History**
55 **Magnavox Odyssey**
58 **Astrocade**
60 **Mattel Intellivision**
63 **Atari**
66 **Activision**
67 **Kenwood KVA-500 Audio/Video Enhancer**
69 **Handheld and Tabletop Games**

BUILD THIS

43 **SPEECH SYNTHESIZER**
Add a voice to your projects with just 5 IC's. **L. Steven Cheairs**

77 **SATELLITE TV RECEIVER**
Part 3—Testing and alignment procedures concludes this 3-part construction article. **David Becker**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

12 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

72 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
Designing circuits using special-purpose diodes. **Mannie Horowitz**

80 **PULSE GENERATORS**
The correct test setup for using pulse generators. **Charles Gilmore**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

41 **NEW IDEA**
An adaptor for your meter.

84 **HOBBY CORNER**
More on electronics for youngsters. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

92 **STATE-OF-SOLID-STATE**
A dual low-noise, high-performance op-amp. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

96 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Expect the unexpected. **Jack Darr**

96 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves technician's problems.

RADIO

38 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
A new design for a high-selectivity audio filter. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

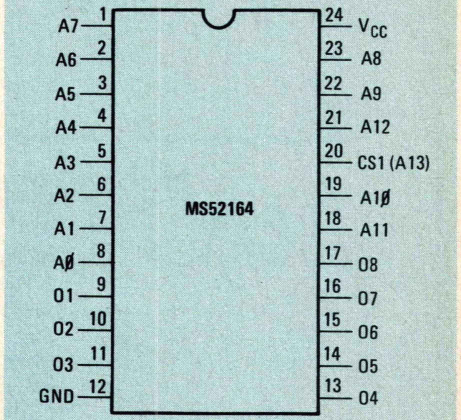
26 **Sabtronics 8000 Frequency Counter**
32 **Osborne 1 Computer**

DEPARTMENTS

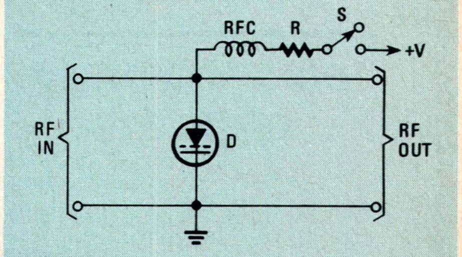
14 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
180 **Advertising Index**
14 **Editorial**
139 **Free Information Card**
16 **Letters**
111 **Market Center**
106 **New Books**
102 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

A behind-the-scenes look at the **Radio-Electronics** Videogame Testing Laboratory. Many long hours were spent gathering data for this month's special section on video and handheld electronic games. For an overall look at what's available in video and handheld games, turn to page 49.



SPEECH SYNTHESIZER uses this ROM and 4 more IC's. For the complete construction details, turn to page 43.



PIN DIODES are just one of the many specialized diodes covered in this month's installment of the analog-design series. The story starts on page 72.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A and U.S. possessions. $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to reader, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908
THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS
August 1982 Vol. 53 No. 8

SPECIAL FEATURE

43 PICTURE PHONE
Add the dimension of *sight* to your telephone conversations with this device. **Josef Bernard**

BUILD THIS

65 ENERGY MISER
Bring down the high cost of heating. **Roland Gibson**

TECHNOLOGY

4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

16 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

53 HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS
An introduction to bipolar and FET transistors, and how they are used. **Mannie Horowitz.**

57 SOFT TOOLS
These chemicals are useful in any workshop. **Kirk Vistain**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

36 NEW IDEA
A model-rocket launcher.

68 HOBBY CORNER
A reader survey and some odds and ends. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

49 HOW TO SELECT THE BEST TV ANTENNA
Consider these factors for the best possible reception. **Gary J. Arnold**

75 SERVICE CLINIC
Antenna rotators. **Jack Darr**

76 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E's Service Editor solves technician's problems. **Jack Darr**

AUDIO

61 FROM STYLUS TO PHONO INPUT
All about modern phono cartridges. **Len Feldman**

RADIO

72 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Maximizing antenna gain. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

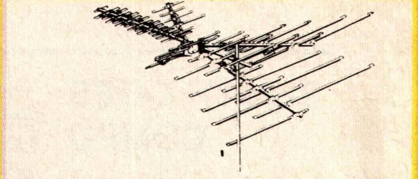
26 Tektronix Model 2213 Oscilloscope.
28 Fox Marketing BMP10/60 Scanning Receiver

DEPARTMENTS

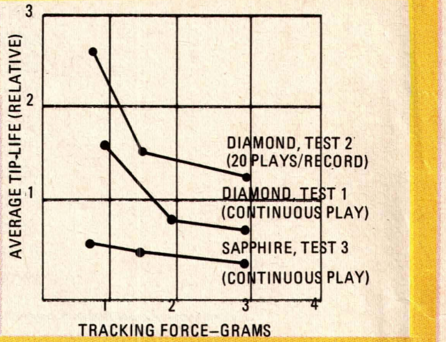
12 Advertising and Sales Offices
112 Advertising Index
12 Editorial
113 Free Information Card
22 Letters
87 Market Center
80 New Products
6 What's News

ON THE COVER

Up to now, about the only way you could add video to your telephone conversation was to go to one of a very few specially equipped Bell System centers. Even then, you could only talk with someone in another similarly equipped center—not a particularly convenient setup. Build a Picture Phone, and you can exchange pictures with anyone, anytime, anywhere, as long as both of you have one, and a telephone. The story starts on page 43.



GOOD VHF and UHF TELEVISION RECEPTION depends on many factors. Choosing the best system or configuration for your particular situation can be difficult, but for information that will make the task easier, turn to page 49.



THE SOUND QUALITY of even the best stereo systems can only be as good as the signal that is input from the phone cartrige. Find out more about phono cartridges, and whether you are getting the most out of yours. The story begins on page 61.

For those of our readers who have been awaiting the second part of our article on the stereo image expander, we promise that it will run in next month's issue.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at new York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions. $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to reader, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

September 1982 Vol. 53 No. 9

SPECIAL FEATURE

53 **BUYING MAIL-ORDER COMPONENTS**
Mail-order is sometimes the only way to obtain the components you need. Here are some tips you should know and pitfalls you should avoid. **Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX**

BUILD THIS

45 **HEART-RATE MONITOR**
Know the state of your health and fitness. This project displays your heart rate in beats-per-minute by simply attaching an opto-electronic sensor to your finger. **Robert Grossblatt**

49 **PICTURE PHONE**
Part 2—Adapter sends video pictures over the telephone line to a remote location. **Josef Bernard**

63 **STEREO IMAGE EXPANDER**
Part 2—Hi-fi adapter adds an extra dimension to your recorded music. **Joel Cohen**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

40 **SATELLITE TV NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

71 **ALL ABOUT PULSE GENERATORS**
How to use a pulse generator to test an analog circuit. **Charles Gilmore**

84 **STATE-OF-SOLID-STATE**
DC voltage-controlled switches. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

42 **NEW IDEA**
Electronic thermometer.

59 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
Proper transistor operation requires proper biasing. Learn about biasing circuits and how to design them. **Mannie Horowitz**

74 **HOBBY CORNER**
Learning about microprocessors. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

92 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Color-burst reference oscillators. **Jack Darr**

92 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

AUDIO

66 **REPAIRING PORTABLE CASSETTE RECORDERS**
How to troubleshoot and repair these popular recorders. **Homer L. Davidson**

RADIO

78 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Touch-Tone devices and FM Adjustments. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

80 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Electronic worksheets. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

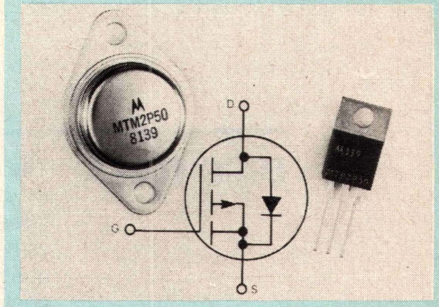
26 **Sencore Model SC61 Waveform Analyzer.**
32 **McKay/Dymek General Coverage Receiving System**

DEPARTMENTS

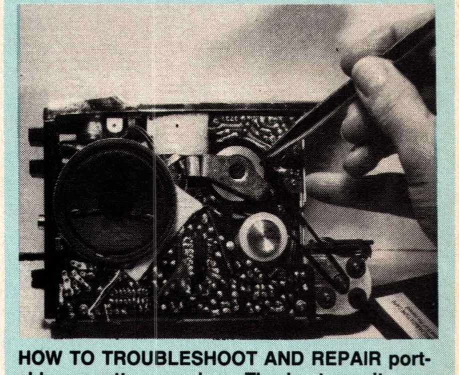
12 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
138 **Advertising Index**
111 **Books**
14 **Editorial**
139 **Free Information Card**
22 **Letters**
114 **Market Center**
106 **New Literature**
95 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

Using an otpo-electronic sensor that attaches to your finger, this battery-powered monitor displays your heart rate in beats-per-minute on a digital display. Knowing how your heart rate varies under different circumstances can give you an idea of your physical condition. Get started building yours today. The story starts on page 45.



HOW TO PROPERLY BIAS a transistor circuit is the subject of this month's analog design series. Must reading if your designs are to function the first time you plug them in. The story starts on page 59.



HOW TO TROUBLESHOOT AND REPAIR portable cassette recorders. The best results are obtained with a logical troubleshooting approach. The story starts on page 66.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions. $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.25.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

October 1982 Vol. 53 No. 10

SPECIAL FEATURE

43 YOUR OWN COMPUTER: HARDWARE, Marc Stern

45	$100-$500	85	$2500-3000
53	$500-$1000	91	$3000-$3500
60	$1000-$1500	97	$3500-$4000
73	$1500-$2000	104	$4000-$4500
78	$2000-$2500	106	$4500-$6000

111 8 Bits vs. 16 Bits, Josef Bernard

YOUR OWN COMPUTER: SOFTWARE, Herb Friedman

113 Games and Leisure Time

122 Software for the Home

127 Telecommunications

131 Dial-up Software Networks

BUILD THIS

135 PICTURE PHONE
Part 3. Winding up the theory and beginning construction.
Josef Bernard

TECHNOLOGY

4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry.
David Lachenbruch

14 SATELLITE TV NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology.
Gary H. Arlen

148 STATE OF SOLID STATE
A low-distortion, high-output op-amp. Robert F. Scott

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

39 BUBBLE MEMORIES
How those high-density storage devices work. Robert F. Scott

143 NEW IDEAS
DMM add-on.

144 HOBBY CORNER
Audio oscillator contest results. Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

VIDEO

150 SERVICE CLINIC
Derating components. Jack Darr

152 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E' Service Editor solves technicians' problems.
Jack Darr

RADIO

146 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Reading the mail. Herb Friedman

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

28 Weston 6500-series DMM's

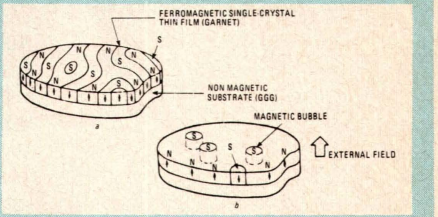
32 Radio Shack Micronta Microwave-Leakage Detector

DEPARTMENTS

12	Advertising and Sales Offices	22	Letters
186	Advertising Index	160	Market Center
158	Books	152	New Products
12	Editorial	6	What's News
187	Free Information Card		

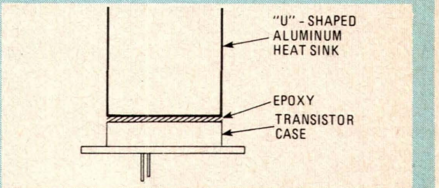
ON THE COVER

Microcomputers—for the home and for business—come in all sizes and prices. You can pay as little as $100 (or less!) or as much as $6000 (or more). To help you make an intelligent choice in selecting a computer that meets both your needs and your budget, our Special Section, "Your Own Computer," groups computers and computer systems by price. Also included are descriptions of software and services that you may find useful. And, to round things out, there's a discussion of 8-bit vs. 16-bit computers. "Your Own Computer" starts on page 43.



FERROMAGNETIC SINGLE-CRYSTAL THIN FILM (GARNET)
S
N
NON MAGNETIC SUBSTRATE (GGG)
a
MAGNETIC BUBBLE
EXTERNAL FIELD
b

BUBBLE MEMORIES COMBINE the read/write features of RAM with the non-volatility of ROM, and approach tape and disk systems in storage capacity. Find out how they work and how they're used starting on page 39.



DERATING CIRCUIT-COMPONENTS can extend their life and make the equipment in which they're used more reliable. This month's Service Clinic covers that topic, beginning on page 150.

Due to lack of space we are unable to include Part 2 of the "Heart-a-Matic" in this issue. It will appear next month.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions. $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.25. © 1982 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

November 1982 Vol. 53 No. 11

SPECIAL FEATURES

39 BUYER'S GUIDE—CORDLESS TELEPHONES
Here's a look at what's available in terms of features, price, and performance of those popular devices. **Gordon McComb**

51 BUYING MAIL-ORDER COMPONENTS
Part 2—Mail-order is sometimes the only way to obtain the components you need. Here are some tips you should know, and some pitfalls you should avoid. **Karl T. Thurber, Jr., W8FX**

BUILD THIS

43 FREQUENCY MULTIPLIER FOR YOUR COUNTER
Add-on for your counter multiplies the signal frequency by either 10 or 100. This easy-to-build device increases the low-frequency range and accuracy of your counter. **Gary McClellan**

47 PICTURE PHONE
Final construction details as well as calibration, set-up, and use for this adapter that sends video signals over your telephone line. **Josef Bernard**

59 HEART-RATE MONITOR
Final construction details for a device that measures your heart rate and displays it on a digital display in beats-per-minute. **Robert Grossblatt**

79 GUITAR AND BASS TUNER
Easy-to-build musical "pitch pipe" that enables you to tune your guitar and bass instruments quickly. **James I. Jarnagin**

TECHNOLOGY

4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

10 SATELLITE TV NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary Arlen**

75 ALL ABOUT BUBBLE MEMORIES
How those high-density memory devices work. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

67 HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS
An in-depth look at single-stage transistor amplifiers. **Mannie Horowitz**

90 HOBBY CORNER
A new puzzle for our readers, plus a timer circuit using Schmitt gates. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

92 NEW IDEAS
Sample-and-hold probe for a DMM.

VIDEO

84 SERVICE CLINIC
More about capacitors. **Jack Darr**

86 SERVICE QUESTIONS
Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

100 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Using a computer to receive RTTY transmissions. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

96 COMPUTER CORNER
A look at the Osborne 1 portable computer. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

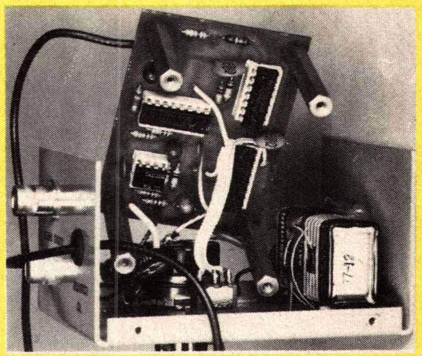
26 B&K Precision 3030 Sweep/Function Generator
32 Bytewriter Daisy-Wheel Printer

DEPARTMENTS

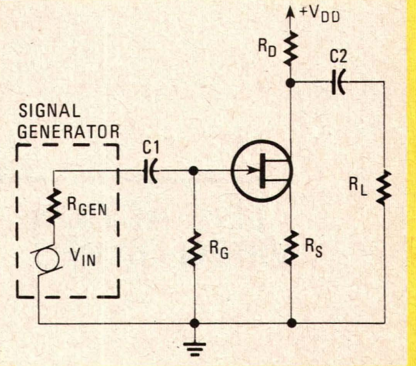
8 Advertising and Sales Offices
142 Advertising Index
105 Books
8 Editorial
143 Free Information Card
12 Letters
110 New Literature
114 Market Center
107 New Products
6 What's News

ON THE COVER

Cordless telephones are more than just a convenience; they can also save you money. Rather than have multiple-extension phones, you can use just one cordless phone and answer the telephone from anywhere inside the house—or from up to 1000 feet away. For an in-depth look at what's available, including prices and features, turn to page 39.



BUILD THIS FREQUENCY MULTIPLIER and increase the low-frequency range and accuracy of your frequency counter. Complete construction details start on page 43.



HOW TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIERS WORK, and how to design them, are covered in this month's installment of our back-to-school series. For the full details, turn to page 67.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions. $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.25. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

December 1982 Vol. 53 No. 12

SPECIAL FEATURES

51 **VIDEO ENTERTAINMENT**

52 **Video Entertainment in the home**
A. Lewis

55 **Direct Broadcast Satellite Television.**
Danny Goodman

59 **New Video Components.**
Danny Goodman

63 **Video Accessories. Gordon McComb**

67 **How to Connect Video Components.**
Gary McClellan

BUILD THIS

43 **AUTOMATIC COMMERCIAL EDITOR**
Make commercial-free tapes of your favorite old black-and-white movies. **Gary McClellan**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

10 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology.
Gary Arlen

90 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
An all-electronic humidity meter. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

47 **ETCH YOUR OWN PC BOARDS**
Making your own PC boards is easier than you think. Here are step-by-step instructions from a master. **Robert Grossblatt**

75 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
Increasing circuit gain. **Mannie Horowitz**

84 **NEW IDEAS**
Low-battery indicator.

100 **HOBBY CORNER**
Readers to the rescue. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

94 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Ground-return problems. **Jack Darr**

94 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems. **Jack Darr**

COMPUTERS

80 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Selecting an accounting package. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

26 **MFJ Model 1020 Active Antenna**
30 **Sanwa LCD-900 Multimeter**
32 **Smith Corona TP-1 Daisy Wheel Printer**
40 **Non-Linear Systems TR-1 Signature Analyser**

DEPARTMENTS

136 **Advertising Index**
8 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
137 **Free Information Card**
20 **Letters**
103 **Market Center**
85 **New Literature**
98 **New Products**
8 **Publisher's Letter**
6 **What's News**

SEASON'S GREETINGS

The editors and staff
of Radio-Electronics
join in sending
holiday greetings and
our best wishes for
a happy new year

ON THE COVER

If you like to tape those vintage black-and-white movies that show up late at night on TV—but don't like to tape the commercials that accompany them—this automatic commercial editor is for you! It watches the movie along with your VCR and, when a commercial turns up, stops the tape until the movie begins again. The result is a tape of the movie, and nothing else. It's easy to build, and will...literally...provide you with hours of pleasure. Get started building your own editor. Plans begin on page 43.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions. $13.00, Canada, $16.00. Other countries, $20.50 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.25. © 1982 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JANUARY 1983 Vol. 54 No. 1

BUILD THIS

39 **PROGRAMMA III DIGITAL IC TESTER**
A versatile device that puts IC's through their paces and indicates how they function. **Gary McClellan**

47 **LOW-BAND CONVERTER**
There are lots of interesting things going on on the frequencies below the AM broadcast-band. Build this converter and find out for yourself what they are. **Stan Gibilisco**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

12 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

44 **ALL ABOUT PAGERS**
How those ubiquitous "beepers" work. **Pete DeHaan**

55 **FASTER THAN LIGHT**
Is it possible that electrical impulses *can* travel faster than the speed of light? **Harold W. Milnes, Ph.D**

90 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A new digital-lock circuit. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

51 **ETCH YOUR OWN PC BOARDS**
Preparing the photo artwork. **Robert Grossblatt**

63 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
An introduction to the most popular analog IC, the operational amplifier. **Mannie Horowitz**

85 **HOBBY CORNER**
Battery-backup for digital clocks. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

92 **NEW IDEAS**
Budget sound-effects generator.

VIDEO

72 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Which way does the current flow? **Jack Darr**

72 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems. **Jack Darr**

RADIO

78 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Encoding communications for privacy. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

59 **INTERFACING MICROPROCESSORS**
How to use 8-bit CPU's to respond to and control the outside world. **William Barden, Jr.**

82 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Preparing for office computerization. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 **Heath Model IO-3220 20-MHz Dual Trace Portable Oscilloscope**
27 **Data Precision Model 945 DMM**
28 **Advanced Tool Technology, Inc. Hand Tools**
30 **Radio Shack TRS-80 PC-2 Pocket Computer**

DEPARTMENTS

136 **Advertising Index**
8 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
8 **Editorial**
137 **Free Information Card**
14 **Letters**
106 **Market Place**
100 **New Books**
104 **New Literature**
94 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

The plug-programmable Programma III allows you to perform static and dynamic testing of all TTL and CMOS digital IC's, and presents you with a graphic visual indication of the logic state at each pin of the IC under test. Instructions for building this valuable addition to your test equipment begin on page 39.

ANNUAL INDEX JANUARY—DECEMBER

1982

To present the maximum number of articles to our readers, we have not published the Annual Index as part of this issue. A 4-page brochure containing this index is available for those who need one. To get your free copy, send a *stamped self-addressed envelope (legal size) to:*

Radio-Electronics
Annual Index
45 East 17th Street
New York, NY 10003

Any requests postmarked on or before April 30 are free. After that date there is a 50¢ fee. Questions and comments about anything other than the Index that are included with your request cannot be handled. Send them separately to our Editorial Offices.

Because of space restrictions, the second part of the "Automatic Commercial Editor" will not appear in this issue. It *will* appear next month.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions. $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.50. © 1982 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

FEBRUARY 1983 Vol. 54 No. 2

SPECIAL FEATURE

39 INSIDE THE 757/767 COCKPIT
The cockpit of Boeing's new 757/767 airplane is crammed with computer and automated flight systems. Here's a look at those systems and what may be the future trend in commercial aircraft. **Marc Stern**

BUILD THIS

43 ATARI VIDEOGAME CONTROLLER
Unique controller replaces your Atari joysticks and uses position-sensitive mercury switch for a new dimension in game playing. **David J. Sweeney**

57 AUTOMATIC COMMERCIAL EDITOR
Part 2—Add-on device for your VCR automatically eliminates commercials from your favorite black-and-white movies. **Gary McClellan**

59 DIGITAL IC TESTER
Part 2—A versatile tester that puts digital IC's through their paces and indicates how they function. **Gary McClellan**

TECHNOLOGY

8 VIDEOGAMES
A new column dedicated to the expanding videogame industry, including reviews of specific videogame cartridges.

92 STATE-OF-SOLID-STATE
All about switching power supplies and a new IC for controlling them. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

46 ETCH YOUR OWN PC BOARD
Part 3—Make even the most complicated PC board following these step-by-step instructions. **Robert Grossblatt**

50 HOW TO INTERFACE R/C SERVOS
Doing something mechanical with an electronic circuit usually requires a servo. Here's how to use commonly available radio-control servos to do the job. **Dan and Jeanette Pelton**

67 HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS
Transistor power-amplifier circuits. **Mannie Horowitz**

82 THE DRAWING BOARD
If you like designing and building your own circuits, you are sure to like this new column. **Robert Grossblatt**

VIDEO

86 SERVICE CLINIC
The quickest way to find those faulty capacitors. **Jack Darr**

86 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems. **Jack Darr**

RADIO

63 ALL ABOUT VLF ACTIVE ANTENNAS
Good reception at very low frequencies does not necessarily require a very long antenna. **R.W. Burhans**

98 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Trap antennas for amateur-radio use. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

96 COMPUTER CORNER
Computers you can fit into a pocket. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

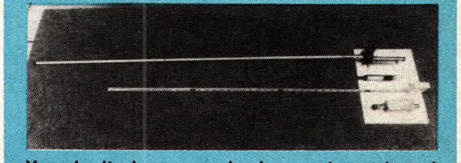
22 Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 1 Double Density Disk Kit
26 Video Control ATOC III Video Controller
30 Heath Model H-25 Printer

DEPARTMENTS

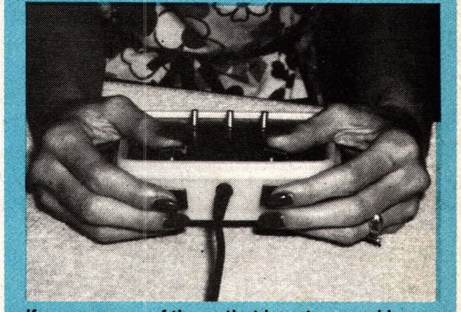
140 Advertising Index
141 Free Information Card
78 Hobby Corner
20 Letters
110 Market Center
105 New Books
76 New Ideas
99 New Products
14 Satellite/Teletext News
4 Video Electronics
6 What's News

ON THE COVER

Once considered a dream, the computer-controlled airplane has become a reality, with the introduction of the Boeing 757/767 aircraft into commercial service. This month, we'll take you into the cockpit of that fascinating airplane, and show you the systems and features that help make it one of the most sophisticated in the sky.



You don't always need a long antenna to get good VLF reception. The active antennas shown here are just one meter long but often outperform ones many times their length. Find out more about active antennas, beginning on page 63.



If you are one of those that love to spend hours at a time with your home videogames, your hands are probably taking a beating. Give them and yourself a break, and build this controller for your Atari VCS system. The story starts on page 42.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions. $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.50. © 1983 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MARCH 1983 Vol. 54 No. 3

SPECIAL FEATURE

49 **POCKET-SIZED AND PORTABLE SHORTWAVE RECEIVERS**
A look at the newest "small" shortwave receivers. Their features often rival those of older top-of-the-line table models. **Danny Goodman**

BUILD THIS

53 **DIGITAL IC TESTER**
Part 3. A versatile device that puts IC's through their paces and indicates how they function. **Gary McClellan**

59 **TWO COMPACT DVM'S**
Two inexpensive DVM circuits for your workbench. **Clement S. Pepper**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

12 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

14 **VIDEOGAMES**
A new stand-alone system and two game-cartridge reviews. **Danny Goodman**

43 **INSIDE A 757/767 COCKPIT**
Part 2. A look at the Boeing 757/767's computer and automated-flight systems. **Marc Stern**

90 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A new IC for use in a professional-quality compressor, expander, or compandor. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

65 **ALL ABOUT VLF ACTIVE ANTENNAS**
Part 2. Some practical VLF active antennas for wideband and narrowband operation. **R.W. Burhans**

73 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
Audio power-amplifier circuits. **Mannie Horowitz**

78 **NEW IDEAS**
Control your household appliances using a clock radio.

80 **HOBBY CORNER**
Our readers solve the light-switch puzzle. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

82 **THE DRAWING BOARD**
Adding a digit select to the BCD encoder. **Robert Grossblatt**

VIDEO

86 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Thermal problems and how to correct them. **Jack Darr**

88 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's service editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

56 **HOW TO REPAIR ANTIQUE RADIOS**
The ins and outs of restoring an old radio's appearance and performance. **Richard D. Fitch**

98 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Communications and the computer. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

94 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Choosing a printer. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

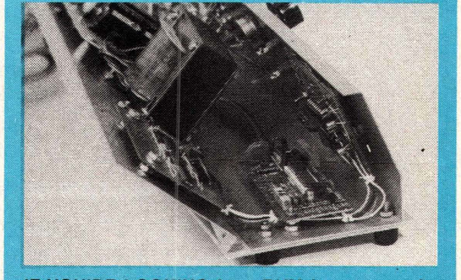
28 **Voicetech Industries Speech-Synthesizer Kit**
32 **Anders Model CM-100 Capacitance Instrument**
38 **Trio-Kenwood R1000 Communications Receiver**

DEPARTMENTS

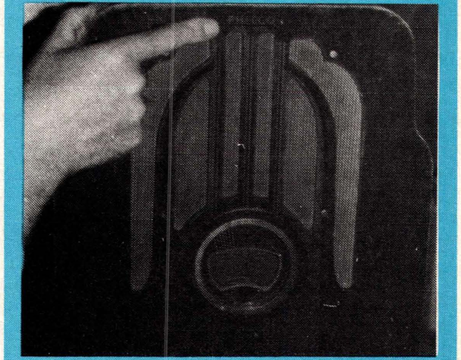
134 **Advertising Index**
10 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
10 **Editorial**
135 **Free Information Card**
24 **Letters**
105 **Market Center**
103 **New Books**
40 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

Portable shortwave-receivers with features like microprocessor-controlled PLL tuning and digital readouts, and pocket-sized shortwave receivers with "big"-radio performance, were once just dreams. Both types are now realities, as you'll see in our story on pocket-sized and portable shortwave receivers. The article begins on page 49.



IF YOU'RE LOOKING for a DVM for your workbench, one of those described here may be for you. Thanks to the use of LSI IC's, the circuits are small and inexpensive to build. The story begins on page 59.



EVEN THOUGH MODERN RADIOS are sleek, and are great performers, there's something about the old ones that makes most of us feel nostalgic. Find out how you can restore an old radio's original sound and appearance starting on page 56.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions. $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.50.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®
THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS
Electronics publishers since 1908
APRIL 1983 Vol. 54 No. 4

SPECIAL SECTION

57 YOUR OWN COMPUTER
59 COMPUTER BASICS Marc Stern
63 ENTRY-LEVEL COMPUTERS Herb Friedman
67 ALL-IN-ONE COMPUTERS Marc Stern
73 DISK DRIVES Marc Stern
79 PRINTERS Marc Stern
85 MODEMS Herb Friedman
90 ACCESSORY BOARDS Marc Stern
96 COMPUTER GLOSSARY
107 GADGETS AND GIZMOS Herb Friedman
111 DATA TERMINALS Marc Stern
115 YOUR OWN SOFTWARE
117 BUDGET SOFTWARE Herb Friedman
127 "WHAT IF" SOFTWARE Herb Friedman

BUILD THIS

43 ADD A VIDEO INPUT TO YOUR TV
Modify your television set to accept a baseband video signal for better picture quality when using a computer or VCR. John Soluk

49 BUILD YOUR OWN CUSTOM CASES
Give your projects a professional look with custom-built cases. Robert Grossblatt

132 VLF-HF ACTIVE ANTENNAS
Part 3. These short-length antennas are easy to build and offer surprisingly good performance. R.W. Burhans

136 SPOT-A-MATIC
An illuminating project. Robert Grossblatt

TECHNOLOGY

4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. David Lachenbruch

12 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology. Gary H. Arlen

14 VIDEOGAMES
Supercharge your Atari *2600*. Danny Goodman

153 STATE OF SOLID STATE
An expander for your Hi-Fi. Robert F. Scott

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

142 THE DRAWING BOARD
More on the keyboard encoder. Robert Grossblatt

146 NEW IDEAS
An easy-to-build crystal tester.

150 HOBBY CORNER
Turning a clock into a timer. Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

VIDEO

155 SERVICE CLINIC
There's nothing really new about fixing those new TV sets. Jack Darr

156 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 Monarchy Engineering A501/A502 Power Amp and Preamp
28 Non-Linear Systems Kaypro II Portable Computer

DEPARTMENTS

10 Advertising and Sales Offices
188 Advertising Index
10 Editorial
189 Free Information Card
22 Letters
161 Market Center
39 New Products
6 What's News

ON THE COVER

The fascinating world of microcomputers—whether it be a simple entry-level machine for education or entertainment, or a complex, full-featured computer for your business—there's something there for everyone. And there's something for everyone in our Special Section, "Your Own Computer." This month we take an in-depth look at the hardware and the things you should know before you buy. To round things out, "Your Own Software" takes a look at one of the most popular types of software—the electronic spreadsheet—and a look at some software you may never have heard of, but that's surprisingly useful and/or inexpensive. It all starts on page 57.

A CUSTOM CASE will give your project a professional look and get it the attention it deserves. It can be surprisingly easy and inexpensive to build if you know how. Find out more starting on page 49.

COMING NEXT MONTH
On Sale April 19

- **Build A Talking Clock.** This clock not only tells the time, it says it.
- **Car Alarm.** Connect it to your car to help keep the burglars away.
- **All About LSI Music Synthesizers.** A look at the different IC's available to build your own music synthesizers.
- **And more.**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.50. © 1983 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MAY 1983 Vol. 54 No. 5

BUILD THIS

57 **TALKING ALARM CLOCK**
Only a few IC's are needed to build a clock that *really* tells time. **Lee Glinsky**

61 **CAR BURGLAR ALARM**
An inexpensive form of insurance that can avert an automobile break-in. **Edward W. Loxterkamp**

73 **VLF-HF PASSIVE ANTENNA TUNER**
Another approach to optimizing reception at very-low frequencies. **R.W. Burhans**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

12 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

14 **VIDEOGAMES**
Games that talk. **Danny Goodman**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

54 **NEW IDEAS**
Easy liquid rosin flux.

65 **MUSIC SYNTHESIZER IC's**
Large-scale-integration IC's have greatly simplified the design of electronic music-synthesizers. **Thomas Henry**

69 **D/A CONVERTER APPLICATIONS**
The ins and outs of DAC's. **Joseph J. Carr**

77 **REWINDING TRANSFORMERS**
Can't locate a transformer that meets your needs? Make your own. **Don. A. Meador**

81 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
Using audio-output transistors. **Mannie Horowitz**

86 **HOBBY CORNER**
How to change cassette-recorder speeds. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

90 **THE DRAWING BOARD**
Regulated power supplies. **Robert Grossblatt**

VIDEO

94 **SERVICE CLINIC**
An unusual output-stage problem. **Jack Darr**

96 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

COMPUTERS

50 **COMPUTER CORNER**
What to look for in a terminal. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

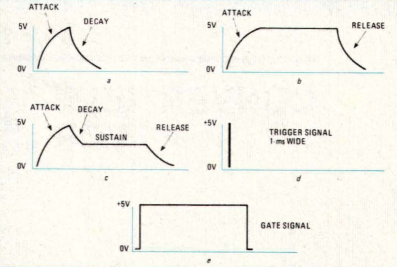
26 **Fluke Model 8060A DMM**
29 **Sony Model TC-K555 Stereo Cassette Deck**
31 **MFJ Model MFJ-959 Receiver Tuner/Preamp**

DEPARTMENTS

10 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
140 **Advertising Index**
10 **Editorial**
141 **Free Information Card**
22 **Letters**
109 **Market Center**
85 **New Books**
38 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

Timepieces have come a tremendous way in the past few years—from wind-up and electric clocks to those with LED and LCD displays and—now—to clocks with no display at all! The talking alarm clock featured in this issue will announce the time either automatically or on request. and can also be set to *tell* you when it's time to get up. Modern speech-synthesis IC's make it extremely easy to build, as you'll find out starting on page 57.



THE MAINSTAY of today's popular music is the synthesizer. Once incredibly difficult and expensive to design and build, its current popularity is due in part to the versatility built into the LSI IC's that are found at its heart. The story of those IC's can be found on page 65.

COMING NEXT MONTH
On Sale May 19

- **Special Videogames Section:** What's new for 1983...and what's in store for the future.
- **Add-on RAM.** A non-volatile 8K memory expansion you can build for your Timex/Sinclair *1000.*
- **LF Loop Antennas.** The next installment on our continuing series on VLF-LF receiving techniques.
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions. $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.50.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JUNE 1983 Vol. 54 No. 6

SPECIAL FEATURE

55 VIDEO AND HANDHELD ELECTRONIC GAMES
A buyer's guide to electronic games. **Danny Goodman**
56 VIDEOGAMES '83
59 NEW FOR COLECOVISION
62 ATARI 5200
65 STARPATH'S SUPERCHARGER FOR ATARI
68 VECTREX
70 SOFTWARE AND ADD-ONS FOR '83
73 THE TOP TEN GAMES OF '83
77 VIDEOGAMES THAT TALK
80 HANDHELD AND TABLETOP GAMES

BUILD THIS

51 AUDIO FREQUENCY-RESPONSE METER
Quickly and accurately find the frequency response of your amplifiers, tape recorders, and other audio equipment with this useful device. **Ray Fish**

TECHNOLOGY

4 VIDEO ELECTRONICS
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**
12 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**
14 VIDEOGAMES
Computers vs. videogames. **Danny Goodman**
83 LOW-FREQUENCY LOOP ANTENNAS
Part 5—A look at some highly directional antennas that do an outstanding job at low and very-low frequencies. **R.W. Burhans**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

88 HOBBY CORNER
How to make your solar collector "follow" the sun. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**
92 DRAWING BOARD
Turn fixed voltage regulators into adjustable ones. **Robert Grossblatt**
96 NEW IDEA
Frequency-boundary indicator.
109 STATE OF SOLID STATE
A solid-state brightness controller. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

98 SERVICE CLINIC
All about countdown circuits—what they are, what you see when they fail, and how to fix them. **Jack Darr**
98 SERVICE QUESTIONS
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

106 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Satellite technology and the mail. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

26 Realistic Wide Range Stereo Frequency Equalizer
30 Micro-Professor II Microcomputer

DEPARTMENTS

10 Advertising and Sales Offices
140 Advertising Index
10 Editorial
141 Free Information Card
22 Letters
112 Market Center
103 New Books
111 New Literature
44 New Products
6 What's New

ON THE COVER

Electronic games, both video and handheld, have been extremely popular for several years now. But this past year has seen the introduction of more videogame consoles, hardware add-ons, and game software than in all previous years combined. This month, we present a special section dedicated to helping you find your way through the ever-more-confusing world of electronic games. We'll tell you what's new, what's hot, and how to get the most out of your videogame system. The section begins on page 55.

FRONT PANEL of the audio frequency-response meter. This instrument will, among other things, allow you to set your tape recorder's bias and equalization controls with extreme precision. The story starts on page 51.

COMING NEXT MONTH
On Sale June 16

- **Automotive navigation systems.** With these computer-based systems you'll never get lost again.
- **Loran-C.** A look at this fascinating low-frequency, long-range navigational system.
- **Add-on RAM.** The article on how to add 8K of non-volatile RAM to your Timex/Sinclair *1000*, bumped from this issue because of lack of space will appear in July.
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions. $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.50.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JULY 1983 Vol. 54 No. 7

SPECIAL FEATURE

43 **ALL ABOUT AUTOMOTIVE NAVIGATION SYSTEMS**
Computer-aided navigation is expected to play a big part in the car of the future. But, as this report shows, that future is not all that far away. **Danny Goodman**

BUILD THIS

47 **EXPAND YOUR TIMEX/SINCLAIR OPERATING SYSTEM**
Upgrade your computer with 8K of battery-backed-up CMOS RAM. **Paul W.W. Hunter**

51 **TALKING ALARM CLOCK**
Part 2. With this fun project *you'll* never have to tell time again. **Lee Glinski**

59 **DIGITAL VOLTMETER FOR YOUR CAR'S DASHBOARD**
This easy-to-build project helps keep an eye on your car's electrical system. **Fred L. Young Sr. and Fred L. Young Jr.**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

10 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

12 **VIDEOGAMES**
A new generation of videogames. **Danny Goodman**

63 **USING LORAN-C FOR TIME AND FREQUENCY CALIBRATION**
All about the Loran-C navigational system and how it works. **R.W. Burhans**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

55 **TRANSCONDUCTANCE OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS**
What they are, and some practical examples of how to use them. **Thomas Henry**

68 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
An in-depth look at positive- and negative-feedback circuits. **Manny Horowitz**

74 **NEW IDEAS**
An award-winning project from one of our readers

76 **HOBBY CORNER**
Some questions from the mailbag. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

78 **DRAWING BOARD**
More on voltage regulators. **Robert Grossblatt**

80 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Power MOSFET amplifiers. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

82 **SERVICE CLINIC**
A dish full of bugs. **Jack Darr**

82 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

90 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Communications and the disabled. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

88 **COMPUTER CORNER**
What's new in microcomputers. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

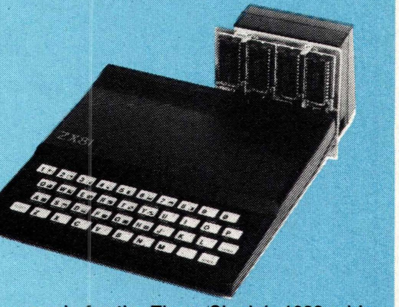
24 **Philips Model PM 3215 50-MHz Dual-Trace Oscilloscope**
30 **Vector P184-7 Slit-N-Wrap Tool**
33 **Kensington Microware System Saver Protection Device for Apple II Computers**
38 **Soar Corporation 8050 Digital Multimeter**

DEPARTMENTS

8 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
136 **Advertising Index**
137 **Free Information Card**
20 **Letters**
106 **Market Center**
95 **New Books**
39 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

To most drivers, one of the most exasperating experiences is getting lost in completely unfamiliar territory. But an independent California inventor and a giant Japanese automobile manufacturer are hard at work trying to make that situation a thing of the past. If their efforts are successful, it won't be long until a common automotive accessory will be a navigational computer complete with a video display. This month, we'll preview the future and take a look at both systems. The story begins on page 43.



This upgrade for the Timex/Sinclair 1000 adds 8K of non-volatile RAM. The add-on can be used to increase the system/user memory, or more usefully, for the permanent storage of machine-language routines—thus, in effect, expanding the operating system. Find out more about it starting on page 47.

COMING NEXT MONTH

On Sale July 19

A special section devoted to electronics and photography. Among the things we'll look at are:
- **The Sony Mavica system**
- **Autofocus and autoexposure electronics**
- **Electronics in the darkroom**

And lots more!

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions. $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.50. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

AUGUST 1983 Vol. 54 No. 8

SPECIAL SECTION

57 **ELECTRONICS IN PHOTOGRAPHY, Marc Stern**
59 **The All-Electronic Mavica**
63 **The New Disc Cameras**
67 **Auto-Focus and Auto-Exposure Systems**
75 **Accessories: Smart Strobes and Meters**
79 **Electronics in the Darkroom**

BUILD THIS

83 **TIMEX/SINCLAIR MEMORY EXPANSION**
Part 2. Finishing up construction, and a number of useful machine-language utilities you can store in your add-on RAM. **Paul W.W. Hunter**

92 **DIGITAL TEMPERATURE GAUGE**
This valuable accessory for your car can also be used anywhere you need a remote temperature display. **Fred L. Young, Sr. and Fred L. Young, Jr.**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

12 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

14 **VIDEOGAMES**
A game-development system for the Atari. **Danny Goodman**

51 **NIKOLA TESLA**
Some insights into the life of this unsung inventor. **E.J. Quinby**

104 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Two precision voltage-references. **Robert F. Scott**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

96 **NEW IDEAS**
Electronic insect-repeller

98 **DRAWING BOARD**
The final word about power supplies. **Robert Grossblatt**

100 **HOBBY CORNER**
For the birds. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

VIDEO

106 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Bits and pieces. **Jack Darr**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

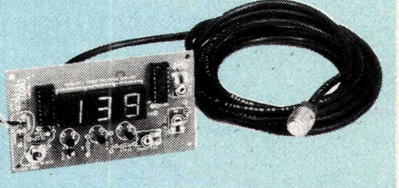
26 **Engineering Specialties Model 770 Serial-Parallel Converter**
32 **Philips Model PH 3207 Oscilloscope**
40 **Global Specialties Model 3002 Capacitance Meter**
42 **Heath Semiconductor Devices Course**

DEPARTMENTS

10 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
136 **Advertising Index**
137 **Free Information Card**
22 **Letters**
108 **Market Center**
46 **New Products**
8 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

One field that has been strongly affected by microelectronics is that of photography. Once-bulky equipment is now built right into pocket-size cameras. And, in the darkroom, microprocessors are making things as easy as 1-2-3. Sony has even unveiled a completely filmless electronic-photography system. All that, and more, is covered in our special section on electronics and photography beginning on page 57.



AS YOUR CAR creeps along in the stop-and-start summertime traffic, its most dangerous enemy is probably the heat. And you have no idea how badly your engine is suffering until the "idiot light" marked "TEMP" comes on...and the radiator blows its top! This digital temperature gauge will let you know at any time exactly how hot the engine is, and allow you to cool things off before it's too late. Construction details start on page 92.

COMING NEXT MONTH
On Sale August 18

- **The Pianomatic.** An attention-getting programmable music maker you can build yourself.
- **ECL.** A tutorial on emitter-coupled logic.
- Plus lots more!

Because of lack of space, the installment of "Analog Design" scheduled to appear this month will appear in next month's issue.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions. $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.50.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

SEPTEMBER 1983 Vol. 54 No. 9

SPECIAL FEATURE

49 **INNOVATIVE CONSUMER PRODUCTS OF 1983**
A look at some of the outstanding products of the past year as honored at this past summer's CES. **Danny Goodman**

BUILD THIS

43 **MINI PLAYER-PIANO**
A music box that can "remember" up to four tunes. **Robert Grossblatt**

57 **POWERLINE TRANSIENT SUPPRESSOR**
Keep your computer and its contents safe with this simple yet effective device. **Herb Friedman**

59 **DIGITAL PRESSURE GAUGE FOR YOUR CAR**
A handy instrument that can warn you of problems before they become critical. **Fred L. Young Sr. and Fred L. Young Jr.**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

10 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

12 **VIDEOGAMES**
Rolling your own. **Danny Goodman**

62 **FREQUENCY CALIBRATION USING WWV**
How to calibrate your own frequency standard using WWV. **R.W. Burhans**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

53 **ECL LOGIC CIRCUITS**
A look at a little-used logic family that offers some interesting capabilities. **TJ Byers**

67 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG CIRCUITS**
Working with high-frequencies. **Manny Horowitz**

80 **NEW IDEAS**
An award-winning project from one of our readers.

82 **HOBBY CORNER**
Some questions and answers. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

84 **DRAWING BOARD**
Designing and breadboarding. **Robert Grossblatt**

90 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Thermometer circuits and more. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

64 **SERVICING HORIZONTAL SWEEP CIRCUITS**
Some helpful hints. **Frank A. Salerno**

96 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Opening your own shop. **Jack Darr**

97 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

94 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Phones are for more than talking. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

92 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Shopping for a word processor. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 **Microbuffer In-Line Printer Buffer**
30 **Vidicraft Model IVE-100 Integrated Video Enhancer**
38 **Tektronix Model 212 Dual-Trace Oscilloscope**

DEPARTMENTS

8 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
136 **Advertising Index**
137 **Free Information Card**
20 **Letters**
105 **Market Center**
104 **New Books**
91 **New Literature**
100 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

Projects that are built just for fun are sometimes enjoyed most of all. But what's even better is a fun project that can teach you something new. The Pianomatic mini player-piano does just that. Sure to be an entertaining conversation piece when it is finished, building it will introduce you to such topics as computer memory organization and retention, digital logic, keyboard encoding and decoding, and the like. As a bonus, the techniques you'll pick up here can easily be adapted for use in your own designs. The story begins on page 43.

THE KOALAPAD from Koala Technology, Inc., allows you to control your computer's cursor movement by just tracing on the touch-sensitive pad. It's just one of the most innovative products of the past year as honored at the Summer CES. Turn to page 49 to find out more about it, and others similarly honored.

COMING NEXT MONTH
On Sale September 15

Our special supplement: Your Own Computer. Among the things we'll look at are:

- **Hardware**—a comprehensive look at systems, and their cost!
- **Word-processing software**
- **Software and hardware compatibility**
- **Everything you need to know about CP/M**
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions. $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.50. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

OCTOBER 1983 Vol. 54 No. 10

SPECIAL FEATURE

75 **YOUR OWN COMPUTER**
A round-up of the computer systems currently available, organized in price categories from under $500 to over $4500. **Marc Stern**

79 **UNDER $500**

95 **$500 TO $1000**

111 **$1000 TO $1500**

118 **MANUFACTURER LIST**

119 **$1500 TO $2000**

129 **$2000 TO $2500**

135 **$2500 TO $3000**

147 **$3000 TO $3500**

155 **$3500 TO $4000**

162 **$4000 TO $4500**

167 **OVER $4500**

BUILD THIS

63 **MINI PLAYER-PIANO**
Part 2. Winding up the theory and beginning construction.
Robert Grossblatt

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry.
David Lachenbruch

10 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology.
Gary H. Arlen

12 **VIDEOGAMES**
Some different ways of distributing games.
Danny Goodman.

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

56 **NEW IDEA**
An award-winning project from one of our readers.

58 **HOBBY CORNER**
A new contest. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 **BK Dynascan Model 1653 and 1655 Variable Voltage Supply**

30 **Finger Print Control Module For Epson Printers**

32 **Global Specialties Model 6000 Frequency Counter**

40 **Tektronix Model 213 DMM Oscilloscope**

DEPARTMENTS

8 **Advertising and Sales Offices**

208 **Advertising Index**

8 **Editorial**

209 **Free Information Card**

20 **Letters**

177 **Market Center**

44 **New Products**

6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

There's little doubt that personal computers have become the fastest growing segment of the consumer-electronics market. In the past year many new companies have been founded, and scores of new machines have been introduced. In addition, most of the "established" manufacturers (in this industry that's anyone that's been around longer than two years) have either unveiled new systems, or beefed-up their existing ones, to remain competitive. The result has been greatly increased selection, generally lower prices, and just about utter confusion for the consumer. That's where this special section comes in—it's designed to help you make sense out of the jumble of systems by summarizing what's available. To help make comparisons easier, everything is organized by list price. The section begins on page 75.

TO OUR READERS

Due to our large computer-hardware section, several articles that were originally scheduled for this issue could not appear, due to space limitations. Those articles will be published in coming months.

COMING NEXT MONTH
On Sale October 20

- **Test Equipment.** A look at what's new and unusual.
- **Audio Tape.** Audio-cassette tapes and how they differ.
- **How To Design Analog Circuits.** All about filters.
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions. $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency.) Single copies $1.50. © 1983 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

DECEMBER 1983 Vol. 54 No. 12

SPECIAL ISSUE: VIDEO ELECTRONICS

49 **VIDEO COLOR PROCESSOR**
Give your new videotapes that "professionally edited" look, and spruce up your old tapes for more enjoyable viewing.
Roger Cota and Lloyd Addington

58 **NEW IC'S FOR DIGITAL TV**
A look at the not-too-distant future in consumer-television design.
Robert Grossblatt

64 **VCR REPAIRS AND ADJUSTMENTS THAT YOU CAN DO**
Repairing VCR's should, in general, be left to professionals. But here are some things you can do for yourself. **John D. Lenk**

69 **WHAT'S NEW IN PORTABLE VIDEO**
A look at what's current and what's to come in the portable-video industry. **Carl Laron**

BUILD THIS

75 **TYPEWRITER-TO-COMPUTER INTERFACE**
Now you can get letter-quality printing on a budget by using your IBM typewriter as a printer—with a 30K buffer! **Bill Green**

86 **INTERFERENCE TRAPS FOR SWL'S**
If you're bothered by interference from local broadcast-band stations, here's something you can do something about it.
R. W. Burhans

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry.
David Lachenbruch

14 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology.
Gary H. Arlen

20 **VIDEOGAMES**
Holiday shopping. **Danny Goodman**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

38 **NEW IDEAS**
An award-winning project from one of our readers.

81 **HOW TO DESIGN ANALOG FILTER CIRCUITS**
A look at both active and passive filters. **Mannie Horowitz**

88 **DRAWING BOARD**
More about counters. **Robert Grossblatt**

97 **HOBBY CORNER**
More from our mailbag. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

103 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
High-voltage transistors. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

101 **SERVICE CLINIC**
More tips on opening your own shop. **Jack Darr**

COMPUTERS

79 **SPELL CHECKERS**
What spelling and style checkers can do for you. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

28 **Heath Model EH-701 Linear-Circuits Course**
32 **Tektronix Model 221 Portable Oscilloscope**

DEPARTMENTS

10 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
140 **Advertising Index**
141 **Free Information Card**
24 **Letters**
111 **Market Center**
93 **New Literature**
40 **New Products**
8 **What's News**

SEASON'S GREETINGS

The editors and staff
of Radio-Electronics
join in sending
holiday greetings and
our best wishes for
a happy new year

ON THE COVER

If you're like many home-video hobbyists, your videotapes leave something to be desired. Your colors may appear washed out, the picture is filled with noise, or, perhaps your edits are far from smooth. Well, there's a way around those problems, whether you're making new tapes or duplicating old ones. With the color processor you can create fade-ins and fade-outs, reduce background noise, and you can vary color saturation from black-and-white to full chrominance. The article describing its construction—which is only one of our special video features this month—begins on page 49.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies $1.50.

Subscription Service: Mail all subscription orders, changes, correspondence and Postmaster Notices of undelivered copies (Form 3579) to Radio-Electronics Subscription Service, Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

FEBRUARY 1984 Vol. 55 No. 2

SPECIAL FEATURE

47 **CABLE-TV DESCRAMBLING**
A look at cable-TV scrambling and descrambling techniques by investigating a descrambling circuit. **Fred Means**

BUILD THIS

51 **MHD GENERATOR**
Build a working model of a magnetohydrodynamic generator. **John Iovine**

69 **TYPEWRITER-TO-COMPUTER INTERFACE**
Part 3. Adapting an IBM selectric for use as a computer printer. **Bill Green**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

8 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

67 **HOW TO USE DIGITAL PANEL METERS**
A look at digital panel meters and how you can successfully use them in your projects. **Ray Marston**

84 **HOW TO DESIGN SEMICONDUCTOR SWITCHING CIRCUITS**
This installment in our back-to-school series looks at how PUT's, UJT's, SCR's, and other semiconductor devices can be used in switching applications. **Mannie Horowitz.**

94 **HOBBY CORNER**
Testing batteries. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

97 **NEW IDEAS** PLANT WATER MONITOR
An award-winning project from one of our readers.

98 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Metal-sensing devices. **Robert F. Scott**

100 **DRAWING BOARD**
More on the 4018 programmable counter. **Robert Grossblatt**

VIDEO

59 **VCR REPAIRS AND ADJUSTMENTS THAT YOU CAN DO**
Part 3. Repairing or adjusting a VCR isn't easy, but there are some things you can do yourself. **John D. Lenk**

104 **SERVICE CLINIC**
A pulse-width-modulated power supply. **Jack Darr**

105 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronic's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

102 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Getting rid of noise. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

79 **CP/M**
All about one of the most popular computer operating-systems. **Abe Isaacs**

81 **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**
A look at some popular hardware and software that makes it possible for your computer to communicate with others. **Herb Friedman**

111 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Computer security. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

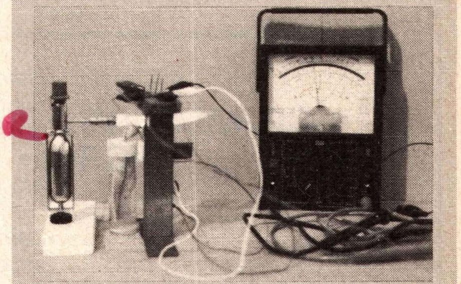
22 **OK Industries Inc. Model FG-201 Function Generator**
26 **Heath EH-702 TTL/CMOS Course**
30 **Coin Controls Model 5000 Pro Joystick**
32 **Global Specialities Corporation Model 5000 Counter-Timer**

DEPARTMENTS

6 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
141 **Advertising Index**
142 **Free Information Card**
10 **Letters**
115 **Market Center**
112 **New Books**
38 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

To say that cable-TV has undergone tremendous growth over the past few years would be an understatement. One of the biggest reasons for that growth is the presence on cable of first-run movies and live sporting events. Of course, that programming is most often offered as a premium service, which means that the viewer must pay a charge to receive it. To prevent unauthorized reception, the material is scrambled. This month, we'll use an experimental descrambling circuit to illustrate the theory behind the techniques used to encode video signals. The story begins on page 47.



ELECTRIC POWER GENERATION is among the most important areas of electronics. One method of power generation that has received quite a bit of attention is MHD. This month, we'll show you the theory behind that technique and build a working model of an MHD generator. The story starts on page 51.

COMING NEXT MONTH
On Sale February 21

- **Video Test Generator.** A valuable instrument for video servicing.
- **Airplane Landing Systems.** A look at landing systems and the electronics behind them.
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies $1.75.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MARCH 1984 Vol. 55 No. 3

SPECIAL FEATURE

49 **INSTRUMENT LANDING SYSTEMS**
Though many people are afraid to fly, airplanes are the safest way to go—thanks to instrument landing systems. **Bill Sewell**

BUILD THIS

43 **VIDEO TEST GENERATOR**
This test generator can be used not only for TV servicing. You can use it to service just about any video equipment. **Gene Roseth**

54 **AUDIO-FREQUENCY GENERATOR**
Use this AF generator with digital frequency readout to test your audio system. **Richard Schroeder**

59 **NO MORE WRONG NUMBERS**
Build this telephone add-on and never be bothered by wrong numbers or unwanted telephone sales calls again! **Gary McClellan**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

8 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

31 **NEW IDEAS**
An award-winning project from one of our readers.

63 **HOW TO USE DIGITAL PANEL METERS**
Part 2. We'll show you how to use digital panel meters to measure frequency and temperature. **Ray Marston**

67 **HOW TO DESIGN POWER SUPPLIES**
This month, our back-to-school series shows you how to design regulated and unregulated DC power supplies. **Mannie Horowitz**

76 **HOBBY CORNER**
A look at a metal-sensing circuit. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

78 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
A new column full of useful ideas. **Robert Grossblatt**

88 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A telephone-ringer IC. **Robert F. Scott**

90 **DRAWING BOARD**
Putting the 4018 to use. **Robert Grossblatt**

VIDEO

92 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Testing integrated flyback transformers. **Jack Darr**

95 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' service editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

80 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
What's to come in the future? **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

71 **COMPATIBILITY**
When you buy hardware or software, make sure that it will work on your system. **Abe Isaacs**

82 **COMPUTER CORNER**
A look at IBM's PCjr. **Lou Frenzel**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

22 **Heath EE-103 IC Timer Course**
26 **Tektronix Model 214 Storage Oscilloscope**

DEPARTMENTS

6 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
128 **Advertising Index**
129 **Free Information Card**
10 **Letters**
102 **Market Center**
99 **New Books**
32 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

There are many manufacturers who sell TV-test equipment such as dot-pattern generators. But if you want to service video equipment other than TV's, then you need something more. This month we'll describe how to build and how to use a full-feature video test generator. You can use it to test VCR's, monitors, video amplifiers—just about any video equipment. It not only generates standard test patterns. It even has provision for external inputs (from a computer, for example) so that you can create your own test patterns for your own specific purpose. The story begins on page 43.

ANNUAL INDEX JANUARY—DECEMBER 1983

To present the maximum number of articles to our readers, we have not published the Annual Index as part of this issue. A 4-page brochure containing this index is available for those who need one. To get your free copy, send a *stamped self-addressed envelope (legal size) to:*

Radio-Electronics
Annual Index
45 East 17th Street
New York, NY 10003

Any requests postmarked on or before April 30 are free. After that date there is a 50¢ fee. Questions and comments about anything other than the Index that are included with your request cannot be handled. Send them separately to our Editorial Offices.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies $1.75.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW
IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

APRIL 1984 Vol. 55 No. 4

SPECIAL FEATURE

59 **YOUR OWN COMPUTER**
What to look for in accessories and software for your personal computer, and what's new in portable and totable systems, are among the highlights of this special section.

61 **DON'T GET STUCK. Herb Friedman**

64 **PORTABLES AND TOTABLES. Herb Friedman**

67 **WHAT'S NEW IN PRINTERS. Marc Stern**

73 **GADGETS AND GIZMOS. Herb Friedman**

76 **WORKING WITH DATABASES. Herb Friedman**

TECHNOLOGY

6 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

10 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

BUILD THIS

47 **HOME CONTROL COMPUTER**
This device lets you put your appliances under computer control, without tying up your personal computer. **Steven E. Sarns**

56 **VIDEO TEST GENERATOR**
Part 2. A low-cost, general-purpose video test generator that you can build. **Gene Roseth**

83 **NO MORE WRONG NUMBERS**
Part 2. We continue our look at a handy accessory for keeping those annoying, unwanted calls away. **Gary McClellan**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

39 **NEW IDEAS**
A light-sensitive timer.

40 **DRAWING BOARD**
Generating sinewaves with the 4018. **Robert Grossblatt**

45 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Low-voltage amplifier circuits. **Robert Grossblatt**

89 **DESIGNING WITH LINEAR IC'S**
The debut of our new back-to-school series. **Joseph J. Carr**

96 **HOBBY CORNER**
How to test transistors. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

98 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Making true RMS measurements. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

99 **SERVICE CLINIC**
VCR control circuits. **Jack Darr**

107 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Our service editor solves technician's problems.

RADIO

106 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
RF power measurements. **Herb Friedman**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

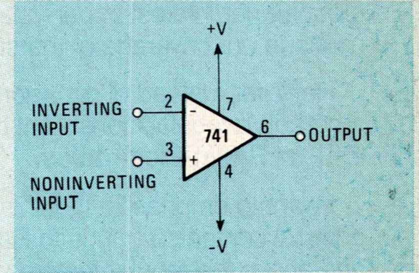
22 **B&K Model 1822 Universal Counter**
29 **Heath EE-3202 CMOS Digital Techniques Course**

DEPARTMENTS

4 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
144 **Advertising Index**
8 **April 1 What's News**
4 **Publisher's Letter**
145 **Free Information Card**
12 **Letters**
114 **Market Center**
110 **New Books**
112 **New Literature**
43 **New Products**

ON THE COVER

Owners of personal computers know that one of the natural uses for those devices is as a controller for the appliances, lights, or what have you in your home. But if you use it for that, your computer can not be used for any other task at the same time. This month we show you a way around that problem—a computer that you can build that's specifically for use as a controller. The story begins on page 47.



KNOWING ABOUT LINEAR IC's and how to use them in your designs can greatly improve your enjoyment of electronics. But if you missed out on learning about those devices, where can you get the information you need to use them successfully? One place is in our new back-to-school series on designing with linear IC's. It all begins on page 89.

COMING NEXT MONTH
On Sale April 19

- **Automotive Exhaust Analyzer.** A unique device to help get your car ready for those tough emissions tests.
- **3-D TV.** A look at what's coming in 3-D television.
- **Home Control Computer.** Part 2 of our build-it-yourself computer.
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies $1.75.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

MAY 1984 Vol. 55 No. 5

BUILD THIS

47 **AUTOMOTIVE GAS ANALYZER**
Does your state require an annual emissions test? Now you can be sure that your car will pass. **Philip M. Van Praag**

61 **NO MORE WRONG NUMBERS**
Part 3. We start this month with details on construction. Then we'll show you how to hook everything up to keep those unwanted calls away. **Gary McClellan**

64 **HOME CONTROL COMPUTER**
Part 2. We'll take our first look at the computer's second board, which contains the power-supply and remote-control circuitry. Then we'll look at the I/O system. **Steven E. Sarns**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

12 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

38 **NEW IDEAS**
A proximity power switch.

40 **DRAWING BOARD**
Bipolar power supplies—a look at reader responses. **Robert Grossblatt.**

42 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
How to expand the range of the 4017 counter. **Robert Grossblatt**

75 **MAKING MEASUREMENTS ELECTRONICALLY**
We'll introduce you to a variety of transducers and show you how you can use them effectively. **Harry L. Trietley**

80 **DESIGNING WITH LINEAR IC'S**
Part 2. We'll look at the inverting follower and how to solve some problems commonly encountered with op-amps. **Joseph J. Carr**

92 **HOBBY CORNER**
Finding the location of a transmitter. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

96 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A spatial, stereo, and pseudo-stero sound IC. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

57 **WHAT'S NEW IN 3-D TV**
A look at three different methods of achieving three-dimensional effects. **Carl Laron**

100 **SERVICE CLINIC**
How to test TV IF's and tuners. **Jack Darr**

103 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronic's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

RADIO

104 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Digital communications and RFI. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

79 **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**
An introduction to computer-communications hardware and software. **Herb Friedman**

94 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Getting started with computer-literacy machines. **Lou Frenzel**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

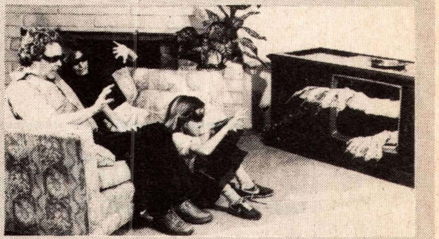
22 **Kaypro Inc. Kaypro 10 Hard-Disk Computer**
27 **Heath EE-3201 Digital Techniques Course**

DEPARTMENTS

8 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
138 **Advertising Index**
139 **Free Information Card**
14 **Letters**
111 **Market Center**
108 **New Books**
109 **New Literature**
31 **New Products**
8 **Publisher's Letter**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

Does your state require that your car pass an annual emissions tests? In those states that do, many "do-it-yourselfers" are beginning to feel left out. After all, who else but the state-licensed inspection shop can make the emission test? If you build this month's featured project, you'll be able to keep tabs on your own emissions—even while you're driving! The story begins on page 47.



WILL THERE EVER BE A 3-D TV system that will give us more than eye strain? Carl Laron, our Associate Editor takes a look at three systems that look promising. Each has its own advantages—and drawbacks. But one thing is sure: You'll be hearing a lot more about those systems in the future. But read about them here first, starting on page 57.

COMING NEXT MONTH
On Sale May 22

- **Satellite TV.** A special section that deals with antennas, downconverters, receivers, and more, including a look at DBS.
- **Repairing PC Boards.** It's easy—we'll show you
- **Tuning Microwave Downconverters.** It's easier than you think and you don't have to perch yourself on your roof!
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies $1.75. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Radio-Electronics®

THE MAGAZINE FOR NEW IDEAS IN ELECTRONICS

Electronics publishers since 1908

JUNE 1984 Vol. 55 No. 6

SPECIAL FEATURE

45 **RECEIVING SATELLITE TELEVISION**
Learn about satellite TV and the components that make up a home TVRO system. **Martin Clifford**

47 **ALL ABOUT SATELLITE TV**

51 **THE DISH**

61 **SATELLITE RECEIVERS**

67 **FROM FEEDHORN TO RECEIVER**

75 **DIRECT-BROADCAST SATELLITES**

BUILD THIS

41 **SOLID-STATE BAROMETER**
Make your own weather predictions with this fun project. **Sudhir H. Gupta.**

78 **HOME CONTROL COMPUTER**
Part 3. We wrap up our look at a control computer that's ideal for home-control applications. **Steven E. Sarns**

81 **AUTOMOTIVE EXHAUST ANALYZER**
Part 2. A useful test instrument that helps get your car ready for those tough emissions tests. **Philip M. Van Praag**

TECHNOLOGY

4 **VIDEO ELECTRONICS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

14 **SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS**
The latest happenings in communications technology. **Gary H. Arlen**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

38 **NEW IDEAS**
Turn-signal alarm.

86 **HOBBY CORNER**
Finding replacement parts. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

88 **DRAWING BOARD**
Smoothing out the sinewave-generator output. **Robert Grossblatt**

90 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Charging indicators. **Robert Grossblatt**

92 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Regulator IC's. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

94 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Fixing half of a computer. **Jack Darr**

95 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronic's Service Editor solves technicians' problems.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

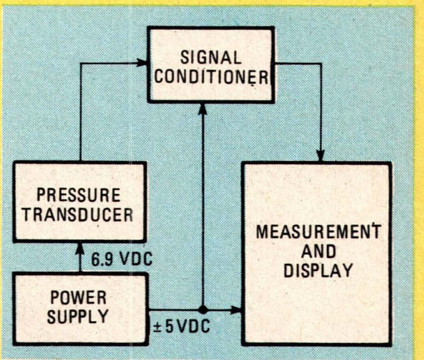
26 **Triplett Model 3500 Autorange Digital Multimeter**
29 **Beta Electronics Pro-Kit 1 PC-Board Fabrication Kit**

DEPARTMENTS

8 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
129 **Advertising Index**
130 **Free Information Card**
15 **Letters**
98 **Market Center**
31 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

ON THE COVER

Satellite TV offers a lot of attractions, what with its promise of nearly unlimited viewer selection of TV programming. But is it for you? This month, **Radio-Electronics** turns its attention to satellite-TV, with a special section devoted, among other things, to home reception of satellite signals. It all begins on page 45.



BEFORE WEATHER SATELLITES, perhaps the most useful tool for weather prediction was the barometer. In this issue, we show you a solid-state barometer that you can build. The story starts on page 41.

COMING NEXT MONTH
On Sale June 21

- **Energy Mizer.** This useful project will help you get the most out of your air conditioning system.
- **Interfacing the *ZX81*.** Put your Timex/Sinclair computer to work with this practical interface.
- **A Unique Ammeter.** Here's a DC clamp-on ammeter you can build.
- **Repairing PC Boards.** Fixing those broken PC boards is easier than you think.
- **And lots more!**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage Paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices. One-year subscription rate: U.S.A. and U.S. possessions, $14.97, Canada, $17.97. Other countries, $22.47 (cash orders only, payable in U.S.A. currency). Single copies $1.75.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

SEPTEMBER 84

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 55 No. 9

BUILD THIS

51 **SONIC MOTION DETECTOR**
No alarm system is complete without a motion sensor. **David M. Benzel**

63 **COMPUTER-CONTROLLED IC TESTER**
You can test digital IC's by hand, but your computer can do it better! **Floyd L. Oats**

TECHNOLOGY

12 **VIDEO NEWS**
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

55 **ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS IN MEDICINE**
Here's a rundown on all of the "test instruments" that are used to monitor your heart. **Ray Fish, Ph.D, M.D.**

59 **WHAT'S NEW IN BATTERIES**
How do you choose the right battery for your project? Just how good are lithium batteries? Find out the answers to those, and other, questions. **Robert Grossblatt**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

46 **NEW IDEAS**
This pulsating doorbell will get your attention!

67 **SQUAREWAVE GENERATOR CIRCUITS**
We'll show you many practical variations of the squarewave generator—one of the building blocks of modern electronics. **Ray M. Marston**

77 **DESIGNING WITH LINEAR IC'S**
Part 5. A look at the current-difference amplifier and the operational transconductance amplifier, and how they are used. **Joseph J. Carr**

80 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Designing with Schmitt triggers. **Robert Grossblatt**

82 **HOBBY CORNER**
Modify your intercom to fit your needs. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

84 **DRAWING BOARD**
A look at the 4089 binary rate multiplier. **Robert Grossblatt**

86 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
The COMFET—a new kind of FET. **Robert F. Scott**

VIDEO

90 **SERVICE CLINIC**
The most valuable test equipment. **Jack Darr**

90 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves readers' problems.

COMPUTERS

71 **INTERFACING THE ZX81**
Part 3. Your once-lowly ZX81 (or Timex Sinclair 1000) computer can control a security system and any AC device, and can even act as a thermometer. **Neil Bungard**

Following page 82 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
How to use a non-Commodore printer with a Commodore computer. A look at computer-aided PC-board design, and much more!

88 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Yesterday's personal computers. **Les Spindle**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

32 **Paladin Screwdrivers**
37 **Hickok MX-333 DMM**
43 **Krista Model 30B-240 Digital Capacitance Meter**

DEPARTMENTS

6 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
114 **Advertising Index**
6 **Editorial**
115 **Free Information Card**
22 **Letters**
95 **Market Center**
48 **New Products**
16 **What's News**

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

OCTOBER 84

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 55 No. 10

SPECIAL SECTION

63 RECEIVING SATELLITE TELEVISION
If you've been thinking of putting together your own TVRO system, let our buyer's guide help you out! **Marc Stern**

65 SATELLITE-TV BASICS

69 SATELLITE-TV RECEIVERS

73 THE DISH

77 FEEDHORNS, WAVEGUIDES, AND LNA'S

80 MANUFACTURER LIST

BUILD THIS

51 SATELLITE STEREO DEMODULATOR
To complement our satellite-TV buyer's guide, here's a look at an accessory that no TVRO owner should be without.
Roger Cota and Lloyd Addington

83 COMPUTER-CONTROLLED IC TESTER
Part 2. This month, we complete the tester and then improve it. **Floyd L. Oats**

TECHNOLOGY

14 VIDEO NEWS
Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry.
David Lachenbruch

16 SATELLITE/TELETEXT NEWS
What's new in communications technology.
Gary H. Arlen

55 RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES
Part 2. A look at rechargeable batteries, and how to choose the right battery for your needs. **Robert Grossblatt**

59 ELECTRONICS IN MEDICAL IMAGING
A look at X-ray, CAT-scan, and other imaging techniques and the electronics behind them. **Ray Fish, Ph.D. M.D.**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

32 NEW IDEAS
Improve your single-trace scope.

97 DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK
Some simple oscillator circuits.
Robert Grossblatt

88 HOBBY CORNER
Why be afraid of computers?
Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

94 DRAWING BOARD
Using the 4089 binary rate multiplier IC.
Robert Grossblatt

100 STATE OF SOLID STATE
Low-power amplifier IC's. **Robert F. Scott**

RADIO

98 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Phased antenna systems.
Herb Friedman

VIDEO

105 SERVICE CLINIC
Working with chip components. **Jack Darr**

109 SERVICE QUESTIONS
Radio-Electronics' Service Editor solves readers' problems.

COMPUTERS

102 COMPUTER CORNER
A look at the portable computers. **Les Spindle**

Following page 108 COMPUTER DIGEST
A look at printer standards; How to use standard cassette recorders with your Commodore computer; How to use VisiCalc to determine op-amp circuit values, and more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

34 Hameg Model HM605 Oscilloscope

44 Microsoft Premium Softcard IIe

DEPARTMENTS

6	**Advertising and Sales Offices**
140	**Advertising Index**
6	**Editorial**
141	**Free Information Card**
22	**Letters**
117	**Market Center**
46	**New Products**
12	**What's News**

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

NOVEMBER 84

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 55 No. 11

SPECIAL FEATURE

57 **TURNKEY SYSTEMS**
If putting together a satellite-TV system component-by-component scares you, you'll be happy to hear about turnkey systems. **Marc Stern**

BUILD THIS

60 **TELE-TOLL TIMER**
Keep tabs on your phone bills! This device automatically times all of your phone calls. **Gary McClellan**

65 **COMPUTER-CONTROLLED IC TESTER**
Part 3. In the concluding part of this article, we expand the IC tester by adding an EPROM programmer. **Floyd L. Oats**

TECHNOLOGY

45 **OSCILLOSCOPES IN COLOR**
New breakthroughs in color-display technology may make the shadow-mask color CRT obsolete! **Carl Laron**

84 **SATELLITE TV**
A comparison of the past and present state of satellite-TV. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

73 **DESIGNING WITH LINEAR IC's**
Part 6. A look at logarithmic and isolation amplifiers. **Joseph J. Carr**

77 **CMOS CLOCK CIRCUITS**
A multitude of versatile and inexpensive CMOS squarewave-generator circuits. **Ray Marston**

86 **NEW IDEAS**
A novel continuity tester.

88 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Controlling the speed of small DC motors. **Robert Grossblatt**

90 **DRAWING BOARD**
Useful applications for the 4089 binary rate multiplier IC. **Robert Grossblatt**

RADIO

49 **WARC 84**
What is the future of shortwave broadcasting? Find out what went on at the latest World Administrative Radio Conference. **Stanley Leinwoll**

94 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Mobile digital communications. **Herb Friedman**

VIDEO

10 **VIDEO NEWS**
The present and future of the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

96 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Servicing the easy way. **Jack Darr**

COMPUTERS

70 **INTERFACING THE ZX81**
Part 4. Add a speech synthesizer to the ZX81. **Neil Bungard**

Following page 86 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
A new high-tech, high-density disk drive; Computer-designed audio networks, and more!!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

28 **Wersi Pianostar S2000 Electronic Piano**
38 **Bishop Graphics E-Z Circuit Printed Circuit Design Kits**

DEPARTMENTS

120 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
120 **Advertising Index**
8 **Editorial**
121 **Free Information Card**
22 **Letters**
98 **Market Center**
42 **New Products**
14 **What's News**

As a service to readers, Radio-Electronics publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, Radio-Electronics disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

FEBRUARY 85

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 2

SPECIAL FEATURE:

47 SELECTING THE BEST RESISTOR/CAPACITOR
Finding the right value for your components is the easy part—there's a lot more to consider when choosing parts for your projects. **Victor Meeldijk**

BUILD THIS

55 TAPE STREAMER FOR YOUR COMPUTER
Can a cassette tape really be an alternative to a disk drive? This high-speed cassette interface comes close. And it works with any computer equipped with an RS-232 port! **Mike Huddleston**

69 ATARI GAME RECORDER
Part 3. In the concluding part of this article, we give you all the construction details you'll need to record Atari videogames on audio-cassette tape.
David A. Chan and Guy Vachon

TECHNOLOGY

14 SATELLITE TV
A look at how LNA's have changed during the brief history of satellite TV.
Bob Cooper, Jr.

51 STEREO AUDIO FOR TV
Stereo TV is here at last! Here's an in-depth look at the FCC decision on multichannel television sound and what it means.
Brian C. Fenton

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

73 ALL ABOUT THERMISTORS
Part 2. This month we finish our look at the basics and start to use thermistors in real circuit applications. **Harry L. Trietly**

77 DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC's
If digital logic left you behind, it's time to catch up with our new "Back-to-School" series. **Joseph J. Carr**

82 HOBBY CORNER
Building a DC power supply.
Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

90 NEW IDEAS
A melodious telephone ringer.

92 DRAWING BOARD
Understanding memory IC's.
Robert Grossblatt

96 STATE OF SOLID STATE
High-power FET's. **Robert F. Scott**

RADIO

84 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Computers and communications.
Herb Friedman

88 ANTIQUE RADIOS
Here's our new column!
Richard D. Fitch.

VIDEO

63 SERVICING VIDEODISC PLAYERS
Part 3. Here are some practical troubleshooting and servicing hints.
John D. Lenk

12 VIDEO NEWS
The present and future of the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

98 SERVICE CLINIC
Servicing electronic test equipment. **Jack Darr**

99 SERVICE QUESTIONS
Answers from Radio-Electronics' service editor.

COMPUTERS

86 COMPUTER CORNER
All about printers.
Lou Frenzel

Following page 90 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
The computer on a wrist is here!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

32 Cardco Card/? Universal Printer Interface
81 Beckman DM10 Multimeter

DEPARTMENTS

122 Advertising and Sales Offices
122 Advertising Index
123 Free Information Card
22 Letters
101 Market Center
38 New Products
6 What's News

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

MARCH 85

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 3

SPECIAL SECTION: TEST EQUIPMENT

49 **WHAT'S NEW IN DMM'S**
A look at the specifications and features that you should know about before you shop for a multimeter. **Herb Friedman**

58 **WHAT'S NEW IN OSCILLOSCOPES**
The performance and features you should expect from a modern oscilloscope. **Herb Friedman**

BUILD THIS

43 **UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY**
This inverter power supply can provide backup power to many AC devices from burglar alarms to emergency exit lights. **Dave Sweeny**

75 **TAPE STREAMER FOR YOUR COMPUTER**
Part 2. Complete construction details for building a universal, high-speed cassette interface. **Mike Huddleston**

TECHNOLOGY

46 **IN SEARCH OF FIREBALL LIGHTNING**
Ball lightning remains one of physics' biggest mysteries. But some recent experiments may answer some of our questions. **Robert K. Golka**

92 **STEREO AUDIO FOR TV**
Part 2. The dbx noise-reduction system. **Brian C. Fenton**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

63 **SELECTING THE BEST RESISTOR/CAPACITOR**
Part 2. This month we turn our attention to the myriad capacitor types available and how you can choose the one that's right for your application. **Victor Meeldijk**

67 **ALL ABOUT THERMISTORS**
Part 3. Practical thermistor applications including a digital thermometer. **Harry L. Trietly**

80 **HOBBY CORNER**
Backing up AC devices. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

88 **DRAWING BOARD**
Designing with memory IC's. **Robert Grossblatt**

98 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Putting an end to power supply ripple. **Robert Grossblatt**

102 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Microwave PSIFET's. **Robert F. Scott**

105 **NEW IDEAS**
An electronic watchdog.

RADIO

82 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Half-duplex communications. **Herb Friedman**

100 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Where to find antique radios **Richard D. Fitch.**

VIDEO

10 **VIDEO NEWS**
The present and future in the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

12 **SATTELITE TV**
A look at TVRO features. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

106 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Op-amps in TV's. **Jack Darr**

107 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Radio-Electronics' service editor answers your questions.

COMPUTERS

Following page 88 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
How to turn your IBM PC into an Apple—and more!

96 **COMPUTER CORNER**
Integrated software. **Lou Frenzel**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 **Valiant Telecomp 1000 Video Mixer**
32 **Sony ICF-2002 Receiver**

DEPARTMENTS

128 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
128 **Advertising Index**
129 **Free Information Card**
20 **Letters**
110 **Market Center**
108 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

APRIL 85

Radio-Electronics®
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 4

BUILD THIS

43 **REAL-TIME SPECTRUM ANALYZER** Learn more about your stereo system, and how to get the most out of it, with this useful tool. **Roger Cota and Lloyd Addington**

51 **VIDEO SYNC SEPARATOR** This oscilloscope upgrade lets you really see what those video signals look like. **Steve Pence**

59 **THREE HIGH-PERFORMANCE SCANNER ANTENNAS** Pull in those signals that you've been missing with one of these high-performance designs. **Loren Freburg**

TECHNOLOGY

8 **VIDEO NEWS** Tomorrow's news and technology in this quickly changing industry. **David Lachenbruch**

12 **SATELLITE TV** Today's satellite receivers. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

48 **CELLULAR MOBILE TELEPHONES** All about the system that is revolutionizing mobile telephone communications. **Marc Stern**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

40 **NEW IDEAS** Making electronic music.

63 **HOW TO DESIGN MICROPROCESSOR-BASED PROJECTS** Add some "intelligence" to your next project. **Tom Fox**

75 **DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC'S** Part 2. A look at CMOS and CMOS devices, and the special handling that they require. **Joseph J. Carr**

78 **HOBBY CORNER** A simple antenna tuner. **Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS**

84 **DRAWING BOARD** Automatic data sequencing. **Robert Grossblatt**

VIDEO

67 **SERVICING VIDEODISC PLAYERS** Part 4. This month, we conclude our series on videodisc players and how to troubleshoot and service them. **John D. Lenk**

90 **SERVICE CLINIC** What's "new" in TV. **Jack Darr**

90 **SERVICE QUESTIONS** Radio-Electronics' service editor answers readers questions.

RADIO

82 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER** Odds and ends. **Herb Friedman**

88 **ANTIQUE RADIOS** Restoring those antiques. **Richard D. Fitch**

COMPUTERS

Following page 80 **COMPUTER DIGEST** High-speed modems, inexpensive add-ons for your IBM, using your computer to design resonant circuits, and lots more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

27 **Alden Model 9321 Weatherchart Recorder**
30 **MFJ Enterprises MFJ-989 Antenna Tuner**

DEPARTMENTS

112 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
112 **Advertising Index**
113 **Free Information Card**
20 **Letters**
95 **Market Center**
38 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

MAY '85

Radio-Electronics®
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 5

BUILD THIS

49 **COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT ARM**
Experiment with robotics. Control an Armatron robot arm with your computer to learn the basics of robotics—or just to have fun! **Jimmy Banas**

73 **POWER METER FOR YOUR STEREO**
This meter does more than measure power. It protects your speakers from excessive power levels and provides a turn-on delay. **Mark S. Cohen**

97 **THREE HIGH-PERFORMANCE SCANNER ANTENNAS**
Part 2. Construction details for double-zepp and coaxial-collinear antennas that will beef up your scanner's reception. **Loren Frieburg**

TECHNOLOGY

14 **SATELLITE TV**
The personal dish. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

54 **ELECTRONICS AND BREATHING**
A look at the respiratory system and the role that electronics technology plays in monitoring it. **Ray Fish, Ph.D, M.D.**

77 **SERVICING CORDLESS TELEPHONES**
As cordless phones grow in popularity, broken cordless phones will grow in number. But you can help put an end to that! **Christopher Kite**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

87 **ALL ABOUT OPTOCOUPLERS**
A look at how to use optocouplers to interface digital circuits to the real world. **Daniel M. Flynn**

91 **DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC'S**
Part 3. A look at logic gates—the building blocks of digital electronics. **Joseph J. Carr**

101 **HOBBY CORNER**
Power-surge protection. **Earl "Doc" Savage**

108 **DRAWING BOARD**
Using our extra latch. **Robert Grossblatt**

112 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A light-dimmer circuit. **Robert F. Scott**

110 **NEW IDEAS**
An electronic heat-sniffer

RADIO

105 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Stocks via satellite. **Herb Friedman**

VIDEO

12 **VIDEO NEWS**
The present and future in the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

114 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Bringing a dead TV back to life. **Jack Darr**

COMPUTERS

81 **HOW TO DESIGN MICROPROCESSOR-BASED PROJECTS**
Part 2. This month, we look at Tiny BASIC and at a demo/development board. Then we put the INS8073 to work. **Tom Fox**

Following page 106 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
A serial-to-parallel converter—and lots more.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

28 **Multiplex Technology ChannelPlus Video Multiplexer**

36 **Mirage B23A 2-Meter RF Amplifier**

DEPARTMENTS

138 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
138 **Advertising Index**
139 **Free Information Card**
22 **Letters**
121 **Market Center**
6 **What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

JUNE '85

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 6

SPECIAL SECTION

43 **RECEIVING SATELLITE TELEVISION**
If you're thinking about buying a satellite-TV receiving station, make sure to read this special section. It not only covers what you need to know before you go out and make your purchase; it also looks at what you can expect once you get everything home.
Bob Cooper, Jr.

45 **KNOW BEFORE YOU BUY**

49 **INSTALLING YOUR TVRO**

BUILD THIS

39 **TEMPERATURE MEASURING ADD-ON FOR YOUR DVM**
Why just use your digital voltmeter to measure voltage? Turn it into a precision electronic thermometer. **Harry L. Trietly**

60 **BAR-GRAPH VOLTMETER FOR YOUR CAR**
The best way to keep tabs on your car's charging system is by using a voltmeter. This bargraph meter is perfect for your dashboard.
Steve Pence

TECHNOLOGY

12 **SATELLITE TV**
The evolution of TVRO antennas.
Bob Cooper, Jr.

57 **ELECTRONIC AIDS FOR THE BLIND**
Electronic technology can't restore sight, but it can help the blind in other ways.
Ray Fish, Ph.D, M.D.

67 **SERVICING CORDLESS TELEPHONES**
As cordless phones grow in popularity, broken cordless phones will grow in number. But you can help put an end to that! **Christopher Kite**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

63 **HOW TO SALVAGE SURPLUS COMPONENTS**
There are many bargains to be had in surplus components and equipment—if you know what to look for. **Harold Wright**

72 **HOBBY CORNER**
Generating 60-Hz clock pulses.
Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

80 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Speed controls for DC motors.
Robert Grossblatt

86 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A high-energy ignition system. **Robert F. Scott**

RADIO

78 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Computer security.
Herb Friedman

82 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Restoring the cabinet.
Richard D. Fitch

VIDEO

8 **VIDEO NEWS**
The present and future in the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

88 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Multichannel television sound. **Jack Darr**

COMPUTERS

Following page 70 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
A light pen for your Commodore—and lots more.

74 **COMPUTER CORNER**
The MSX standard.
Lou Frenzel

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

28 **Global Specialties Model 1301 Power Supply**

31 **Datak Circuit Fix PC-Board Repair Kit**

DEPARTMENTS

110 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
110 **Advertising Index**
111 **Free Information Card**
20 **Letters**
91 **Market Center**
23 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

JULY '85

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 7

BUILD THIS

43 **PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTER**
You can put together a computer that's compatible with the IBM PC without paying IBM's price. And since the motherboard can be bought already assembled, anyone can do it! **Elliott S. Kanter**

55 **DIGITAL TACH/DWELL METER**
Now you can tune up your car like a professional with this easy-to-build, easy-to-use meter. **David Demers**

67 **PC SERVICE**
Our new feature lets you etch a printed-circuit board directly from the page.

TECHNOLOGY

47 **KNOW BEFORE YOU BUY**
Part 2. If you're thinking of buying a satellite-TV receiving station, read this before you talk to the salesmen. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

51 **INSTALLING YOUR TVRO**
Once you get your TVRO home, what do you do with it? You install it—with our help. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

58 **SERVICING CORDLESS TELEPHONES**
Part 3. In the final installment of this article, we look at how to service the base unit. **Christopher Kite**

66 **ROBOTICS**
Getting started with robotics...and our new column. **Mark J. Robillard**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

61 **ULTRASONIC PEST-REPELLERS**
Get rid of your pests electronically. **Robert F. Scott**

63 **DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC's**
How to interface different logic families together. **Joseph J. Carr**

69 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Do-it-yourself test equipment. **Robert Grossblatt**

72 **DRAWING BOARD**
Using the 5101 CMOS RAM. **Robert Grossblatt**

74 **NEW IDEAS**
Telephone off-hook alarm.

76 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A new series of CMOS counters. **Robert F. Scott**

RADIO

78 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Antique radios use tubes! **Richard D. Fitch**

VIDEO

12 **VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

80 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Testing capacitors without a capacitor tester. **Jack Darr**

81 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor answers your questions.

COMPUTERS

Following page 72 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Optical character-recognition—and lots more.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

26 **Vidicraft Detailer III Image Enhancer**

33 **Sabadia Export Corporation EZ Board**

DEPARTMENTS

104 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
104 **Advertising Index**
105 **Free Information Card**
14 **Letters**
83 **Market Center**
36 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

AUGUST '85

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 8

BUILD THIS

49 **SEE-IN-THE-DARK VIEWER**
With this infrared viewer, you'll never be in the dark again! **Robert Grossblatt**

59 **BUFFER/CONVERTER FOR YOUR PRINTER**
This is no standard 64K printer buffer. It's a serial-to-parallel and a parallel-to-serial converter, too. It can even be used to program EPROM's. **Bill Green**

67 **PC COMPATIBLE COMPUTER**
You can put together a computer that's compatible with the IBM PC without paying IBM's price. And since the motherboard can be bought already assembled, anyone can do it! **Elliott S. Kanter**

75 **PC SERVICE**
Now you can use PC foil patterns right from the magazine page!

TECHNOLOGY

16 **SATELLITE TV**
Signal scrambling and the TVRO industry.
Bob Cooper, Jr.

57 **ALL ABOUT ELECTRIC SHOCK**
The medical effects of electric shock on your body.
Ray Fish, Ph.D., M.D.

80 **ROBOTICS**
Building a robotics lab for your experiments.
Mark J. Robillard

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

63 **COMB FILTERS FOR YOUR TV**
All about comb filters and how they're used to derive RGB signal from NTSC composite video to improve system performance.
Neil W. Heckt

72 **DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC'S**
An introduction to the flip-flop.
Joseph J. Carr

86 **DRAWING BOARD**
Using dynamic RAM's successfully.
Robert Grossblatt

88 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A new P-channel conductivity-modulated FET.
Robert F. Scott

RADIO

84 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Looking beyond the cabinet. **Richard D. Fitch**

VIDEO

12 **VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch

53 **HOOKING UP YOUR VCR**
It's not difficult, but the more equipment and services you have, the more complex it gets.
Carl Laron

90 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Troubleshooting sync problems. **Jack Darr**

91 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
R-E's Service Editor answers your questions.

COMPUTERS

Following page 80 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Digitizing tablets, and more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

38 **Global Specialties Oscilloscope Multiplexer**

44 **Hayes Smartmodem 2400**

DEPARTMENTS

112 **Advertising and Sales Offices**

112 **Advertising Index**

113 **Free Information Card**

32 **Letters**

93 **Market Center**

6 **What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

SEPTEMBER '85

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 9

SPECIAL SECTION: AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRONICS

49 **ELECTRONICS IN THE PASSENGER COMPARTMENT**
Navigation systems, multicolored liquid-crystal dashboard displays, and touch-screen CRT's will look right at home in your next car.
Marc Stern

53 **ELECTRONICS UNDER THE HOOD**
Underhood electronics aren't glamorous and don't make car look better, but they can make it perform better, safer, and more reliably.
Marc Stern

BUILD THIS

59 **IC TESTER**
This test instrument can be used to test your digital IC's and check your digital circuits. It makes a great learning tool as well.
David H. Dage

78 **BUFFER/CONVERTER FOR YOUR PRINTER**
Part 2. This month, we expand our 64K printer buffer/converter so that it can be used to program EPROM's. **Bill Green**

81 **PC SERVICE**
Now you can use PC foil patterns right from the magazine page!

TECHNOLOGY

12 **SATELLITE TV**
Digging deeper into the signal scrambling issue. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

90 **ROBOTICS**
Building a programmable moving platform.
Mark J. Robillard

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

63 **DESIGNING DOUBLE-SIDED PC BOARDS**
Here are a few hints to help make the job easier. **Robert Grossblatt**

71 **DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC'S**
Part 6. What shift registers are and how they work. **Joseph J. Carr**

94 **DRAWING BOARD**
Designing microprocessor circuits.
Robert Grossblatt

96 **HOBBY CORNER**
How to use relays effectively.
Earl "Doc" Savage, K4SDS

RADIO

102 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
All about antennas and grounds. **Richard D. Fitch**

VIDEO

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch

67 **COMB FILTERS FOR YOUR TV**
Part 2. A look at an experimental comb filter that you can build.
Neil W. Heckt

COMPUTERS

Following page 92 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Touch Screens, Voice Reproduction, and More!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

32 **Mastertech Laboratories Microlab 1 Digital Laboratory Course**

35 **Video Interface Products Hybrid-8 Special-Effects Generator**

38 **MaxiGuard Black Max Champion Auto Alarm**

DEPARTMENTS

124 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
124 **Advertising Index**
125 **Free Information Card**
16 **Letters**
104 **Market Center**
46 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. © 1985 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

OCTOBER '85

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 10

BUILD THIS

53 **VERSATILE BENCH POWER SUPPLY**
This supply features six outputs including two precision voltage references.
Vaughn D. Martin

80 **IC TESTER**
Test your digital IC's and troubleshoot your digital circuits. **David H. Dage**

83 **PC SERVICE**
Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make your power-supply and IC-tester circuit boards.

TECHNOLOGY

26 **SATELLITE TV**
Cable and satellite TV. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

58 **A PLYWOOD SATELLITE-TV DISH**
A satellite dish made out of plywood? According to theory, it's possible, and an experimental dish proves it.
David J. Sweetnam, C.E.T.

62 **ELECTRONICS IN MEDICINE**
Lasers and fiber optics are important medical tools that make new techniques possible.
Ray Fish, Ph.D, M.D.

88 **ROBOTICS**
Building a robot kit. **Mark J. Robillard**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

46 **NEW IDEAS**
A low-budget logic probe

65 **A VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROLLER**
Two IC's make it easy to build a remote controller with 256-function capability.
J. Daniel Gifford

77 **DESIGNING DOUBLE-SIDED PC BOARDS**
Here are a few hints to help make the job easier. **Robert Grossblatt**

94 **DRAWING BOARD**
The Z80's control signals. **Robert Grossblatt**

102 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Award-winning one-gate design.
Robert Grossblatt

110 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Precision operational amplifiers.
Robert F. Scott

RADIO

69 **ALL ABOUT MULTIPATH DISTORTION**
Multipath distortion and how to fight it.
Robert F. Scott

104 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Infrared communications for the hearing-impaired.
Herb Friedman

108 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Cabinet restoration.
Richard D. Fitch

VIDEO

12 **VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch

112 **SERVICE CLINIC**
An unusual servicing problem. **Jack Darr**

112 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Solutions to your TV problems.

COMPUTERS

Following page 108 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Spike protection, CAD, printheads, and more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

34 **Kenwood 7390 2-Meter Transceiver**

42 **Vidicraft CCU-120 Commercial Cutter**

DEPARTMENTS

142 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
142 **Advertising Index**
143 **Free Information Card**
16 **Letters**
116 **Market Center**
48 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail authorized at Ottawa, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

NOVEMBER '85

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 11

BUILD THIS

45 VIDEO TITLER
Now you can spice up your home video productions by superimposing characters and graphics onto video signals. **Jack Flack**

57 VERSATILE PULSE GENERATOR
You can build this full-featured pulse generator for your electronics workbench. **Joseph Gianelli**

77 PC SERVICE
Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make your own PC boards!

TECHNOLOGY

10 SATELLITE TV
Trends in TVRO ownership. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

60 REPAIRING COMPACT DISC PLAYERS
Compact-disc players have their own set of unique problems to be serviced. **John D. Lenk**

71 MEDICAL USES OF ELECTRIC SHOCK
Electric shock isn't always damaging; it can sometimes save your life! **Ray Fish, Ph.D, M.D.**

80 GLOSSARY OF COMMONLY USED SATELLITE-TV TERMS
A guide to TVRO jargon.

89 ROBOTICS
Ultrasonic eyes. **Mark J. Robillard**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

8 NEW IDEAS
Commodore cassette interface.

50 ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE
A look at some of the causes of EMI and at some ways to fight it. **Michael F. Violette**

64 A VERSATILE REMOTE CONTROLLER
Part 2. Two IC's make it easy to build a 256-function remote control. **J. Daniel Gifford**

67 ALL ABOUT AUDIO COMPANDING
How companders work, and how they can improve your hi-fi system. **Tom Pask**

75 DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC's
Part 7. All about counters. **Joseph Carr**

84 DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK
A keyboard encoder promised months ago in the Drawing Board. **Robert Grossblatt**

92 DRAWING BOARD
Hexadecimal display circuits. **Robert Grossblatt**

94 STATE OF SOLID STATE
Surface-mount technology. **Robert F. Scott**

RADIO

98 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Communications in the computer age.
Herb Friedman

102 ANTIQUE RADIOS
Tubes aren't always easy to come by. **Richard D. Fitch**

VIDEO

6 VIDEO NEWS
A review of the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch

106 SERVICE CLINIC
Servicing with a function generator. **Jack Darr**

107 SERVICE QUESTIONS
Answers to your service questions.

COMPUTERS

Following page 106 COMPUTER DIGEST
RAM-disks, modems, and more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 Canon Typestar 6
30 Fluke 80TK Thermocouple Converter

DEPARTMENTS

138 Advertising and Sales Offices
138 Advertising Index
139 Free Information Card
15 Letters
114 Market Center
38 New Products
4 What's News

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) Vol. 56 No. 11 issued Sept. 10, 1985. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

DECEMBER '85

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 56 No. 12

SPECIAL SECTION

45 **WHAT'S NEW IN DIGITAL IC'S**
A look at 1985's digital-IC developments. **Robert Grossblatt**

49 **WHAT'S NEW IN ANALOG IC's**
Analog-IC developments of 1985. **Robert Grossblatt**

BUILD THIS

60 **HOME-SECURITY SYSTEM**
This build-it-yourself system combines professional features at a price you can afford. **Anthony J. LaMartina**

65 **VIDEO TITLER**
Part 2. This titler lets you do things that no commercially available titler will. Build it and see! **Jack Flack**

83 **PC SERVICE**
Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make a board for your home-security system and two boards to demonstrate switching power supplies.

TECHNOLOGY

8 **SATELLITE TV**
The Ku band. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

57 **THE MOST INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS OF 1985**
Some of the winners of Design and Engineering Awards. **Danny Goodman**

71 **REPAIRING COMPACT DISC PLAYERS**
Part 2. Find out how CD players work—and what to do when they don't. **John D. Lenk**

88 **ROBOTICS**
Stepper motors and ultrasonic rangers. **Mark J. Robillard**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

38 **NEW IDEAS**
An electronic metronome.

77 **SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES**
The theory behind switching supplies and how two IC's make them easy to design. **Vaughn D. Martin**

98 **DRAWING BOARD**
The world's simplest Z80 circuit. **Robert Grossblatt**

104 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
A low-voltage indicator. **Robert Grossblatt**

106 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Some new analog IC's. **Robert F. Scott**

RADIO

90 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Phonographs and antique radios. **Richard D. Fitch**

103 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Improving reception with an active antenna. **Herb Friedman**

VIDEO

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

94 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Over-the-horizon TV reception. **Jack Darr**

95 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Answers to your TV-service questions.

COMPUTERS

Following page 90 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
A new AT-compatible, and more.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

26 **JNEL Cablemaster Cable/VCR Programmer**
30 **Triplett Model 4750 DMM**

DEPARTMENTS

138 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
138 **Advertising Index**
15 **Book Reviews**
139 **Free Information Card**
20 **Letters**
114 **Market Center**
42 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) December 1985. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

JANUARY '86

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 57 No. 1

BUILD THIS

45 **$99 SATELLITE-TV RECEIVER**
Here's your chance to get started receiving Satellite-TV! **Richard D. Maddox**

49 **HOME SECURITY SYSTEM**
Part 2. This build-it-yourself system combines professional features and a price you can afford. **Anthony J. LaMartina**

57 **VIDEO TITLER**
Part 3. Now you can build your deluxe video titler! Wasn't it worth the wait? **Jack Flack**

75 **PC SERVICE**
Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make your video-titler board and the system display board for the home-security system.

TECHNOLOGY

92 **SATELLITE TV**
The Ku band. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

63 **HEAT-PROOFING YOUR PROJECTS**
Proper design techniques can protect your project from the devastating effects of excess heat. **Vaughn D. Martin and Billy W. Davis**

67 **REPAIRING COMPACT DISC PLAYERS**
Part 3. Find out how CD players work—and what to do when they don't.
John D. Lenk

84 **ROBOTICS**
Voice recognition for robots.
Mark J. Robillard

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

53 **CURING ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE**
Part 2. How to use proper shielding and grounding techniques to eliminate EMI.
Michael F. Violette

71 **DESIGNING WITH DIGITAL IC'S**
One-shots and multivibrators.
Joseph J. Carr

99 **STATE OF SOILD STATE**
IC temperature sensors. **Robert F. Scott**

102 **DRAWING BOARD**
Software for hardware hackers.
Robert Grossblatt

106 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
A simple CMOS switching circuit.
Robert Grossblatt

RADIO

97 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Battery powered radios from the 1930's.
Richard D. Fitch

VIDEO

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch

108 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Servicing old TV's.
Jack Darr

109 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Answers to your TV-service questions.

COMPUTERS

Following page 94 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Hard disks, computerized speaker design, 555 circuit design and more.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

32 **STB Systems Chauffeur Video Board**
36 **Scope DVM-638 Multimeter**

DEPARTMENTS

136 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
136 **Advertising Index**
22 **Ask R-E**
137 **Free Information Card**
11 **Letters**
113 **Market Center**
111 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) January 1986. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

FEBRUARY '86

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 57 No. 2

BUILD THIS

51 **WIRELESS VIDEO-CAMERA LINK**
Who says you need a portable VCR to make great video movies?
William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf

57 **$99 SATELLITE-TV RECEIVER**
Part 2. Here's your chance to get started receiving satellite-TV!
Richard D. Maddox

61 **HUMIDITY MONITOR**
If you're an electronics hobbyist, you had better be concerned about humidity in the winter months!
Mark C. Worley

75 **MINI MUSIC SYNTHESIZER**
This is a fun, easy-to-build project that can make anyone a musician.

88 **PC SERVICE**
Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make circuit boards for your wireless video link, satellite receiver, humidity monitor, and mini music synthesizer!

TECHNOLOGY

79 **REPAIRING COMPACT DISC PLAYERS**
Part 4. Find out how CD players work—and what to do when they don't.
John D. Lenk

94 **ROBOTICS**
Brains for your robot.
Mark J. Robillard

103 **SATELLITE TV**
The Ku band.
Bob Copper, Jr.

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

71 **CURING ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE**
Part 3. How to EMI-proof your designs.
Michael F. Violette

83 **ALL ABOUT TRANSISTOR SWITCHES**
Good design techniques are often overlooked when designing switching circuits. Here's how to do things the right way. **L.B. Cebik**

112 **DRAWING BOARD**
A Z80 demonstration program.
Robert Grossblatt

RADIO

96 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
All about diversity reception.
Herb Friedman

108 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
A history lesson on ancient electronics.
Richard D. Fitch

VIDEO

110 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Troubleshooting problems with IC's. **Jack Darr**

111 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Answers to your TV-service questions.

COMPUTERS

Following page 104 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Monitors, speaker design, and more

SPECIAL REPORT

56 **HIGHLIGHTS OF THE NPE CONVENTION**
A report on last year's historic get-together!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

28 **Tektronix 318 16-Channel Logic Analyzer**
40 **Rhoades TE-600 Teledapter Stereo Synthesizer**

DEPARTMENTS

138 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
138 **Advertising Index**
12 **Ask R-E**
4 **Editorial**
139 **Free Information Card**
16 **Letters**
115 **Market Center**
24 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) February 1986. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 200 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10003. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

MARCH '86

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 57 No. 3

SPECIAL SECTION

41 BUYER'S GUIDE TO PERSONAL ROBOTS
A comprehensive guide to the robotics marketplace. **Mark Robillard**

47 BUILDING YOUR OWN ROBOT
Helpful hints to get you started.
Mark Robillard

BUILD THIS

51 STEREO TV DECODER
It's easier than you think to double your listening pleasure! **Steve Sokolowski**

59 WALKMAN AMPLIFIER
Get big home-stereo sound from your personal portable stereo.

62 VIDEO TITLER
Part 4. Make the video titler even more versatile by interfacing it to your computer.
Jack Flack

79 PC SERVICE
Use these direct-etch foil patterns to make circuit boards for your walkman amplifier and stereo-TV decoder.

TECHNOLOGY

12 VIDEO NEWS
A review of the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch

81 SATELLITE TV
Surviving a hurricane. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

67 HEAT-PROOFING YOUR PROJECTS
Part 2. The latest technology to fight overheating.
Vaughn D. Martin and Billy W. Davis

73 REPAIRING COMPACT DISC PLAYERS
Part 5. How CD players work—and what to do when they don't. **John D. Lenk**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

76 TROUBLESHOOTING THE TOUGH ONES
Some case histories of hard-to-troubleshoot TV problems. **Frank A. Salerno**

94 STATE OF SOLID STATE
Overvoltage protection. **Robert F. Scott**

88 DRAWING BOARD
A demonstration program for our Z80 circuit.
Robert Grossblatt

90 DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK
Winning single-gate designs.
Robert Grossblatt

RADIO

86 ANTIQUE RADIOS
The early history of radio.
Richard D. Fitch

92 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Networking the nation.
Herb Friedman

VIDEO

84 SERVICE CLINIC
Troubleshooting voltage regulator circuits. **Jack Darr**

85 SERVICE QUESTIONS
Answers to your TV-service questions.

COMPUTERS

Following page 86 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Printers, graphics adapters, and more.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

22 G-E Control Central Programmable Remote Control System

28 Uniden-Bearcat 800XLT Scanner

DEPARTMENTS

118 Advertising and Sales Offices
118 Advertising Index
8 Ask R-E
4 Editorial
119 Free Information Card
14 Letters
96 Market Center
30 New Products
6 What's News

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) March 1986. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

APRIL '86

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908
Vol. 57 No. 4

BUILD THIS

45 **TELETEXT DECODER**
Teletext is here! Be among the first to tune in to this new information medium.
J. Daniel Gifford

50 **TELEPHONE-LINE TESTER**
Stop playing the telephone service guessing game with this easy-to-build line tester.
Herb Friedman

60 **TWO NIFTY PROJECTS**
Build these projects, perfect for this time of year, and be the talk of your neighborhood.
Lapri Oolf

TECHNOLOGY

16 **VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch

53 **GRAVITY WAVES?**
A startling new theory explains the source of noise in electronic devices.
Gregory Hodowanec

66 **CURING ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE**
Part 4. The final installment in our series shows you how to design EMI-free PC boards.
Michael F. Violette

69 **ALL ABOUT FREQUENCY COUNTERS**
Learn all about those useful instruments.
Vaughn D. Martin

81 **ROBOTICS**
Our mystery computer is revealed.
Mark J. Robilard

82 **SATELLITE TV**
Some dishes are hardier than others.
Bob Cooper, Jr.

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

61 **A DECADE OF CHANGE: THE MICROPROCESSOR**
A look back at the history of the microprocessor, including the most recent versions of that device. **Robert Grossblatt**

98 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Voltage doublers. **Robert Grossblatt**

100 **NEW IDEAS**
A flood alarm.

102 **DRAWING BOARD**
Memory Expansion. **Robert Grossblatt**

106 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Temperature alarm IC's. **Robert Grossblatt**

RADIO

92 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Back to the present.
Richard D. Fitch

105 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Broadband amplifiers.
Herb Friedman

VIDEO

88 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Hot resistors and shorted capacitors. **Jack Darr**

90 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Answers to your TV-service questions.

COMPUTERS

Following page 92 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Packet radio, computer care, and more.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

26 **Huntron Instruments Tracker 2000**

34 **Phot-On-Off Compact Disc Cleaner**

DEPARTMENTS

130 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
130 **Advertising Index**
6 **Ask R-E**
131 **Free Information Card**
22 **Letters**
109 **Market Center**
38 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) April 1986. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

MAY '86

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 57 No. 5

BUILD THIS

46 **CLICK AND POP FILTER FOR YOUR STEREO**
Get rid of scratches from your LP's electronically. **Joe Gorin**

51 **CAPACITOR-LEAKGE TESTER**
Now you can test capacitors the right way. **Gary McClellan**

67 **TELETEXT DECODER**
Decode World System Teletext signals and find out what you've been missing from TV. **J. Daniel Gifford**

75 **PC SERVICE**
Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make circuit boards for your teletext decoder and capacitor-leakage tester.

TECHNOLOGY

10 **VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

43 **HOW TO MAKE KIRLIAN PHOTOGRAPHS**
Investigate this controversial photographic process yourself. (You don't even need a camera!) **John Iovine**

59 **A REVOLUTION IN IC PACKAGING**
Get ready for surface-mount technology. **TJ Byers**

63 **MAKING MEASUREMENTS WITH IC's**
New integrated sensors promise a revolution in measurement technology. **Harry L. Trietley**

71 **ALL ABOUT FREQUENCY COUNTERS**
Part 2. This month we look at some rather sophisticated applications for your counter. **Vaughn D. Martin**

80 **SATELLITE TV**
An update on satellite scrambling. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

83 **ROBOTICS**
A look at Heath's Hero 2000. **Mark J. Robillard**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

32 **NEW IDEAS**
Ignition cutoff switch

88 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Schmitt triggers. **Robert Grossblatt**

89 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
New op-amp IC's. **Robert F. Scott**

RADIO

85 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Contributions from SWL's. **Richard D. Fitch**

90 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Fiber optics. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

Following page 86 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Upgrading your Sinclair, Home remote control.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

22 **Triplett 6500 Cable Tester**
26 **Regency MX-7000 Scanner**

DEPARTMENTS

118 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
118 **Advertising Index**
6 **Ask R-E**
120 **Free Information Card**
12 **Letters**
95 **Market Center**
38 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

ANNUAL INDEX
JANUARY—DECEMBER 1985

A 4-page brochure containing the 1985 Annual Index is available for those who need one. To get your free copy, send a *stamped self-addressed envelope, (legal size) to:*

Radio-Electronics
Annual Index
500-B Bi-County Boulevard
Farmingdale, NY 11735

Any requests postmarked on or before July 31 are free. After that date there is a 50¢ fee. Questions and comments about anything other than the Index that are included with your request cannot be handled. Send them separately to our Editorial Offices.

Radio-Electronics, (ISSN 0033-7862) May 1986. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 2520, Boulder, CO 80322.

JUNE '86

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 57 No. 6

SPECIAL SECTION

39 **LOOKING AT LASERS**
A look at what lasers are and how they are put to use. **Josef Bernard**

42 **BUILD THIS HELIUM-NEON LASER**
Now you can experiment with one of the tools of high technology. **Robert Grossblatt and Robert Iannini**

BUILD THIS

51 **VERSATILE BENCH TOP POWER SUPPLY**
This benchtop supply offers a 0–30 volt output at up to one amp! **Greg Swain and Franco Ubaudi**

55 **CLICK AND POP FILTER FOR YOUR STEREO**
Part 2. Give new life to your old LP's by eliminating scratches. **Joe Gorin**

63 **HIGH-POWER FET STEREO AMP**
Here's an excellent way to upgrade your outdated system!

68 **PC SERVICE**
Use our exclusive direct-etch foil patterns to make circuit boards for your helium-laser, click and pop filter, and power supply.

TECHNOLOGY

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
Inside the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

47 **TV SIGNAL DESCRAMBLING**
The first in a series of articles that takes a comprehensive look at the state of the art of signal scrambling and descrambling. **William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf**

74 **ROBOTICS**
A robot as a pet? **Mark J. Robillard**

75 **SATELLITE TV**
The scrambling saga continues. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

32 **NEW IDEAS**
A telephone answering machine

58 **WORKING WITH VOLTAGE COMPARATORS**
Here are practical circuits you can put to work now! **Ray Marston**

71 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Precision voltage rectifiers. **Robert Grossblatt**

72 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A TV sync and sweep generator on a chip. **Robert F. Scott**

RADIO

80 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Automatic tuning schemes **Richard D. Fitch**

COMPUTERS

Following page 84 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
LAN's, Lightning, GPIB, and more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

20 **VIZ WD-757 Frequency Counter**

24 **Mirage KLM JV-2X VHF Antenna**

DEPARTMENTS

102 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
102 **Advertising Index**
8 **Ask R-E**
103 **Free Information Card**
10 **Letters**
82 **Market Center**
28 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

ANNUAL INDEX
JANUARY—DECEMBER 1985

A 4-page brochure containing the 1985 Annual Index is available for those who need one. To get your free copy, send a *stamped self-addressed envelope, (legal size) to:*

Radio-Electronics
Annual Index
500-B Bi-County Boulevard
Farmingdale, NY 11735

Any requests postmarked on or before July 31 are free. After that date there is a 50¢ fee. Questions and comments about anything other than the Index that are included with your request cannot be handled. Send them separately to our Editorial Offices.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) June 1986. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

JULY '86

Radio-Electronics®
Electronics publishers since 1908
Vol. 57 No. 7

SPECIAL FEATURE

39 **POCKET TELEVISION RECEIVERS**
Here's a round-up of the pocket-TV market. We show you what's available, for how much, and the performance you can expect. **Fred Blechman**

BUILD THIS

47 **1.2 GHz FREQUENCY COUNTER**
High frequency at a low price. **Fred Hufft**

56 **HIGH-POWER FET STEREO AMP**
Here's an excellent way to upgrade your outdated system!

67 **UNIVERSAL BATTERY CHARGER**
Keep your rechargeable batteries in tip-top condition by safely recharging them with our inexpensive circuit. **Michael R. Wright**

75 **PC SERVICE**
Use our exclusive direct-etch foil patterns to make circuit boards for your frequency counter.

TECHNOLOGY

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
Inside the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

44 **TV SIGNAL DESCRAMBLING**
Part 2. We continue our series with a look at some rather complex scrambling schemes. **William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf**

78 **SATELLITE TV**
The issues of scrambling. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

80 **ROBOTICS**
Give arms to the robotics. **Mark J. Robillard**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

52 **RADAR SIGNAL DETECTOR**
An easy-to-build circuit that can detect signals from 50 MHz to 500 GHz. **Gregory Hodowanec**

65 **HOW TO DESIGN OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS**
Our our new back-to-school series. **Joseph J. Carr**

82 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Servicing a dead set. **Jack Darr**

83 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Solutions to servicing problems.

84 **DRAWING BOARD**
More on memory management. **Robert Grossblatt**

RADIO

61 **THE EARLY DAYS OF RADIO**
A nostalgic look back at the original solid state radios. **Martin Clifford**

86 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Tuning eyes and other "advances." **Richard D. Fitch**

89 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Amateur packet switching. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

Following page 88 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Touch screens, modems, and more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

23 **Radio Shack Telephone Tester**

26 **OK Industries Model 205 Function Generator**

DEPARTMENTS

112 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
112 **Advertising Index**
8 **Ask R-E**
113 **Free Information Card**
12 **Guest Editorial**
14 **Letters**
92 **Market Center**
30 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) July 1986. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

AUGUST '86

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 57 No. 8

SPECIAL FEATURE

39 **POCKET TELEVISION RECEIVERS**
Part 2. Here's a round-up of the pocket-TV market. We show you what's available, for how much, and the performance you can expect. **Fred Blechman**

BUILD THIS

47 **RADAR SPEED-GUN CALIBRATOR**
You can also use it to test radar detector! **Anthony Stevens**

43 **REMOTE-CONTROLLED POWER SWITCH**
Add hi-tech convenience to all your equipment! **Daniel B. Cooper**

57 **HIGH-POWER FET STEREO AMP**
Here's an excellent way to upgrade your outdated system!

65 **PC SERVICE**
Use our exclusive direct-etch foil patterns to make circuit boards for your radar-gun calibrator and remote power switch.

TECHNOLOGY

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
Inside the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

62 **COMPACT DISCS BIT-BY-BIT**
What's on a compact disc? It's more than music! **Josef Bernard**

69 **SATELLITE TV**
MA/Com scrambling hardware. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

71 **ROBOTICS**
Tactile sensors for robots. **Mark J. Robillard**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

29 **NEW IDEAS**
A simple cable tester

51 **TV SIGNAL DESCRAMBLING**
Part 3. We continue our series with a look at suppressed-sync scrambling schemes. **William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf**

54 **HOW TO DESIGN OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS**
Part 2. A look at L-C feedback oscillators. **Joseph J. Carr**

75 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Replacing transistors. **Jack Darr**

76 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Solutions to servicing problems.

79 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Chopper-stabilized op-amps. **Robert F. Scott**

83 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
A simple audio oscillator. **Robert Grossblatt**

RADIO

77 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Antique radio testing equipment. **Richard D. Fitch**

81 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Power-line spikes and solutions **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

Following page 68 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Speech synthesis, transistor switching circuits, retrofitting and printers, and more!

73 **DRAWING BOARD**
Bank switching memory systems. **Robert Grossblatt**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

22 **B + K Dynascan TTL IC Tester**

27 **Nady WTS-1 Wireless Speaker System**

DEPARTMENTS

108 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
108 **Advertising Index**
10 **Ask R-E**
109 **Free Information Card**
12 **Letters**
87 **Market Center**
30 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) August 1986. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $15.97, Canada $20.97, all other countries $23.47. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

SEPTEMBER '86

Radio-Electronics®
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 57 No. 9

SPECIAL SECTION:

45 **COMMUNICATIONS: FROM DC TO MICROWAVE**
Take a guided tour through the communications spectrum.
Josef Bernard

49 **THE NEW WORLD OF COMMUNICATIONS**
A look at the world above 800 MHz, and the new regulations and services you'll be seeing.
Benn Kobb

BUILD THIS

41 **STUN GUN**
Protect yourself with 75,000 volts.
Robert Grossblatt and Robert Iannini

44 **PHONY BURGLAR ALARM**
This "electronic scarecrow" makes your house look like it's protected with hi-tech electronics. **Michael Ringenberger**

69 **PC SERVICE**
Use our exclusive direct-etch foil patterns to make circuit boards for this month's projects.

TECHNOLOGY

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
Inside the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch

72 **SATELLITE TV**
Test equipment for satellite TV.
Bob Cooper, Jr.

61 **FROM BRAINSTORM TO BREADBOARD**
The smart way to design electronics projects.
David J. Sweeny

74 **ROBOTICS**
Position sensors for robots. **Mark J. Robillard**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

54 **TV SIGNAL DESCRAMBLING**
Part 4. Practical descrambling circuits using PLL's. **William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf**

58 **HOW TO DESIGN OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS**
Part 3. A look at R-C oscillators. **Joseph J. Carr**

64 **THE VERSATILE 4007**
It may be the world's most versatile CMOS IC.
Ray Marston

78 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Customer psychology for servicing TV's.
Jack Darr

78 **SERVICE QUESTIONS**
Solutions to servicing problems.

92 **DRAWING BOARD**
Correct that software! **Robert Grossblatt**

RADIO

88 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Antique headphones and speakers and how to troubleshoot them.
Richard D. Fitch

84 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Transmitters Vs. Receivers: the war over RFI
Herb Friedman

COMPUTERS

Following page 72 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
CB scanners, souped-up PC's and optical-disk technology.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 **Soar Model 3430 DMM**

32 **Vector SMT Training Kit**

DEPARTMENTS

114 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
114 **Advertising Index**
12 **Ask R-E**
115 **Free Information Card**
14 **Letters**
95 **Market Center**
34 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) Sept., **1986.** Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $16.97, Canada $22.97, all other countries $25.97. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

October '86

Radio-Electronics®
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 57 No. 10

BUILD THIS

50 SATELLITE-TV DESCRAMBLER
With this easy-to-build device, you can watch satellite-TV broadcasts that are scrambled using the Telease-Maast encoding system. **Victor J. Terrio, Jr. and James Perodi**

54 OLD-TIME CRYSTAL RADIO
Bring back the early days of radio with this vintage receiver. **Pat O'Brian**

61 EPROM PROGRAMMER
Here's a low-cost programmer that let's you get started with EPROM projects. It programs all popular devices. **Lubomir B. Sawkiw**

75 PC SERVICE
use our exclusive direct-etch foil patterns to make circuit boards for the satellite-TV descrambler. One side of the EPROM programmer board is shown this month.

TECHNOLOGY

12 VIDEO NEWS
Inside the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

47 THE RAID ON HBO
A look at how deliberate satellite interference can be accomplished and how Captain Midnight might have done it. **William Sheets and Rudolf Graf**

56 INSIDE THE TELEPHONE
The phone is so commonplace, we don't think of the technology involved. It's worth a look. **Rudolf Graf and Calvin Graf**

86 SATELLITE TV
What's happening on the Ku band. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

82 ROBOTICS
A look at a rover called Ernie. **Mark J. Robillard**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

67 ANALOG DELAY LINES
Perfect circuits for audio experimenters. **Ray Marston**

85 SERVICE CLINIC
Some thoughts on screwdrivers. **Jack Darr**

85 SERVICE QUESTIONS
Solutions to servicing problems.

89 STATE OF SOLID STATE
Condition sensing. **Robert F. Scott**

RADIO

92 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Closed captioning. **Herb Friedman**

94 ANTIQUE RADIOS
Cabinets and speaker baffles. **Richard D. Fitch**

COMPUTERS

Following page 88 COMPUTER DIGEST
Biofeedback, Dish positioning, and more.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

27 Heathkit Model *GR-4500* Projection-TV Kit

32 Dioconix 150 Portable Printer

DEPARTMENTS

120 Advertising and Sales Offices
120 Advertising Index
14 Ask R-E
4 Editorial
4 Free Information Card
22 Letters
98 Market Center
42 New Products
6 What's News

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) October 1986. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $16.97, Canada $22.97, all other countries $25.97. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. © 1986 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

NOVEMBER '86

Radio-Electronics®
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 57 No. 11

BUILD THIS

41 **CLOSED-CAPTION DECODER**
This decoder brings the full enjoyment of TV to the hearing-impaired. And it brings Line-21 teletext to everyone.
J. Daniel Gifford

49 **LATCHING CONTINUITY TESTER**
Now you can find those intermittent shorts and opens easily.
Eldon L. Knight

55 **EPROM PROGRAMMER**
Part 2. Here's a low-cost programmer that lets you get started with EPROM projects. It programs all popular devices.
Lubomir B. Sawkiw

65 **PC SERVICE**
Use our exclusive direct-etch foil patterns to make circuit boards for the EPROM programmer and continuity tester.

TECHNOLOGY

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
Inside the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch

51 **INSIDE THE TELEPHONE**
Part 2. A look at the technology we often take for granted.
Rudolf Graf and Calvin Graf

70 **SATELLITE TV**
Ku reception on a budget.
Bob Cooper, Jr.

74 **ROBOTICS**
Simple vision systems for robots.
Mark J. Robillard

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

38 **NEW IDEAS**
A simple light-seeking robot.

46 **TV DESCRAMBLING**
Part 5. Descrambling the SSAVI system.
Rudolf and William Sheets

63 **HOW TO DESIGN OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS**
Part 5. Crystal-controlled oscillator circuits.
Joseph J. Carr

RADIO

60 **THE EARLY DAYS OF RADIO**
The second in a series of occasional articles that take a nostalgic look back at the early days of radio and electronics.
Martin Clifford.

76 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Restoring AC/DC radios—useful hints.
Richard D. Fitch

80 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Privacy for amateur radio? Controlled repeater access
Herb Friedman

COMPUTERS

Following page 68 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
Tape backup, No-frills modem, Schmitt-trigger design, and more.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

26 **Rabbit Systems VCR Rabbit Signal Distribution System**

DEPARTMENTS

104 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
104 **Advertising Index**
23 **Ask R-E**
105 **Free Information Card**
10 **Letters**
85 **Market Center**
31 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) November 1986. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $16.97, Canada $22.97, all other countries $25.97. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

DECEMBER '86

Radio-Electronics®
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 57 No. 12

SPECIAL SECTION:

45 COMPUTERS ON THE WORKBENCH
Learn how computers can be used as powerful oscilloscopes, and more. **Robert Grossblatt**

49 COMPUTER-AIDED ELECTRONICS DESIGN
Computer-aided design software can end the drudgery of electronic-circuit design. And it's fun to use, too! **Robert Grossblatt**

BUILD THIS

54 R-E ROBOT
Introducing the R-E Robot, a powerful servant that you can customize for almost any application. **Steven E. Sarns**

61 CLOSED-CAPTION DECODER
Part 2. This month we get to work and build the unit. **J. Daniel Gifford**

73 PC SERVICE
Circuit boards for the closed-caption decoder and the sinewave descrambler.

TECHNOLOGY

6 VIDEO NEWS
Inside the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

79 SATELLITE TV
Breaking Videocypher. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

81 ROBOTICS
More on vision systems. **Mark J. Robillard**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

57 TV DESCRAMBLING
Part 6. Build a working sinewave descrambler. **Rudolf Graf and William Sheets**

65 DTMF ENCODING AND DECODING
New IC's make the power of DTMF signalling available to all. **Dale Nassar**

71 HOW TO DESIGN OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS
Part 6. Building clock circuits using TTL IC's. **Joseph J. Carr**

86 DRAWING BOARD
A remote-control system. **Robert Grossblatt**

88 SERVICE CLINIC
Signal tracing. **Jack Darr**

89 SERVICE QUESTIONS
Solutions to servicing problems.

RADIO

84 ANTIQUE RADIOS
Letters from our readers. **Richard D. Fitch**

COMPUTERS

Following page 74 COMPUTER DIGEST
V20 vs. 8088, interfacing, and more.

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 Beckman Circuitmate LP25 Logic Probe

28 Beckman Circuitmate PR41 Logic Pulser

DEPARTMENTS

112 Advertising and Sales Offices
112 Advertising Index
20 Ask R-E
113 Free Information Card
8 Letters
90 Market Center
38 New Products
4 What's News

Annual Index
January Thru December 1986
Begins on page 75

SEASON'S GREETINGS

The editors and staff
of Radio-Electronics
join in sending
holiday greetings and
our best wishes for
a happy new year

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) November 1986. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $16.97, Canada $22.97, all other countries $25.97. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

JANUARY '87

Radio-Electronics®
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 58 No. 1

BUILD THIS

37 STEREO TV DECODER Double your TV listening pleasure. **Tod T. Templin**

42 R-E ROBOT Part 2. A look at the robot's control computer. **Steven E. Sarns**

57 NINE-STATION INTERCOM It's perfect for home or small office. **Dwight Morrison**

67 PC SERVICE Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make circuit boards for your intercom system.

TECHNOLOGY

4 SATELLITE TV Videocipher has been busted! **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

16 VIDEO NEWS A review of the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

48 HOW TO APPLY FOR A PATENT Learn how to protect your latest inventions. You really can do it yourself! **Dave Sweeney**

61 WHAT'S NEW IN SOLID STATE The latest happenings in solid-state technology. **Robert F. Scott**

72 AUDIO UPDATE Our new column! Audio signal processors. **Larry Klein**

89 SERVICE CLINIC Leaking capacitors. **Jack Darr**

90 SERVICE QUESTIONS Our service editor answers readers' questions.

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

53 TV SIGNAL DESCRAMBLING Part 7. How to build and align a gated-pulse decoder. **Rudolf F. Graf and William Sheets.**

65 HOW TO DESIGN OSCILLATOR CIRCUITS Part 7. The concluding installment looks at CMOS oscillators. **Joseph J. Carr**

82 DRAWING BOARD A remote-control system. **Robert Grossblatt**

RADIO

74 ANTIQUE RADIOS A history of the portable radio. **Richard D. Fitch**

86 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER The tunable IF amplifier gives high proces performance to moderately priced communication equipment. **Herb Friedman**

COMPUTERS

Following page 78 COMPUTER DIGEST Using your computer to aim your satellite-TV antenna; 5-volt RS-232; All about computer interfacing; How to let your computer figure out the frequency of your favorite TV channels, and more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

22 Pencept Penpad 320 Digitizing Tablet

71 Beckman Industrial DM-800 DMM

DEPARTMENTS

112 Advertising and Sales Offices
112 Advertising Index
113 Free Information Card
12 Editorial
18 Letters
92 Market Center
30 New Products
14 What's News

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) January 1987. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $16.97, Canada $22.97, all other countries $25.97. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

FEBRUARY '87

Radio-Electronics®
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 58 No. 2

BUILD THIS

48 **R-E ROBOT**
Part 3. Design considerations for a robot drive system. **Steven E. Sarns**

51 **STEREO TV DECODER**
Part 2. How to build the decoder and hook it up to any TV set. **Tod T. Templin**

73 **PC SERVICE**

TECHNOLOGY

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
Inside the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

43 **TRI-MODE CABLE-TV SCRAMBLING**
Experimenter's delight! All about the Tri-mode scrambling system and how it can be descrambled. **Jimmy Coffell**

55 **USING THE NEW GENERATION OSCILLOSCOPES**
How pushbuttons can make oscilloscope measurements a snap! **Calvin Diller**

61 **USING THE POLAPULSE BATTERY**
The Polaroid Polapulse batteries are versatile power packs just waiting to be put to use. **Fred Blechman**

83 **SATELLITE TV**
Practical notes on Videocipher descrambling. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

85 **AUDIO UPDATE**
The equalizer. **Larry Klein**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

36 **NEW IDEAS**
Sequential flasher.

58 **TESTING SEMICONDUCTORS**
Part 1. Our new back-to-school series. This month, we look at how to test diodes and bipolar transistors. **TJ Byers**

71 **ALL ABOUT A-TO-D CONVERTERS**
How they work and how to put them to use. **Harry L. Trietley**

92 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A transformerless 5-volt regulator. **Robert F. Scott**

96 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
A simple CMOS oscillator. **Robert Grossblatt**

RADIO

88 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
The telegraph.
Richard D. Fitch

94 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Image interference.
Herb Friedman

COMPUTERS

91 **COMPUTER DIGEST**
How to assemble an IBM-compatible clone computer, and more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 **Orchid PC Turbo 286e PC Accelerator Card**
Give your PC or XT the power of an AT.

26 **Philips Compact Disc Test Set**
Test discs help find player faults.

DEPARTMENTS

138 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
138 **Advertising Index**
12 **Ask R-E**
139 **Free Information Card**
16 **Letters**
115 **Market Center**
73 **PC Service**
34 **New Prod**
4 **What's**

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) February 1987. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmi
at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscriptio
$22.97, all other countries $25.97. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. b
Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.
A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should th
loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

MARCH '87

Radio-Electronics®
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 58 No. 3

SPECIAL FEATURE

47 A BUYER'S GUIDE TO CAMCORDERS
We explore the options and explain what you need to know to make an intelligent choice when you're ready to buy a camcorder. **Frank Vizard**

BUILD THIS

52 R-E ROBOT
How to build the roving base unit for your robot. **Steven E. Sarns**

73 PC SERVICE
Use our exclusive direct-etch patterns to make circuit boards for the outband decoder, the gated pulse decoder we discussed in January, and the add-on clock board for your PC.

TECHNOLOGY

6 VIDEO NEWS
Inside the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

57 PIEZOELECTRIC PLASTIC FILM
A versatile material for which you'll have fun finding new uses. **John Iovine**

59 THE EVOLUTION OF VHSIC
Very High Speed Integrated Circuits cram more circuitry in less space. **Bob Grossblatt**

63 TV SIGNAL DESCRAMBLING
How to build a decoder for the outband scrambling system. **Rudolf F. Graf and William Sheets**

78 SATELLITE TV
Why Videocipher is dead. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**

81 AUDIO UPDATE
Psychoacoustics and stereo imagery. **Larry Klein**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

42 NEW IDEAS
An amplifier for broadcast band signals.

66 FINDING CABLE FAULTS
How time-domain reflectometry can help solve cable problems. **Vaughn D. Martin**

71 TESTING SEMICONDUCTORS
Part 2. FET characteristics and how to test them. **TJ Byers**

86 STATE OF SOLID STATE
A temperature transducer. **Robert F. Scott**

RADIO

44 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Noise bridges.
Herb Friedman

88 ANTIQUE RADIOS
A look at early portables.
Richard D. Fitch

COMPUTERS

93 COMPUTER DIGEST
You can build a 68000-based computer, add a clock board to your PC, and read reviews of the PC-SIG library, memory upgrades, and more!

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

28 Fluke Line Current Test Adapter

32 TI/P-Cad PAL Starter Kit

DEPARTMENTS

128 Advertising and Sales Offices

128 Advertising Index

14 Ask R-E

129 Free Information Card

16 Letters

107 Market Center

36 New Products

4 What's News

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) March 1987. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $16.97, Canada $22.97, all other countries $25.97. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $2.25.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

April '87

Radio-Electronics
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 58 No. 4

BUILD THIS

39 **R-E ROBOT**
Part 5. A detailed look at the **R-E** robot's on-board computer. **Steven E. Sarns**

45 **COMMERCIAL ZAPPER FOR YOUR RADIO**
Get rid of annoying commercials on FM radio. **Mark Rumreich**

48 **ACID RAIN MONITOR**
This inexpensive circuit helps you keep an eye on the environment. **Walter D. Scott**

65 **PC SERVICE**
Use our exclusive foil patterns to make circuit boards for the **R-E** Robot's computer.

TECHNOLOGY

7 **VIDEO NEWS**
Inside the fast-changing video scene. **David Lachenbruch**

55 **ALL ABOUT SPREAD SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS**
Learn how government agencies and others use wideband communication techniques to defeat jamming, and more. **James E. McDermott**

68 **AUDIO UPDATE**
Why stereo doesn't work. **Larry Klein**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

50 **LOGIC GATE FUNDAMENTALS**
Learn how to build different types of logic devices from just a few basic building blocks. **Ray Marston**

62 **TESTING SEMICONDUCTORS**
Part 3. Diode characteristics and how to test them. **TJ Byers**

67 **NEW IDEAS**
A headlight alarm for your car.

76 **DRAWING BOARD**
Finishing up the remote control system **Robert Grossblatt**

79 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
A battery backup for CMOS. **Robert Grossblatt**

80 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Tone Generator IC's. **Robert F. Scott**

RADIO

59 **EARLY DAYS OF RADIO**
Learn about the many inventions and individuals that contributed to the birth of radio.
Martin Clifford

COMPUTERS

83 **ComputerDigest**
Part two of "Build the MC 68000" will appear next month.

85 **EDITOR'S WORKBENCH**

93 **CAUZIN SOFTSTRIP SYSTEM**

96 **ADD A DISK DRIVE**

99 **BUILD THIS PC INCOMPATIBLE**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 **SENCORE LC75 Z-METER II**

DEPARTMENTS

128 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
128 **Advertising Index**
8 **Ask R-E**
129 **Free Information Card**
12 **Letters**
103 **Market Center**
27 **New Literature**
30 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) April 1987. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $16.97, Canada $22.97, all other countries $25.97. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

MAY '87

Radio-Electronics®

Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 58 No. 5

SPECIAL FEATURE

ELECTRONICS IN THE NEXT CENTURY

81 LOOKING INTO THE FUTURE
85 THE FUTURE OF ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
91 THE AUTOMOTIVE WORLD OF THE 21st CENTURY
97 SOLID-STATE TECHNOLOGY IN 2001
99 THE ROBOT IN THE 21st CENTURY
102 COMMUNICATIONS IN 2001
107 ENERGY TECHNOLOGY IN THE 21st CENTURY
112 MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY IN THE 21st CENTURY
115 THE HOME OF THE FUTURE

BUILD THIS

62 R-E ROBOT
Part 6. **Steven E. Sarns**
39 PHONLINK INTERACTIVE REMOTE CONTROL
Control your home by phone. **Gene Roseth**
45 MINIATURE WIDEBAND AMPLIFIER
For DC to UHF. **John Clawson**
67 PC SERVICE

TECHNOLOGY

8 VIDEO NEWS
Inside video. **David Lachenbruch**
47 SOLDERING
Old techniques and new technology. **Vaughan D. Martin**
51 LEARNING ABOUT LORAN
Navigation by radio. **David J. Sweeney**
77 SATELLITE TV
Videocipher descrambling. **Bob Cooper, Jr.**
74 AUDIO UPDATE
Surround Sound, Part 2. **Larry Klein**
125 SERVICE CLINIC
Funny pictures. **Jack Darr**
127 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Curing RFI. **Herb Friedman**

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

42 NEW LIFE FOR OLD CAR RADIOS
Conversion for home use. **Gary McClellan**
59 TESTING SEMICONDUCTORS
Part 4. Thyristor testing. **TJ Byers**
121 DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK
Generating trigger pulses. **Robert Grossblatt**
123 DRAWING BOARD
A memory system. **Robert Grossblatt**
129 STATE OF SOLID STATE
Long-interval timer. **Robert F. Scott**

COMPUTERS

133 COMPUTER DIGEST
135 EDITOR'S WORKBENCH
138 THE MC68000, PART 2.
141 A LOOK INSIDE THE 6502
144 COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

24 Universal V-7640 Remote-Control Stereo-TV Tuner

DEPARTMENTS

128 Advertising and Sales Offices
128 Advertising Index
120 Antique Radio Clubs
10 Ask R-E
129 Free Information Card
20 Letters
107 Market Center
36 New Products
6 What's News

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) May 1987. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $16.97, Canada $22.97, all other countries $25.97. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

JUNE '87

Radio-Electronics®
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 58 No. 6

BUILD THIS

45 **DIGITAL TACHOMETER FOR YOUR CAR**
Give your car a high-tech dashboard display of engine rpm.
Ross Ortman.

53 **PHONLINK INTERACTIVE REMOTE CONTROL**
Part 2. Monitor and control your home by telephone.
Gene Roseth

58 **R-E ROBOT**
Part 7. More on the control board.
Steven E. Sarns

71 **PC SERVICE**
Use our exclusive direct-etch foil patterns to make circuit boards for a shortwave converter, the Phonlink, and digital tachometer

TECHNOLOGY

8 **VIDEO NEWS**
Inside the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch

76 **SATELLITE TV**
A descrambling fraud.
Bob Cooper, Jr.

78 **AUDIO UPDATE**
Unwanted sound transmissions.
Larry Klein

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

40 **NEW IDEAS**
A sound effects generator.

50 **NEW LIFE FOR OLD CAR RADIOS**
Part 2. How to build a shortwave radio converter.
Gary McClellan

61 **TESTING SEMICONDUCTORS**
Part 5. Transistor AC parameters.
TJ Byers

64 **WORKING WITH FLIP FLOPS**
A circuit cookbook.
Ray Marston

70 **TV TROUBLESHOOTER'S NOTEBOOK**
Black vertical bars.
Jay Shane

87 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
Instrumentation amplifiers.
Robert F. Scott

RADIO

80 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Restoring a classic radio.
Richard D. Fitch

82 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Antennas and propagation
Herb Friedman

COMPUTERDIGEST

93 **EDITOR'S WORKBENCH**

97 **DESIGNING PC BOARDS ON YOUR COMPUTER**

100 **THE KEPROM: SINKING THE SOFTWARE PIRATE**

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

21 **Leader LCD-100 Portable Oscilloscope/DMM**

DEPARTMENTS

124 **Advertising and Sales Offices**

124 **Advertising Index**

10 **Ask R-E**

4 **Editorial**

125 **Free Information Card**

14 **Letters**

105 **Market Center**

30 **New Products**

6 **What's News**

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) June 1987. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $16.97, Canada $22.97, all other countries $25.97. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $2.25. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

July '87

Radio-Electronics®
Electronics publishers since 1908

Vol. 58 No. 7

SPECIAL SECTION

31 **GREAT SYSTEMS**
A look at the latest and the greatest in autosound.
Frank Vizard

39 **GREAT INSTALLATIONS**
Some classic autosound installations, and a few unusual ones, too.
Frank Vizard

BUILD THIS

44 **R-E ROBOT**
Part 8. Building the control board.
Steven E. Sarns

47 **DIGITAL SPEEDOMETER FOR YOUR CAR**
An accurate, eye-catching upgrade for your dashboard.
Ross Ortman

79 **PC SERVICE**
Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make circuit boards for the digital speedometer.

TECHNOLOGY

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
A review of the fast-changing video scene.
David Lachenbruch

58 **TV-SIGNAL SCRAMBLING**
Part 9. Digitally scrambled audio.
William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf

62 **SATELLITE TV**
HDTV and DBS.
Bob Cooper, Jr.

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

26 **DRAWING BOARD**
Dynamic memories.
Robert Grossblatt

RADIO

52 **EARLY DAYS OF RADIO**
Early amplifiers
Vaughn D. Martin

EQUIPMENT REPORTS

15 **Avcom PSA-35A Portable Spectrum Anaylzer**

COMPUTERDIGEST

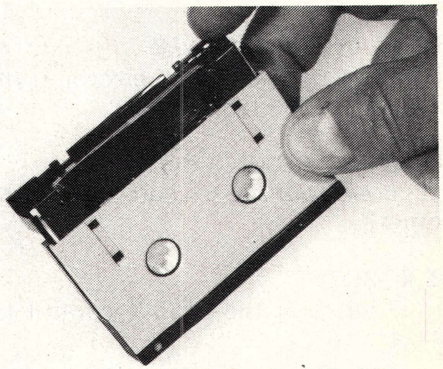
66 **EDITOR'S WORKBENCH**
IBM's new machines and keyboard reviews.

70 **FROM KEYPRESS TO SCAN CODE**
How PC keyboards work.
Jeff Holtzman

74 **WORKING WITH SURPLUS KEYBOARDS**
Interface any keyboard with your computer.
Robert Grossblatt

DEPARTMENTS

102 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
102 **Advertising Index**
7 **Ask R-E**
103 **Free Information Card**
12 **Letters**
84 **Market Center**
21 **New Products**
5 **What's News**



DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE: It's coming in the future. We'll cover the technical details of this promising new audio tape format in an up-coming issue.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) July 1987. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735 Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. 9242 authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions $16.97, Canada $22.97, all other countries $25.97. Subscription orders payable in US funds only, international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies $1.95. Printed in U.S.A.

POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

August 1987

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 58 No. 8

BUILD THIS

39 **SCA RECEIVER**
Hear the hidden signals on the FM band.
Rudolf Graf and William Sheets

45 **VERSATILE DIGITAL TIMER**
Precisely controls any AC-powered device in your home.
Ross Ortman

57 **R-E ROBOT**
Part 9. Programming the robot.
Steven E. Sarns

75 **PC SERVICE**
Direct-etch foil patterns for the digital timer.

TECHNOLOGY

48 **HIGH DEFINITION TV**
The first major change in television since the addition of color is on its way!
Josef Bernard

52 **CERTIFICATION FOR ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS**
The more you learn, the more you can earn.
W. Clem Small, CET

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

55 **TRANSISTOR AMPLIFIER DESIGN**
A basic design that solves many problems.
Jack Cunkleman

DEPARTMENTS

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

16 **EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
Regency *Informant* Scanning Receiver

26 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Diversity reception and the wireless microphone.
Herb Friedman

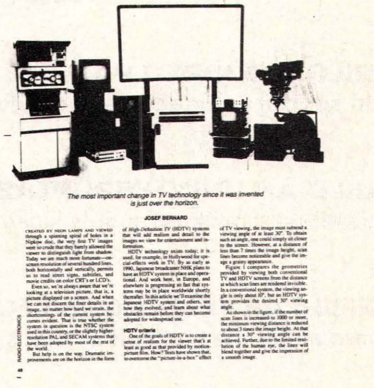
28 **SATELLITE TV**
HDTV standards.
Bob Cooper, Jr.

30 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
Logic family translation.
Robert Grossblatt

32 **AUDIO UPDATE**
Expert answers.
Larry Klein

COMPUTERDIGEST
VOL. 4 NO. 8 AUGUST 1987
A NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS
IBM's NEW PS/2
Great graphics, super speed
DESIGN PC BOARDS ON YOUR PC
New programs make it easy

PAGE 61



The most important change in TV technology since it was invented is just over the horizon.

JOSEF BERNARD

PAGE 48

AND MORE

100 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
100 **Advertising Index**
8 **Ask R-E**
101 **Free Information Card**
12 **Letters**
82 **Market Center**
21 **New Lit**
24 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

October 1987

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 58 No. 10

BUILD THIS

39 **LASER LISTENER**
Eavesdrop using a beam of light
Richard L. Pearson

48 **VIDEO-EFFECTS GENERATOR**
Part 2. Building, aligning, and using the generator.
Rudolf Graf and William Sheets

56 **R-E ROBOT**
Part 11. Adding the arm.
Steven E. Sarns

75 **PC SERVICE**
Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make circuit boards for the video-effects generator.

TECHNOLOGY

45 **DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE**
Tomorrow's recording medium is here today.
Brian C. Fenton, Managing Editor

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

60 **NON-VOLATILE MEMORY IC's**
Giving memory to memories.
Robert Grossblatt

64 **WORKING WITH TRIACS AND SCR'S**
A handy cookbook for experimenters and builders.
Ray Marston

DEPARTMENTS

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

22 **EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
Mondo-Tronics Space Wings Robot.

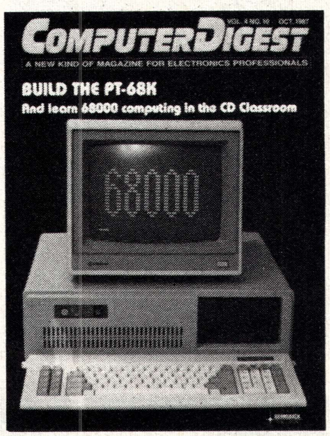
33 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Light makes the perfect wire.
Herb Friedman

80 **SATELLITE TV**
International politics, part 2.
Bob Cooper, Jr.

83 **AUDIO UPDATE**
Magnetically shielded speakers.
Larry Klein

101 **DESIGNERS NOTEBOOK**
Overvoltage indicator.
Robert Grossblatt

104 **NEW IDEA**
Outdoor-light controller


COMPUTERDIGEST
VOL. 4 NO. 10 OCT. 1987
A NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS
BUILD THE PT-68K
And learn 68000 computing in the CD Classroom
68000

PAGE 85

DIGITAL AUDIO TAPE
TDK
DAT
DA R120

PAGE 45

AND MORE

126 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
126 **Advertising Index**
10 **Ask R-E**
4 **Editorial**
127 **Free Information Card**
15 **Letters**
106 **Market Center**
26 **New Products**

November 1987 Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 58 No. 11

BUILD THIS

43 **IN-CIRCUIT DIGITAL-IC TESTER**
A computerized tester for TTL IC's
Bill Green

107 **ELECTRONIC COMBINATION LOCK**
An electronic lock that's opened with an electronic key.
Paul Renton

TECHNOLOGY

49 **THE BLUE BOX AND MA BELL**
Pirates on the telephone lines.
Herb Friedman, Communications Editor

57 **SPECIAL SECTION: SURFACE MOUNT TECHNOLOGY**
An introduction to the packaging revolution
Forrest Mims, III

113 **POOR MAN'S STORAGE SCOPE**
Give your standard scope the power of more complex instruments.
Duke Bernard

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

109 **UNDERSTANDING DATA SHEETS OF RF POWER TRANSISTORS**
What data sheet parameters mean, and how they're derived.
Norman E. Dye, Motorola Semiconductor Products

115 **TESTING SEMICONDUCTORS**
Op-amp AC parameters.
TJ Byers

DEPARTMENTS

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

14 **EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
NCM Model 871 Pattern Generator.

31 **NEW IDEA**
Multi-tone generator.

32 **SERVICE LOG**
Surface-mount components.

33 **AUDIO UPDATE**
Stereo imaging.
Larry Klein

39 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
Restoring a classic, part 2.
Richard D. Fitch

41 **DESIGNER'S NOTEBOOK**
An under-voltage monitor
Robert Grossblatt

124 **STATE OF SOLID STATE**
A bang-bang IC.
Robert F. Scott

VOL. 4 NO. 11 NOV. 1987
COMPUTERDIGEST
A NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS
BUILD THE PT-68K
Learng 68000 computing in the CD Classroom
TURBOCHARGE YOUR PC
Hands-on tests

PAGE 91

Radio-Electronics
SURFACE-MOUNT TECHNOLOGY
AN INTRODUCTION TO THE PACKAGING REVOLUTION

PAGE 57

AND MORE

152 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
152 **Advertising Index**
153 **Free Information Card**
122 **Kit Report**
8 **Letters**
131 **Market Center**
22 **New Products**
127 **PC Service**
4 **What's News**

December 1987 Radio-Electronics

Vol. 58 No. 12

BUILD THIS

47 ELECTRONIC CHRISTMAS TREE
Blinking LED's make this a unique holiday decoration.
Thomas L. Jozwiak

49 MACROVISION STABILIZER
Clean up your VCR's picture.
D. Dupre

55 IN-CIRCUIT DIGITAL-IC TESTER
Part 2. Build the tester and put it to work.
Bill Green

67 R-E ROBOT
Part 12. An electronic eye.
Steven E. Sarns

69 PC SERVICE
Foil patterns for Macro-Scrubber, Christmas Tree, and IC Tester.

TECHNOLOGY

59 HOW TO ANALYZE WAVEFORMS
Digital readouts make waveform analysis a snap.
Gregory D. Carey, CET

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

61 STRAIN-GAGE TRANSDUCERS
A look at how they work and how you can use them.
Clinton M. Wood

64 THE EARLY DAYS OF RADIO
Part 5. More nostalgia.
Martin Clifford

DEPARTMENTS

12 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in video.
David Lachenbruch

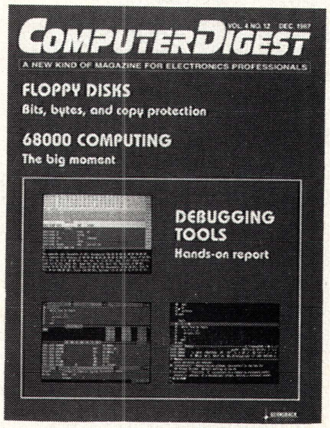
35 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Mark V Professional Color Light Controller.

40 AUDIO UPDATE
Can you believe your ears?
Larry Klein

42 STATE OF SOLID STATE
An electronic potentiometer.
Robert F. Scott

74 SATELLITE IV
What's next?
Bob Cooper, Jr.

77 DRAWING BOARD
Designer RAM
Robert Grossblatt



COMPUTERDIGEST
VOL. 4 NO. 12 DEC. 1987
A NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS
FLOPPY DISKS
Bits, bytes, and copy protection
68000 COMPUTING
The big moment
DEBUGGING TOOLS
Hands-on report

PAGE 86

ELECTRONIC
XMAS
TREE

PAGE 47

AND MORE

126 Advertising and Sales Offices
126 Advertising Index
101 Annual Index
15 Ask R-E
4 Editorial
127 Free Information Card
24 Letters
105 Market Center
32 New Products
6 What's News

February 1988

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 59 No. 2

BUILD THIS

46 IN-CIRCUIT DIGITAL IC TESTER
Part 3. Three programs, some notes, and more.
Bill Green

47 R-E ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEM
A sophisticated control/robotics computer.
H. Edward Roberts, M.D.

65 AUDIO/VIDEO SWITCH
Untangle that rat's nest of cables.
Tod T. Templin

71 PC SERVICE
Direct-etch foil patterns for the Audio/Video Switcher.

TECHNOLOGY

43 SUPERCONDUCTIVITY BREAKTHROUGHS
New discoveries that may change our lives forever.
Brian C. Fenton

55 HFBC 87
Inside the last high-frequency broadcasting conference.
Stanley Leinwoll

59 PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC DEVICES
These new IC's may revolutionize the way we design logic systems.
Ernest Meyer

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

51 MAKING YOUR OWN PC BOARDS
It's easier than you think!
Carl Laron

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in video.
David Lachenbruch

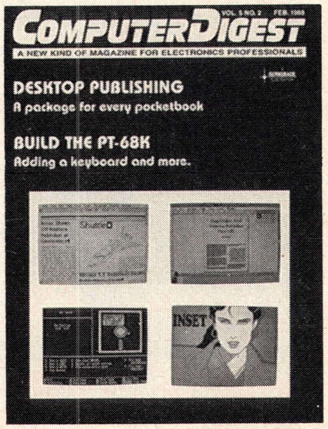
26 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Arkon Wire-Free Wireless Headphones.

34 COMMUNICATIONS CORNER
Pinning the blame.
Herb Friedman

73 HARDWARE HACKER
Superconductors for the hacker.
Don Lancaster

80 AUDIO UPDATE
Documentation difficulties.
Larry Klein

98 NEW IDEA
Parasitic signaller.



COMPUTERDIGEST

VOL. 5 NO. 2 FEB. 1988

A NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
A package for every pocketbook

BUILD THE PT-68K
Adding a keyboard and more.

PAGE 81

TECHNOLOGY

SUPERCONDUCTIVITY

BREAKTHROUGHS

PAGE 43

AND MORE

120 Advertising and Sales Offices
120 Advertising Index
12 Ask R-E
121 Free Information Card
14 Letters
100 Market Center
32 New Products
4 What's News

March 1988

Radio-Electronics®
Vol. 59 No. 3

BUILD THIS

43 **ELECTRONIC TORNADO**
Universal power supply for driving plasma displays, and more.
Robert Iannini

49 **Radio-Electronics ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEM**
Part 2. A look at the CPU module.
H. Edward Roberts, M.D.

54 **WIRELESS STEREO LINK**
Sends signals to any FM receiver.
William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf

69 **PC SERVICE**
Use the direct-etch foil patterns to make the circuit boards for the Electronic Tornado, the Wireless Stereo Link, and the Printer Multiplexer.

TECHNOLOGY

63 **PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC DEVICES**
Part 2. PLD's for the hobbyist.
Ernest Meyer

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

59 **USING BARGRAPH DISPLAYS**
Replace those analog meters.
Ray Marston

COMPUTERDIGEST
VOL. 5 NO. 3 MAR. 1988
A NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS
BUILD A PRINTER MULTIPLEXER
Share your serial printer
with up to 4 computers
PRINTER
MULTIPLEXER
DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Pagemaker and Ventura Publisher face off

PAGE 87

BUILD THIS
WIRELESS
STEREO LINK
This great little stereo FM transmitter lets you listen to whatever you want, whenever you want, wherever you want.
WILLIAM SHEETS and RUDOLF F. GRAF

PAGE 54

DEPARTMENTS

12 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast changing field.
David Lachenbruch

23 **EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
Technology Marketing Inc. PC Weather Pro

33 **COMMUNICATIONS CORNER**
Hybrid networks.
Herb Friedman

36 **AUDIO UPDATE**
Debunking myths.
Larry Klein

71 **HARDWARE HACKER**
Tips, products, and publications.
Don Lancaster

80 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
More on antique parts.
Richard D. Fitch

AND MORE

122 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
122 **Advertising Index**
4 **Editorial**
123 **Free Information Card**
14 **Letters**
104 **Market Center**
26 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

April 1988

Radio-Electronics®
Vol. 59 No. 4

BUILD THIS

45 **SURROUND SOUND DECODER**
Bring movie-theatre sound to your living room.
Norman M. Hill

50 **WIRELESS VIDEO LINK**
Part 2. Fine-tuning the wireless FM transmitter.
William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf

52 **ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEM**
Part 3. Build the CPU module.
H. Edward Roberts, M.D.

55 **TV-DERIVED FREQUENCY STANDARD**
Use your TV as a frequency reference.
Luther M. Stroud, CET

TECHNOLOGY

59 **ELECTRONIC SECURITY SYSTEMS**
Today's home security systems, and how they can protect you.
Alan Glasser

64 **NEW MAGNETIC MEMORIES**
An April 1st breakthrough!
Glynn G. Gillette

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

65 **WORKING WITH MONOSTABLE MULTIVIBRATORS**
How to design, build and use these pulse generators.
Ray Marston

DEPARTMENTS

12 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast changing field.
David Lachenbruch

27 **EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
Videonics' *DirectED* video editing system.

72 **HARDWARE HACKER**
Video imaging devices—and more!
Don Lancaster

77 **NEW IDEAS**
A sine-wave generator.
Dale Nassar

78 **SHORTWAVE RADIO**
Welcome to a new column!
Stanley Leinwoll

80 **AUDIO UPDATE**
Hi-fi history.
Larry Klein

82 **ANTIQUE RADIOS**
We hear from our readers.
Richard D. Fitch

COMPUTER DIGEST
VOL. 5 NO. 4 APR. 1988
A NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS
PROTECT YOUR SENSITIVE DATA
Use encryption techniques to keep your information out of the wrong hands
CD CLASSROOM
The PC-compatible expansion connectors
HANDS-ON REVIEWS
AutoCAD, AutoSketch,
Irwin's tape backup system, and more!

PAGE 85

BUILD THIS
TV Derived Frequency Standard
LUTHER M. STROUD, CET
You can use almost any TV as an accurate frequency reference.

PAGE 55

AND MORE

120 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
120 **Advertising Index**
4 **Editorial**
121 **Free Information Card**
14 **Letters**
101 **Market Center**
36 **New Products**
69 **PC Service**
6 **What's News**

May 1988

Radio-Electronics
Vol. 59 No. 5

BUILD THIS

39 **VERSATILE FUNCTION GENERATOR**
Generates simultaneous square/triangle or square/sine output signals to 100 kHz.
John Wannamaker

50 **ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEM**
Part 4. Memory expansion with a high-speed disk storage system.
H. Edward Roberts, M.D.

57 **SUBWOOFER SIMULATOR**
Movie-theater sound you can actually *feel*!
Norman M. Hill

56 **PC SERVICE**
Foil patterns for the Function Generator and the Subwoofer.

TECHNOLOGY

61 **THERMOELECTRIC COOLERS**
A look at solid-state heat pumps.
John Potter Shields

CIRCUITS AND COMPONENTS

63 **WORKING WITH OTA'S**
An introduction to operational transconductance amplifiers.
Ray Marston

DEPARTMENTS

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast changing field.
David Lachenbruch

19 **EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
Fluke's *Series 90* microprocessor tester.

31 **SERVICE CLINIC**
Ghost busting.
Jack Darr

69 **HARDWARE HACKER**
Refilling toner cartridges—and more!
Don Lancaster

76 **AUDIO UPDATE**
Predicting the future of audio.
Larry Klein

80 **COMMUNCIATIONS CORNER**
When a shield isn't a shield.
Herb Friedman

COMPUTER DIGEST
VOL. 5 NO. 5 MAY 1988
A NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS

BUILD A DIGITAL IC TESTER
For your Commodore 64 Page 89

CD CLASSROOM
Troubleshooting your PT-68K Page 95

MULTITASKING
With OS/2, DESQview and TaskView Page 86

PAGE 85

BUILD THIS
SUBWOOFER SIMULATOR
NORM HILL

Build a subwoofer simulator and fill your living room with movie-theater sound you can actually feel.

PAGE 57

AND MORE

118 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
118 **Advertising Index**
12 **Ask R-E**
119 **Free Information Card**
16 **Letters**
101 **Market Center**
15 **New Lit**
24 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

June 1988

Radio-Electronics®
Vol. 59 No. 6

BUILD THIS

41 RADIATION MONITOR
How safe are you? Build our super-sensitive, hand-held Geiger counter and find out for sure!
Joe Jaffe, Dan Sythe, and Steve Weiss

49 SOIL MOISTURE METER
Keep your plants healthy with this inexpensive digital meter.
Ricardo Jimenez and Clemente Garcia

51 Radio-Electronics ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEM
Part 5. Put REACTS to work in the real world.
H. Edward Roberts, M.D.

TECHNOLOGY

57 ALL ABOUT CALIBRATION
New accuracy standards for ohms, volts, amperes, and time.
Vaughn D. Martin

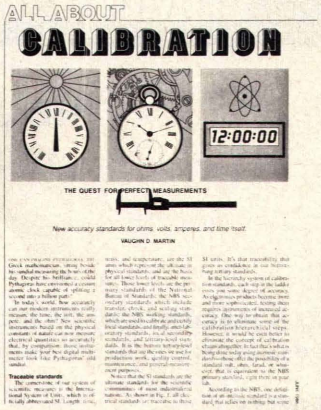
COMPUTERS

87 MICROCOMPUTING MICE
A round-up of those popular devices.
Jeff Holtzman

93 BUILD THE PT-68K
Basic DRAM theory.
Peter A. Stark

COMPUTERDIGEST
VOL. 5 NO. 6 JUNE 1988
A NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS
MICROCOMPUTER MICE
A market roundup Page 87
CD CLASSROOM
Dynamic RAM in the PT-68K Page 93
MULTIMODE VIDEO GRAPHICS
Hands-on look at Orchid's Designer VGA Page 86

PAGE 85



ALL ABOUT
CALIBRATION
THE QUEST FOR PERFECT MEASUREMENTS
New accuracy standards for ohms, volts, amperes, and time itself
VAUGHN D. MARTIN

PAGE 57

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast changing field.
David Lachenbruch

26 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
A.W. Sperry's *VH-600* Voltage Detector.

38 STATE OF SOLID STATE
Linear IC's.
Robert F. Scott

65 HARDWARE HACKER
Finding parts.
Don Lancaster

71 DRAWING BOARD
Z80 hardware.
Robert Grossblatt

74 AUDIO UPDATE
Getting the noise out of FM.
Larry Klein

78 SHORTWAVE RADIO
What makes shortwave possible.
Stanley Leinwoll

80 ANTIQUE RADIOS
Drawing radio schematics.
Richard D. Fitch

AND MORE

118 Advertising and Sales Offices
118 Advertising Index
14 Ask R-E
119 Free Information Card
22 Letters
99 Market Center
32 New Products
62 PC Service
4 What's News

July 1988

Radio-Electronics®
Vol. 59 No. 7

BUILD THIS

41 L/C METER
Build an auto-ranging digital inductance/capacitance meter.
Neil W. Heckt

46 RADIO-ELECTRONICS ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEM
Part 6. Put REACTS to work in the real world.
H. Edward Roberts, M.D.

51 RADIATION MONITOR
Part 2. How to use the Radalet radiation monitor.
Joe Jaffe, Dan Sythe, and Steve Weiss

57 GENERAL-PURPOSE INTERFACE BUS
An instrument bus primer.
Vaughn D. Martin

TECHNOLOGY

61 WORKING IWTH OTA'S
The *LM1360* operational transconductance amplifier.
Ray Marston

COMPUTERS

87 BUILD LINE-CARRIER MODEMS
Get cable-free computer interfacing.
Keith Nichols

93 BUILD THE PT-68K
Adding dynamic RAM circuitry.
Peter A. Stark

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast changing field.
David Lachenbruch

22 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Philips ECG *RCT7501* remote-control tester.

34 NEW IDEAS
Finger-tip Olympics.

69 HARDWARE HACKER
Making PC-board layouts.
Don Lancaster

74 AUDIO UPDATE
Record-player problems.
Larry Klein

76 DRAWING BOARD
Clock, I/O, and BIOS.
Robert Grossblatt

80 ANTIQUE RADIOS
Classic auto radios.
Richard D. Fitch

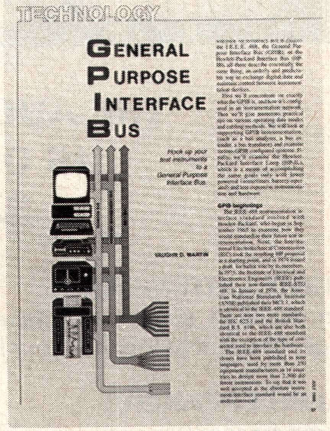
COMPUTERDIGEST
VOL. 5 NO. 7 JULY 1988
A NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS

BUILD LINE-CARRIER MODEMS
For cable-free computer interfacing Page 87

CD CLASSROOM
Adding dynamic RAM circuitry Page 93

A LOOK AT CeBIT
The greatest computer show on earth Page 84

PAGE 83



TECHNOLOGY

GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACE BUS

Hook up your test instruments to a General Purpose Interface Bus.

VAUGHN D. MARTIN

PAGE 57

AND MORE

118 Advertising and Sales Offices
118 Advertising Index
12 Ask R-E
119 Free Information Card
14 Letters
101 Market Center
26 New Products
66 PC Service
4 What's News

August 1988

Radio-Electronics®
Vol. 59 No. 8

BUILD THIS

33 MICRO-SIZED AMPLIFIER
Build a super-sensitive amplifier in a super-small package.
Frank Polimene

37 INFRARED COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM
Put infrared technology to use in this wireless speaker system.
Rudolf F. Graf and William Sheets

45 Radio Electronics ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEM
Part 7. Adding a CRT controller and printer port.
Michael A. Tucker

50 L/C METER
Part 2. Construction details for the digital L/C meter.
Neil W. Heckt

TECHNOLOGY

8 READ/WRITE CD
Tandy announces the world's first erasable compact disc.
Brian C. Fenton

53 GENERAL-PURPOSE INTERFACE BUS
Part 2. GPIB accessories, plus customizing and troubleshooting.
Vaughn D. Martin

61 TESTING SEMICONDUCTORS
Part 9. More on testing TTL devices.
TJ Byers

HISTORY

57 THE EARLY DAYS OF RADIO
Better radio design with improved tubes.
Vaughn D. Martin

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
The latest happenings.
David Lachenbruch

20 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Beckman's *HP 153* DMM.

24 COMMUNICATIONS
Personal-communications.
Herb Friedman

69 HARDWARE HACKER
Remote controls and more!
Don Lancaster

75 AUDIO UPDATE
Can you hear the difference?
Larry Klein

78 SHORTWAVE RADIO
General conditions.
Stanley Leinwoll

80 DRAWING BOARD
Planning displays.
Robert Grossblatt

COMPUTER DIGEST
A NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS

RS232 CONTROL/MONITOR SYSTEM
Put your serial port to work! Page 83

BUILD A PAIR OF LINE-CARRIER MODEMS
For cable-free interfacing Page 88

CD CLASSROOM
Finishing up the DRAM circuitry Page 91

PAGE 81

TECHNOLOGY
READ/WRITE COMPACT DISCS

PAGE 8

AND MORE

116 Advertising and Sales Offices
116 Advertising Index
10 Ask R-E
117 Free Information Card
12 Letters
98 Market Center
23 New Books
30 New Products
66 PC Service
4 What's News

February 1989

Radio-Electronics®
Vol. 60 No. 2

BUILD THIS

44 PHONLINK II
Control your home appliances from any touch-tone phone.
Janet McNabb and Gene Roseth

51 ACTIVE ANTENNA
Get good short-wave reception, even where there's no room for a long-wire antenna.
Rodney A. Kreuter

55 CARRIER CURRENT RECEIVER
An AM or FM receiver completes the carrier-current audio system.
William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf

63 10-MHz FREQUENCY STANDARD
Use WWV to calibrate test equipment economically.
Al Palmer

TECHNOLOGY

35 HIGH-DEFINITION TV
A look at the major contenders in HDTV.
Len Feldman

CIRCUITS

71 DOWN-COUNTER COOKBOOK
Recipes for pre-setable down-counter circuits.
Ray Marston

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

22 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Canon's FAX-L920 Laser Facsimile and American Reliance's AR-6400P Cable Tester.

78 HARDWARE HACKER
HDTV: An alternate viewpoint.
Don Lancaster

87 SHORTWAVE RADIO
Sunrise and sunset affect propagation.
Stanley Leinwoll

89 AUDIO UPDATE
The question of reliability.
Larry Klein

91 ANTIQUE RADIO
Loudspeakers and things.
Richard D. Fitch

COMPUTERDIGEST
A NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS
THE ATARI ST
Who needs an IBM PC
INTEL's 80386
Digging deeper

PAGE 95

BUILD THIS
ACTIVE ANTENNA

PAGE 51

AND MORE

132 Advertising and Sales Offices
132 Advertising Index
12 Ask R-E
133 Free Information Card
14 Letters
112 Market Center
26 New Products
108 PC Service
4 What's News

March 1989

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 60 No. 3

BUILD THIS

33 **UNIVERSAL POWER SUPPLY**
This power supply works with any laser tube!
Gordon McComb

43 **WIRELESS FM MICROPHONE**
Transmit an audio signal to any frequency in the standard FM band.
Marc Spiwak

46 **PHONLINK II**
Control your home appliances from any touch-tone phone.
Janet McNabb and Gene Roseth

51 **HIGH-POWER HI-FI AUDIO AMP FOR HOME OR CAR**
Build a versatile audio powerhouse!
L.K. Ross and Amp Watts

TECHNOLOGY

61 **KEEP YOUR VCR HEALTHY**
Simple maintenance will keep your VCR out of the repair shop.
Peter M. Hansen

65 **SPEED UP VCR TROUBLESHOOTING**
Advanced oscilloscope features simplify VCR and camcorder repair.
Jim Emerich

CIRCUITS

69 **BASIC OP-AMPS**
A look at fundamental principles and circuits.
Ray Marston

DEPARTMENTS

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

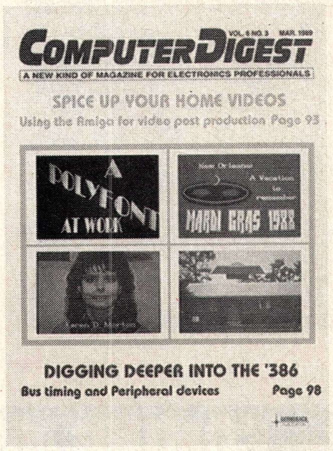
16 **EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
B&K Precision's *388-HD Test Bench* multimeter.

25 **HARDWARE HACKER**
A new "disco" circuit.
Don Lancaster

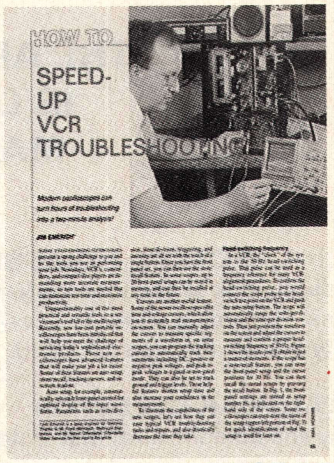
73 **NEW IDEAS**
A quick cable tester.

80 **DRAWING BOARD**
A custom-character generator.
Robert Grossblatt

84 **AUDIO UPDATE**
HX:Pro: A "new" and improved cassette-deck circuit.
Larry Klein


COMPUTERDIGEST
VOL. 6 NO. 3 MAR. 1989
A NEW KIND OF MAGAZINE FOR ELECTRONICS PROFESSIONALS
SPICE UP YOUR HOME VIDEOS
Using the Amiga for video post production Page 93
A POLYFONT AT WORK
MARDI GRAS 1988
DIGGING DEEPER INTO THE '386
Bus timing and Peripheral devices Page 98

PAGE 89


HOW TO
SPEED-UP VCR TROUBLESHOOTING
Modern oscilloscopes can turn hours of troubleshooting into a two-minute analysis!
JIM EMERICH

PAGE 65

AND MORE

124 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
124 **Advertising Index**
8 **Ask R-E**
125 **Free Information Card**
14 **Letters**
105 **Market Center**
74 **PC Service**
4 **What's News**

May 1989

Radio-Electronics

Vol. 60 No. 5

BUILD THIS

35 ISDN PROTOTYPING TELEPHONE
Get in on the ground floor of ISDN with our development platform.
Doug Tousignant

41 I-R EXTENDER
Control your VCR from any room of your house—and watch its output on any TV!
Robert A. Heil

77 DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG CONVERTER
Real-world outputs from your computer.
David Weber

TECHNOLOGY

45 VIDEOTAPES: CHOOSING THE ONE THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU
Are high-grade videotapes worth the high price they command?
Len Feldman

CIRCUITS

49 CAPACITORS
How to choose the right capacitor for the job.
Josef Bernard

54 WORKING WITH OP AMPS
Designing circuits with the LM741 op amp.
Ray Marston

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

17 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Mark V *SM 333* Surround Sound Processor.

17 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Lynx *470* Disk Drive Tester.

61 HARDWARE HACKER
Phase-plane plots.
Don Lancaster

70 AUDIO UPDATE
The dynamic loudspeaker.
Larry Klein

72 DRAWING BOARD
Let's start programming!
Robert Grossblatt

74 ANTIQUE RADIO
How television got its start.
Richard D. Fitch

77 EDITOR'S WORKBENCH
Software reviews and more.
Jeff Holtzman

COMPUTERDIGEST

BUILD A DIGITAL to ANALOG CONVERTER

EDITOR'S WORK-BENCH

PAGE 77

BUILD THIS

REMOTE CONTROL

EXTENDER

PAGE 41

AND MORE

104 Advertising and Sales Offices
104 Advertising Index
12 Ask R-E
105 Free Information Card
15 Letters
87 Market Center
22 New Products
59 PC Service
4 What's News

June 1989

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 60 No. 6

BUILD THIS

42 **BUG DETECTOR**
Locate hidden electronic "bugs" with this hand-held RF detector.
L.K. Ross

45 **AMATEUR TV TRANSMITTER**
Broadcast television images like a pro with our video transmitter.
Rudolf F. Graf and William Sheets

61 **ISDN PROTOTYPING TELEPHONE**
Put the Millcom ISDN prototyping phone to work.
Doug Tousignant

TECHNOLOGY

33 **TRACKING DOWN BUGS USING A SPECTRUM ANALYZER**
How to detect RF surveillance devices.
Richard A. Bowen

79 **PUT A 386 SX TIGER IN YOUR TANK!**
A low-cost entrance to 386 computing.
Bernard A. McIlhany

81 **HOW TO INSTALL A TAPE BACKUP UNIT**
Protect yourself from the catastrophe of disk crashes.
Brian Fenton

CIRCUITS

51 **RADIATION MONITOR UPDATE**
Link the Radalert to your PC!
Joe Jaffe and Dan Sythe

DEPARTMENTS

8 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

16 **EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
Jameco *JE680* Universal IC Programmer.

Global Specialties' *BOA* Computer Applications Workstation.

67 **HARDWARE HACKER**
Soup cans full of chips.
Don Lancaster

75 **SHORTWAVE RADIO**
Jamming: the end of an era?
Robert Grossblatt

80 **EDITOR'S WORKBENCH**
Hardware reviews, software reviews, and more.
Jeff Holtzman

87 **AUDIO UPDATE**
How important is the slew factor?
Larry Klein

COMPUTERDIGEST

PUT A 386SX TIGER IN YOUR TANK!

BERNARD A. McILHANY

EDITOR'S WORK-BENCH

JEFF HOLTZMAN

PAGE 79

BUILD THIS

AMATEUR TV TRANSMITTER

RUDOLF F. GRAF and WILLIAM SHEETS

PAGE 45

AND MORE

106 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
106 **Advertising Index**
12 **Ask R-E**
4 **Editorial**
107 **Free Information Card**
14 **Letters**
89 **Market Center**
22 **New Products**
78 **PC Service**
6 **What's News**

July 1989

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 60 No. 7

BUILD THIS

31 LIGHT BEAM COMMUNICATOR
Talk from up to ½-mile away using an LED and simple optics.
Roger Sonntag

38 DIGITAL CAPACITANCE METER
A welcome—and easy-to-build—addition to any test bench.
Michael Lashansky

45 AMATEUR TV TRANSMITTER
Get on the air with our transmitter and a video camera!
William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf

TECHNOLOGY

51 OP-AMP OSCILLATORS
How to design your own op-amp oscillator circuits.
Ray Marston

57 NEW RADIOS, NEW PROBLEMS, NEW SOLUTIONS
Tips for getting digitally-tuned radios back in working order.
Gary McClellan

61 CHOOSING THE RIGHT SHORTWAVE ANTENNA
Learn about antennas for a big improvement in reception.
Joseph J. Carr

COMPUTERS

73 OMNIVIEW AND A 386
Unleash the power of your 386.
Mike Toutonghi

81 BUILD AN 80386SX MOTHERBOARD
Part II provides complete construction details.
Bernard A. McIlhany

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
The latest happenings.
David Lachenbruch

8 AUDIO UPDATE
How loud is real?
Larry Klein

20 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Tektronix *222* digital storage oscilloscope.

28 DRAWING BOARD
A complete circuit.
Robert Grossblatt

66 HARDWARE HACKER
Get an oscilloscope!
Don Lancaster

75 EDITOR'S WORKBENCH
Software reviews and more.
Jeff Holtzman

COMPUTERDIGEST

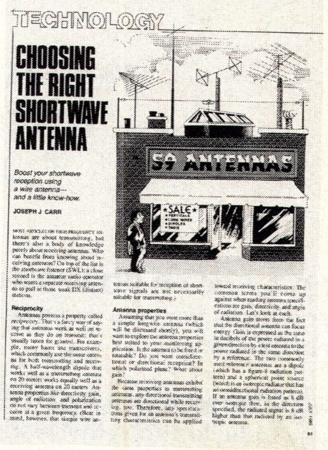
OMNIVIEW AND A 386

MIKE TOUTONGHI

CeBIT

JANET ENDRIJONAS

PAGE 73


TECHNOLOGY

CHOOSING THE RIGHT SHORTWAVE ANTENNA

Boost your shortwave reception using a wire antenna—and a little know-how.

JOSEPH J CARR

PAGE 61

AND MORE

100 Advertising and Sales Offices
100 Advertising Index
10 Ask R-E
101 Free Information Card
12 Letters
86 Market Center
22 New Products
56 PC Service
4 What's News

August 1989

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 60 No. 8

BUILD THIS

42 MUSIC-ON-HOLD ADAPTER
Add a customized feature to your Touch-Tone phone.
Steve Sokolowski

47 SOLAR POWER SUPPLY
Harness the sun's energy to power devices—even at night!
Dan Becker

52 LIGHT BEAM COMMUNICATOR
Final assembly and testing of the communicator.
Roger Sonntag

TECHNOLOGY

33 MUSICAL INSTRUMENT DIGITAL INTERFACE
A primer on MIDI and a look at some of the latest equipment.
John Simonton and Marshal M. Rosenthal

56 CAPACITORS
More on selecting the right capacitor for the job.
Josef Bernard

60 NEW RADIOS, NEW PROBLEMS, NEW SOLUTIONS
Case histories and practical advice on fixing digitally-tuned radios.
Gary McClellan

COMPUTERS

75 BUILD AN 80386SX MOTHERBOARD
Part 3. Building the daughterboard.
Bernard A. McIlhaney

80 BUILDING AN OMNIVIEW APPLICATION
That display the status of other concurrently running programs.
Mike Toutonghi

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
The latest happenings.
David Lachenbruch

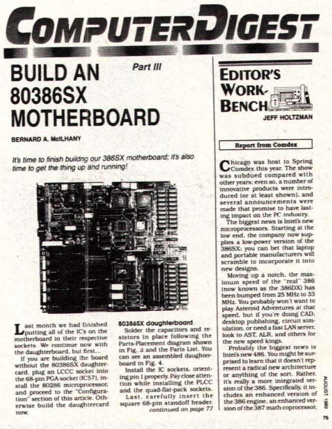
16 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Beckman 223 DMM
VideOsmith Spectrum Probe

64 HARDWARE HACKER
Cold fusion for hackers.
Don Lancaster

71 AUDIO UPDATE
Frequency response.
Larry Klein

73 DRAWING BOARD
Making printed-circuit boards.
Robert Grossblatt

75 EDITOR'S WORKBENCH
Report from Comdex.
Jeff Holtzman



COMPUTERDIGEST

BUILD AN 80386SX MOTHERBOARD

Part III

BERNARD A. McILHANY

It's time to finish buildng our 386SX motherboard; it's also time to get the thing up and running!

Last month we had finished putting all of the IC's on the motherboard in their respective sockets. We continue now with the daughterboard, but first...

If you are building the board without the 80386SX daughtercard, plug an LCCC socket into the 68-pin PGA socket (IC57), install the 80286 microprocessor, and proceed to the "Configuration" section of this article. Otherwise build the daughtercard now.

80386SX daughterboard

Solder the capacitors and resistors in place following the Parts-Placement diagram shown in Fig. 3 and the Parts List. You can see an assembled daughterboard in Fig. 4.

Install the IC sockets, orienting pin 1 properly. Pay close attention while installing the PLCC and the quad-flat-pack sockets.

Last, carefully insert the square 68-pin standoff header.

continued on page 77

EDITOR'S WORKBENCH

JEFF HOLTZMAN

Report from Comdex

Chicago was host to Spring Comdex this year. The show was subdued compared with other years; even so, a number of innovative products were introduced (or at least shown), and several announcements were made that promise to have lasting impact on the PC industry.

The biggest news is Intel's new microprocessors. Starting at the low end, the company now supplies a low-power version of the 386SX; you can bet that laptop and portable manufacturers will scramble to incorporate it into new designs.

Moving up a notch, the maximum speed of the "real" 386 (now known as the 386DX) has been bumped from 25 MHz to 33 MHz. You probably won't want to play Asteroid Adventures at that speed, but if you're doing CAD, desktop publishing, circuit simulation, or need a fast LAN server, look to AST, ALR, and others for the new speed kings.

Probably the biggest news is Intel's new 486. You might be surprised to learn that it doesn't represent a radical new architecture or anything of the sort. Rather, it's really a more integrated version of the 386. Specifically, it includes an enhanced version of the 386 engine, an enhanced version of the 387 math coprocessor.

AUGUST 1989

75

PAGE 75

BUILD THIS

Music-On-Hold Adapter

The Hi-Tech Music-on-Hold Adapter

STEVE SOKOLOWSKI

HAVE YOU EVER BEEN IN THE MIDDLE OF A phone conversation, and needed to either walk away for a couple of minutes or switch lines? The kids might be crying, the washing machine might need fabric softener; whatever. Here's an inexpensive "electronic hold button" controlled by a *Touch-Tone* phone, with provision for audio for the other party, using either a music-synthesizer IC module or a radio.

Unlike normal hold buttons, this one doesn't cut your phone handset off from the other party; you can still hear one another, and also the audio, if you use it. Rather, what it does is let you provide this audio to the other party, and then lets you hang up the handset without losing your party; you can also opt for silence. When you wish to resume normal conversation, pressing the pound (#) key shuts off the audio if used, and allows you to hang up and disconnect when finished. To understand how works, you need to know how hold buttons and *Touch-Tone* phones work.

Placing a call on hold

The normal on-hook voltage of a phone line is about 50 volts, depending on particular central-office equipment. When you lift a phone's handset, 600 ohms is placed across the phone line, dropping the voltage to 5 volts. Figure 1 is a simplified representation of the hold adapter, showing hold-indicator LED1 in series with resistor R6 and relay RY1.

The hold adapter prevents a disconnection when you hang up the handset, by placing R6 and LED1 across the phone line using RY1. The synthesizer provides music for the party on hold; it can be left out if desired.

FIG. 1—BLOCK DIAGRAM OF THE Music-On-Hold Adapter. When RY1 closes, RY1's coil, R6, and LED1 in series are placed in parallel with a *Touch-Tone* across the red (Tip) and green (Ring) phone-line wires, allowing you to hang up without disconnecting your party.

***Touch-Tone* operation**

Touch-Tone phones produce *D*ual *T*one *M*ulti *F*requency (DTMF) sig-

FIG. 2—*TOUCH-TONE* KEYPAD showing all 16 keys, including the normally absent operator keys (A–D). The DTMF output for a key is the sum of the row and column sinusoids, using the frequencies listed.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

42

PAGE 42

AND MORE

102 Advertising and Sales Offices
102 Advertising Index
8 Ask R-E
103 Free Information Card
12 Letters
86 Market Center
22 New Products
70 PC Service
4 What's News

September 1989 Radio-Electronics

Vol. 60 No. 9

BUILD THIS

33 SPECTRUM MONITOR
Convert your oscilloscope into a spectrum analyzer!
Fred Baumgartner

43 LOW-FREQUENCY TRANSMITTER
Transmit on the no-license-required 1750-meter band.
Richard A. Nelson

47 LOW-FREQUENCY CONVERTER
Explore the frequency range just below the AM band.
William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf

TECHNOLOGY

51 BEYOND STEREO
Get better stereo from your TV with the Sound Retrieval System.
Len Feldman

55 KEEP YOUR VCR HEALTHY
How to troubleshoot tape-loading problems.
Peter M. Hansen

COMPUTERS

77 PROGRAMMABLE ARCHITECTURES
A possible new direction in computer technology.
Andrew Reeve

82 687025 MICROCONTROLLER
Build a single-IC microprocessor system.
Thomas Henry

CIRCUITS

59 OP-AMPS IN INSTRUMENTATION
Put op-amps to work in instrumentation circuits.
Ray Marston

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
The latest happenings.
David Lachenbruch

22 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Elenco Digital Trainer XK-220, and Sibex FG-1 Function Generator.

65 HARDWARE HACKER
Humidity sensors, and more!
Don Lancaster

70 AUDIO UPDATE
The evolution of car stereo.
Larry Klein

72 DRAWING BOARD
The contest is over.
Robert Grossblatt

77 EDITOR'S WORKBENCH
Software and book reviews.
Jeff Holtzman

COMPUTERDIGEST

Programmable architectures: the next breakthrough?

EDITOR'S WORKBENCH

ANDREW REEVE

PAGE 77

TECHNOLOGY

BEYOND STEREO

The Sound Retrieval System adds a new dimension to audio reproduction.

LEN FELDMAN

PAGE 51

AND MORE

104 Advertising and Sales Offices
104 Advertising Index
8 Ask R-E
105 Free Information Card
14 Letters
87 Market Center
25 New Products
64 PC Service
4 What's News

October 1989

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 60 No. 10

BUILD THIS

33 FAX MATE
Hook up your fax without a dedicated phone line!

37 REMOTE A/B SWITCH
Switch cables between your TV, VCR, and outside antenna as easily as changing channels.
Robert A. Heil

46 SPECTRUM MONITOR
Finishing steps and troubleshooting the monitor.
Fred Baumgartner

49 ONE-BAND SHORTWAVE CONVERTER
Turn an ordinary car radio into a shortwave receiver!
Rudolf F. Graf and William Sheets

TECHNOLOGY

52 FMX: IS IT GOOD FOR FM?
A look at how FMX will affect FM reception.
Len Feldman

61 AUTOMATED TEST EQUIPMENT
ATE: A new age in electronics troubleshooting.
Allan C. Stover

COMPUTERS

83 68705 MICROCONTROLLER
Use the 68705 to build a programmable alarm clock.
Thomas Henry

COMPUTERDIGEST

68705 MICROCONTROLLER

THOMAS HENRY

Part 2 Last time we discussed basic hardware and software theory of Motorola's versatile 68705 microcomputer-on-a-chip. We also built a special programmer used to transfer software from a standard 2716 EPROM into the 68705's built-in EPROM.

This time we will put the theory to work and build a digital alarm clock. The project is not just an educational exercise; you'll find that it is useful and that it incorporates several features not found in commercial units. By studying the example, you'll find numerous hints for designing with the 68705.

Use the versatile 68705 microcontroller to build a programmable alarm clock.

Design goals

We want a four-digit readout for hours and minutes, a blinking colon to indicate seconds, fast and slow display-set buttons, clock- and alarm-set buttons, an AM/PM indicator, an enable switch and a volume control for the alarm, the ability to show either hours and minutes or minutes and seconds, a power-outage warning, and the ability to display either a 12- or a 24-hour clock.

Those may seem like ambitious design goals. As it turns out, however, the 68705's versatility lets us build the project using only two IC's. And one of them is a dedicated sound generator, which means that the clock really requires only the 68705!

The basic plan of attack is to derive the 60-Hz timebase from the 117-VAC power lines. In most communities, that frequency is accurate to 0.02 Hz, or 3 parts in 10,000. By using the AC lines (which are more than accurate enough for a clock), we can simplify the design tremendously, and even eliminate the need for a crystal oscillator. (See part one of this story for more information on clocking the 68705.)

To simplify things even further, we multiplex the four seven-segment LED displays. Doing so means we need no latches or decoders, reducing the number of passive components as well. Port B of the 68705 can sink 10 mA of current directly, so no display drivers are needed either. Decoding is handled by means of a look-up table burned into the internal EPROM. Since we don't use a

Continued on page 86

EDITOR'S WORK-BENCH

Announcement

Mario Maniscalco's $100 challenge to **Computer Digest** readers to crack the secret message published in the April 1988 issue has gone unanswered, so he will now send the key to anyone who sends an SASE to P.O. Box 110083, Cleveland, OH 44111. Mario also plans a newsletter on the encryption program; write to him at that address for more information.

RS-232 Debugging with SAM 2000

Woe be it to anyone trying to connect two pieces of equipment via the RS-232 "standard." Making successful connections is partly art, partly science, partly trial and error, and partly just plain luck.

If getting serial devices to communicate is important to you, you'll want to check out the SAM 2000 from IQ Technologies. (See Fig. 1.) This big brother to the Smart Data Meter (reviewed in the March 1989 issue) provides several powerful features designed to help set up and debug serial communication links.

SAM is about the size of a hand-held DMM. The basic unit includes a 2-line by 16-character LCD display, a six-button front panel, two 26-pin header con-

OCTOBER 1989

83

PAGE 83

ALL ABOUT

FMX: IS IT GOOD FOR FM?

Can FMX improve stereo FM reception?

LEN FELDMAN

THERE'S A BATTLE BREWING IN THE broadcast industry, and it's one that could affect the way in which we listen to FM radio and, more specifically, FM stereo radio broadcasts. On one side is a company called Broadcast Technology Partners. Its president, Mr. Emil Torick, is a distinguished engineer who spent many years at the CBS Technology Center in Connecticut before it was shut down a few years ago.

During his last years at CBS, Mr. Torick worked out a system that he maintains will decrease the background noise commonly encountered when listening to FM stereo stations whose transmitters are at a considerable distance from the FM tuner or receiver. Torick calls his system FMX. As anyone who has ever listened to stereo FM under fringe-area conditions knows only too well, programs whose background noise levels are perfectly acceptable in mono can become unlistenable when you switch to stereo. The increase in noise level can be as much as 23 dB or, in arithmetic terms, there's a 200-to-1 increase in noise power!

If FMX can make stereo FM almost as noise-free as mono FM, the number of listeners in any given area who could enjoy noise-free stereo reception would increase. From a commercial standpoint, stations could

RADIO-ELECTRONICS

52

PAGE 52

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

17 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
B&K Precision model 1201SR TV Modulator/Converter, and Beckman Circuitmate DM27 DMM.

65 HARDWARE HACKER
Picking filter capacitors.
Don Lancaster

72 AUDIO UPDATE
Happy 10th Anniversary, Sony Walkman!
Larry Klein

78 SHORTWAVE RADIO
The future of jamming.
Stanley Leinwoll

80 DRAWING BOARD
Laying out a PC board.
Robert Grossblatt

83 EDITOR'S WORKBENCH
Software and book reviews.
Jeff Holtzman

AND MORE

108 Advertising and Sales Offices
108 Advertising Index
8 Ask R-E
109 Free Information Card
14 Letters
91 Market Center
24 New Products
71 PC Service
4 What's News

November 1989

Radio-Electronics®
Vol. 60 No. 11

BUILD THIS

33 VIDEO SCENE SWITCHER
Make your home videos look like professional productions.
William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf

39 R-C- DECADE BOX
Find the right substitute resistors and capacitors.
Michael A. Lashansky

43 DIGI-COMPASS
Modern technology meets a tried-and-true navigational device.
Thomas E. Black

TECHNOLOGY

52 HOW TO REPAIR CD PLAYERS
The basics of CD operation, and handy troubleshooting tips.
Brian Phelps

COMPUTERS

83 THOROUGHLY MODERN MODEMS
How to pick the right modem for your needs.
TJ Byers

CIRCUITS

54 BILATERAL SWITCHES
Learn how and when to use these electronic switches.
Ray Marston

59 ALL ABOUT RELAYS
How you can put them to work for your applications.
Harry L. Trietley

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

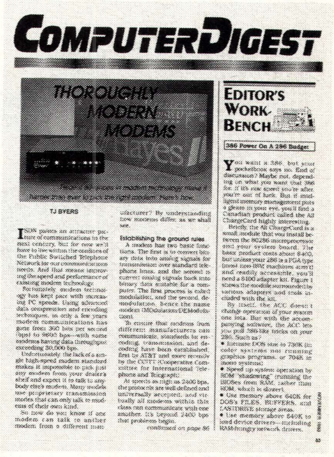
24 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
ACE Communications *AR2515* scanning receiver and AVCOM *PSA-65A* portable spectrum analyzer.

64 HARDWARE HACKER
More on cold fusion.
Don Lancaster

74 AUDIO UPDATE
The sound of CD: Part I
Larry Klein

78 DRAWING BOARD
PC Photography
Robert Grossblatt

83 EDITOR'S WORKBENCH
Software and book reviews.
Jeff Holtzman



COMPUTERDIGEST

THOROUGHLY MODERN MODEMS

EDITOR'S WORK-BENCH

PAGE 83

BUILD THIS

R-C DECADE BOX

PAGE 39

AND MORE

106 Advertising and Sales Offices
106 Advertising Index
12 Ask R-E
107 Free Information Card
16 Letters
90 Market Center
26 New Products
4 What's New

December 1989 Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 60 No. 12

BUILD THIS

37 PROGRAMMABLE PHASOR PROPERTY GUARD
Keep burglars away with shock waves of sound.
Robert Iannini

42 VIDEO SCENE SWITCHER
Give your videos a professional look.
William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf

45 MAKE YOUR OWN ETCHING TANK
Home-made etch gives professional results.
Tony Lewis

TECHNOLOGY

51 HOLIDAY GIFT GUIDE
A sampling of electronics gifts for giving—or for receiving!

COMPUTERS

81 RGB-TO-NTSC CONVERTER
Get high-quality computer video on your television!
Robin Bek

CIRCUITS

55 CMOS PLL's
Practical applications for the versatile 4046B micro-power phase-locked loop IC.
Ray Marston

59 ALL ABOUT RELAYS
Put solid-state relays to work in your projects.
Harry L. Trietley

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

22 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Precision Motion Logic Analyzer and B+K-Precision Model 1249 NTSC Generator.

67 AUDIO UPDATE
The sound of CD: Part II.
Larry Klein

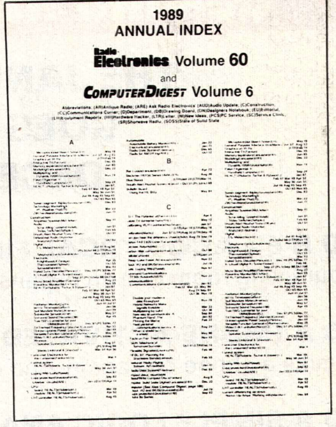
68 HARDWARE HACKER
PC-board breakthrough.
Don Lancaster

77 DRAWING BOARD
PC-board Photography
Robert Grossblatt

81 EDITOR'S WORKBENCH
Software reviews.
Jeff Holtzman

COMPUTERDIGEST
RGB-to-NTSC CONVERTER
High-quality computer video on your TV—for peanuts!
ROBIN BEK
EDITOR'S WORK-BENCH
JEFF HOLTZMAN
Wondering about Windows?

PAGE 81


1989
ANNUAL INDEX
Radio-Electronics Volume 60
and
ComputerDigest Volume 6

The 1989 Annual Index will appear in the January 1990 Issue.

AND MORE

104 Advertising and Sales Offices
104 Advertising Index
8 Ask R-E
105 Free Information Card
14 Letters
89 Market Center
35 New Literature
28 New Products
80 PC Service
4 What's News

January 1990

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 61 No. 1

BUILD THIS

35 ACOUSTIC FIELD GENERATOR
Bring high-quality, multichannel surround sound into your living room.
Tod T. Templin

41 3-CHIP LOGIC ANALYZER
Build this 8-bit word-recognition logic analyzer for only six dollars!
J.J. Robinson II

43 PHONE-ACTIVATED AUDIO MUTING CIRCUIT
Let your telephone's ringer automatically shut off the sound on your stereo or TV.
Mark A. Vaught

TECHNOLOGY

45 WHAT'S NEW IN CD PLAYERS
A consumer's guide to the latest CD technology.
Josef Bernard

54 ELECTROSTATIC DISCHARGE
How to prevent ESD from damaging your components.
Dave Hollander

COMPUTERS

81 BUILD THE PORT-A-MATIC
Keep tabs on your expansion bus.
Robert Grossblatt

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

22 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Hameg HM8028 Spectrum Analyzer and Elenco Micro-Master 8000 Microprocessor Training System.

61 HARDWARE HACKER
The science of Chaos.
Don Lancaster

71 AUDIO UPDATE
The Audio Answerman strikes again!
Larry Klein

73 SHORTWAVE RADIO
The future of shortwave broadcasting.
Stanley Leinwoll

79 DRAWING BOARD
The world of video.
Robert Grossblatt

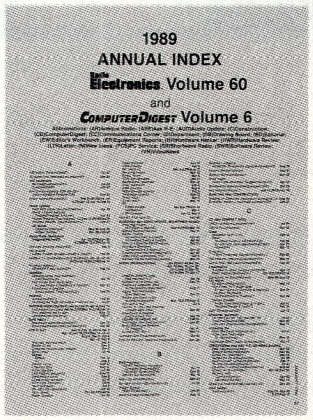
81 EDITOR'S WORKBENCH
Floppy heaven.
Jeff Holtzman

COMPUTERDIGEST

BUILD THE PORT-A-MATIC

EDITOR'S WORK-BENCH

PAGE 81



1989
ANNUAL INDEX
Radio-Electronics Volume 60
and
ComputerDigest Volume 6

The 1989 Annual Index begins on page 57.

AND MORE

108 Advertising and Sales Offices
108 Advertising Index
12 Ask R-E
109 Free Information Card
16 Letters
92 Market Center
26 New Products
4 What's News

February 1990

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 61 No. 2

BUILD THIS

31 FREQUENCY PROBE
A logic-probe-sized frequency counter.
Michael A. Lashansky

37 RADAR DETECTOR TESTER
Prove which radar detector is the most sensitive.
John B. Ayer

39 ACOUSTIC FIELD GENERATOR
Time to enjoy this project's multichannel sound.
Tod T. Templin

51 HEAD-AMP TESTER
Stop replacing video heads that don't need replacing.
Ed Bathgate

TECHNOLOGY

43 THE PRIVATE EYE
A new, revolutionary type of video display.
Brian Fenton

54 CIRCUIT COOKBOOK
Dual audio preamplifier IC's.
Ray Marston

COMPUTERS

75 BUILD THE PORT-A-MATIC
Finish it up, and keep an eye on your expansion bus.
Robert Grossblatt

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

17 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Sony CRF-V21 Visual World Band Receiver.

67 HARDWARE HACKER
Cold-fusion kits.
Don Lancaster

24 AUDIO UPDATE
Hi-fi hearing aids.
Larry Klein

72 DRAWING BOARD
The video waveform.
Robert Grossblatt

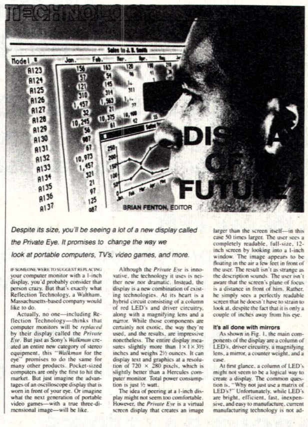
75 EDITOR'S WORKBENCH
Modular IC programming system.
Jeff Holtzman

COMPUTERDIGEST

BUILD THE PORT-A-MATIC

EDITOR'S WORK-BENCH

PAGE 75



PAGE 43

AND MORE

96 Advertising and Sales Offices

96 Advertising Index

8 Ask R-E

97 Free Information Card

14 Letters

83 Market Center

20 New Products

4 What's News

March 1990

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 61 No. 3

BUILD THIS

31 UNIVERSAL LABORATORY POWER SUPPLY
A flexible, high performance supply for your workbench.
Reinhard Metz

35 ION METER
Now you can keep track of negative and positive ions in your environment.
Peter A. Lovelock

39 AUDIO VOLUME LIMITER
Improve the performance of low-cost audio amps.
Lowell D. Johnson

TECHNOLOGY

42 ALL ABOUT BATTERIES
How to select the best power source for your equipment...or your next project!
Josef Bernard

COMPUTERS

71 BUILD A DIGITAL KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM
Use the 68705 microcontroller to improve your security.
Steven Avritch

CIRCUITS

52 WORKING WITH AUDIO POWER OP-AMP IC's
A circuit cookbook with scores of practical circuits.
Ray Marston

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

18 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Jameco Electronics Wishmaker II Prototyping System
Beckman Industrial FG3A 2-MHz Sweep/Function generator

58 HARDWARE HACKER
Synchronous demodulation.
Don Lancaster

77 AUDIO UPDATE
Do we hear things differently?
Larry Klein

71 EDITOR'S WORKBENCH
Booting from a PROM
Jeff Holtzman

COMPUTERDIGEST

DIGITAL KEYLESS ENTRY SYSTEM

EDITOR'S WORK-BENCH

PAGE 71

TECHNOLOGY

ALL ABOUT BATTERIES

PAGE 42

AND MORE

96 Advertising and Sales Offices
96 Advertising Index
8 Ask R-E
97 Free Information Card
14 Letters
79 Market Center
22 New Products
4 What's News

April 1990

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 61 No. 4

BUILD THIS

33 MORSE/RTTY DETECTOR
Translate those dits and dahs into plain English.
Larry Ashworth, KA7AFR

43 CAPACITANCE ADAPTER
Measure capacitance with your DMM and this handy add-on.
Douglas A. Kohl

46 SOLID-STATE WIPER CONTROL
Our windshield-wiper delay control increases your driving safety.
Robert A. Heil

TECHNOLOGY

39 GLITCHES IN THE POWER LINE
What causes them and how to monitor them with the latest equipment.
Vince T. Migliore

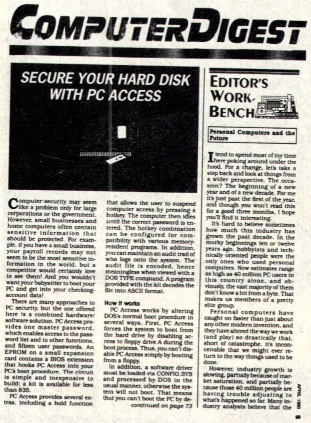
COMPUTERS

69 SECURE YOUR HARD DISK WITH PC ACCESS
Hard-disk security for PC's.
Paul Renton

CIRCUITS

49 ONE-CHIP FREQUENCY CONVERTER
Simplify your RF designs with the Signetics NE602 IC.
Michael A. Covington

53 AUDIO AMP IC'S
Put audio-power amplifier IC's to use in your car.
Ray Marston



COMPUTERDIGEST

SECURE YOUR HARD DISK WITH PC ACCESS

Computer security may seem like a problem only for large corporations or the government. However, small businesses and home computers often contain sensitive information that should be protected. For example, if you have a small business, your payroll records may not seem to be the most sensitive information in the world, but a competitor would certainly love to see them! And you wouldn't want your babysitter to boot your PC and get into your checking-account data!

There are many approaches to PC security, but the one offered here is a combined hardware/software solution. PC Access provides one master password, which enables access to the password list and to other functions, and fifteen user passwords. An EPROM on a small expansion card contains a BIOS extension that hooks PC Access into your PC's boot procedure. The circuit is simple and inexpensive to build; a kit is available for less than $35.

PC Access provides several extras, including a hold function that allows the user to suspend computer access by pressing a hotkey. The computer then idles until the correct password is entered. The hotkey combination can be configured for compatibility with various memory-resident programs. In addition, you can maintain an audit trail of who logs onto the system. The audit file is encoded, hence meaningless when viewed with a DOS TYPE command. A program provided with the kit decodes the file into ASCII format.

How it works

PC Access works by altering DOS's normal boot procedure in several ways. First, PC Access forces the system to boot from the hard drive by disabling access to floppy drive A during the boot process. Thus, you can't disable PC Access simply by booting from a floppy.

In addition, a software driver must be loaded via CONFIG.SYS and processed by DOS in the usual manner, otherwise the system will not boot. That means that you can't boot the PC by de-

continued on page 73

EDITOR'S WORK-BENCH

Personal Computers and the Future

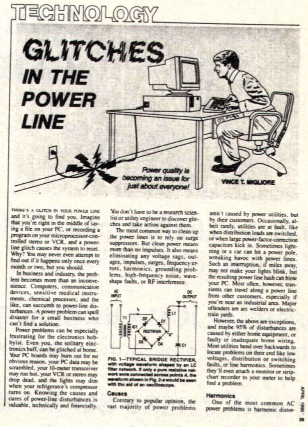
I tend to spend most of my time here poking around under the hood. For a change, let's take a step back and look at things from a wider perspective. The occasion? The beginning of a new year and of a new decade. For me it's just past the first of the year, and though you won't read this for a good three months, I hope you'll find it interesting.

It's hard to believe sometimes how much this industry has grown the past decade. In the murky beginnings ten or twelve years ago, hobbyists and technically oriented people were the only ones who used personal computers. Now estimates range as high as 40 million PC users in this country alone, and obviously, the vast majority of them don't know a bit from a byte. That makes us members of a pretty elite group.

Personal computers have caught on faster than just about any other modern invention, and they have altered the way we work (and play) so drastically that, short of catastrophe, it's inconceivable that we might ever return to the way things used to be done.

However, industry growth is slowing, partially because of market saturation, and partially because those 40 million people are having trouble adjusting to what's happened so far. Many industry analysts believe that the

PAGE 69



TECHNOLOGY

GLITCHES IN THE POWER LINE

Power quality is becoming an issue for just about everyone!

VINCE T. MIGLIORE

THERE'S A GLITCH IN YOUR POWER LINE and it's going to find you. Imagine that you're right in the middle of saving a file on your PC, or recording a program on your microprocessor-controlled stereo or VCR, and a power-line glitch causes the system to reset. Why? You may never even attempt to find out if it happens only once every month or two, but you should.

In business and industry, the problem becomes more than an inconvenience. Computers, communication devices, sensitive medical instruments, chemical processes, and the like, can succumb to power-line disturbances. A power problem can spell disaster for a small business who can't find a solution.

Power problems can be especially frustrating for the electronics hobbyist. Even you, the solitary electronics buff, can be glitched at home. Your PC boards may burn out for no obvious reason, your PC data may be scrambled, your 10-meter transceiver may run hot, your VCR or stereo may drop dead, and the lights may dim when your refrigerator's compressor turns on. Knowing the causes and cures of power-line disturbances is valuable, technically and financially. You don't have to be a research scientist or utility engineer to discover glitches and take action against them.

The most common way to clean up the power lines is to rely on surge suppressors. But clean power means more than no impulses. It also means eliminating any voltage sags, outages, impulses, surges, frequency errors, harmonics, grounding problems, high-frequency noise, waveshape faults, or RF interference.

FIG. 1—TYPICAL BRIDGE RECTIFIER, with voltage waveform shaped by an LC filter network. If only a pure resistive network were connected across points *A*, the waveform shown in Fig. 2-a would be seen with the aid of an oscilloscope.

Causes

Contrary to popular opinion, the vast majority of power problems aren't caused by power utilities, but by their customers. Occasionally, albeit rarely, utilities are at fault, like when distribution loads are switched, or when large power-factor-correction capacitors kick in. Sometimes lightning or a car can hit a power pole, wreaking havoc with power lines. Such an interruption, if miles away, may not make your lights blink, but the resulting power line hash can blow your PC. Most often, however, transients can travel along a power line from other customers, especially if you're near an industrial area. Major offenders are arc welders or electric-train yards.

However, the above are exceptions, and maybe 95% of disturbances are caused by either home equipment, or faulty or inadequate home wiring. Most utilities bend over backwards to locate problems on their end like low voltages, distribution or switching faults, or line harmonics. Sometimes they'll even attach a monitor or strip-chart recorder to your meter to help find a problem.

Harmonics

One of the most common AC power problems is harmonic distor-

PAGE 39

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

18 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Fluke 85 Digital Multimeter and Portasol Butane-Gas-Powered Soldering Tool Kit.

59 HARDWARE HACKER
Alternate energy resources
Don Lancaster

64 AUDIO UPDATE
Is sound quality a matter of taste?
Larry Klein

66 DRAWING BOARD
Let's plunge deeper into video.
Robert Grossblatt

69 EDITOR'S WORKBENCH
The future of computers.
Jeff Holtzman

AND MORE

92 Advertising and Sales Offices
92 Advertising Index
12 Ask R-E
93 Free Information Card
16 Letters
77 Market Center
22 New Products
58 PC Service
4 What's News

May 1990

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 61 No. 5

BUILD THIS

37 UNIVERSAL DESCRAMBLER
Restore missing video signals with the universal decoder.
Rudolf F. Graf and William Sheets

49 MORSE/RTTY DETECTOR
Get the detector up and running.
Larry Ashworth, KA7AFR

TECHNOLOGY

44 INSIDE DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPES
A look at some state-of-the-art test equipment.
Allan C. Stover

CIRCUITS

53 WHY ARE THERE SO MANY TRANSISTORS?
Learn how to select the right one.
Josef Bernard

61 SECURITY-CIRCUIT COOKBOOK
The basics of modern home-security systems.
Ray Marston

COMPUTERS

81 WAVEFORM PROCESSING WITH YOUR PC
The hows and whys of numerical analysis.
Robert W. Ramirez

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

22 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Jameco Electronics Metex M-3900 Digital Multimeter and Integrity Electronics 60-Hz Magnetic Field Meter

70 HARDWARE HACKER
Cycolor printing.
Don Lancaster

76 AUDIO UPDATE
The search for the perfect tweeter.
Larry Klein

78 DRAWING BOARD
Video-sync generator.
Robert Grossblatt

81 EDITOR'S WORKBENCH
The talking PC.
Jeff Holtzman

COMPUTERDIGEST

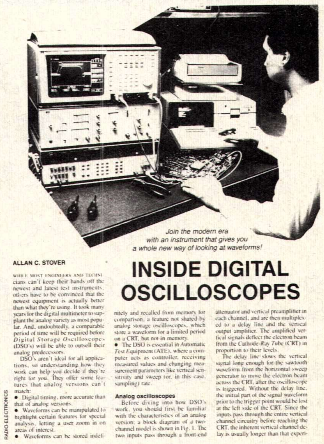
Waveform processing with your PC

ROBERT W. RAMIREZ

EDITOR'S WORK-BENCH

The Talking PC

PAGE 81



Join the modern era with an instrument that gives you a whole new way of looking at waveforms!

ALLAN C. STOVER

INSIDE DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPES

PAGE 44

AND MORE

104 Advertising and Sales Offices
104 Advertising Index
8 Ask R-E
105 Free Information Card
14 Letters
89 Market Center
33 New Lit
24 New Products
66 PC Service
4 What's News

June 1990

Radio-Electronics®
Vol. 61 No. 6

BUILD THIS

31 THE LAWN RANGER
Sit back and watch this robotic lawnmower cut the grass for you.
Raymond Rafaels

41 GENERIC LINEAR POWER SUPPLY BOARD
Build one PC board to fit all your power-supply needs.
John Wannamaker

47 PROGRAMMABLE CRYSTAL-CONTROLLED PULSE GENERATOR
This single chip pulse generator uses a programmable crystal oscillator IC.
Peter A. Lovelock

TECHNOLOGY

51 ALL ABOUT SURROUND SOUND
A straightforward look at surround sound systems for homes and for theaters.
Josef Bernard

CIRCUITS

59 ADD A DISPLAY TO YOUR PROJECT
An easy and inexpensive alpha-numeric display could enhance your next project.
Steven Avritch

COMPUTERS

73 BUILD THIS EXPERIMENTER'S CARD
Our experimenter's card for the PC expansion bus is easy to set up and use with simple BASIC programs.
Mark Hanslip

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

18 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Huntron DC Line Sentry, and NCI Model PA480 PC-Based Logic Analyzer.

63 HARDWARE HACKER
Low-cost memory.
Don Lancaster

69 DRAWING BOARD
Finally, a video signal!
Robert Grossblatt

72 AUDIO UPDATE
Receivers vs. separate components.
Larry Klein

73 EDITOR'S WORKBENCH
68000 update, system analyzers, and more.
Jeff Holtzman

COMPUTERDIGEST

BUILD THIS EXPERIMENTER'S I/O CARD

EDITOR'S WORK-BENCH

PAGE 73

Everything you need to know about the varieties of surround sound, in the theater and at home

ALL ABOUT SURROUND SOUND

JOSEF BERNARD

PAGE 51

AND MORE

94 Advertising and Sales Offices
94 Advertising Index
8 Ask R-E
95 Free Information Card
12 Letters
80 Market Center
22 New Products
69 PC Service
4 What's News

July 1990

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 61 No. 7

BUILD THIS

31 **R-E-'s DIGITAL DASHBOARD**
Give your dashboard a facelift with six attractive, and accurate new gauges.
Ross Ortman

41 **SUPER-DIRECTIONAL MICROPHONE**
Our build-it-yourself model outperforms many store-bought models!
Dale B. Blackwell

45 **THE LAWN RANGER: PART 2**
A look at the robotic lawn mower's motor control board.
Raymond Rafaels

CIRCUITS

50 **ADD A DISPLAY TO YOUR PROJECT**
Installing the alpha-numeric display in your project.
Steven Avritch

56 **SECURITY SYSTEM COOKBOOK**
An assortment of security circuits to build for your home and car.
Ray Marston

TECHNOLOGY

53 **ROCK, RELIGION, AND RHETORIC**
Tune in to privately owned, U.S.-based shortwave stations.
Gerry L. Dexter

COMPUTERS

75 **BUILD A SOLID-STATE DISK DRIVE**
Retain important PC data with our inexpensive battery-backed RAM disk.
Mark Hatten

DEPARTMENTS

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

18 **EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
Tektronix analog/digital-storage oscilloscope.

62 **HARDWARE HACKER**
Power-control fundamentals.
Don Lancaster

69 **AUDIO UPDATE**
Taking care of your tapes.
Larry Klein

72 **DRAWING BOARD**
Scrambling and Macrovision.
Robert Grossblatt

75 **EDITOR'S WORKBENCH**
Reader mail.
Jeff Holtzman

BUILD R-E's DIGITAL DASHBOARD

ROSS ORTMAN

PAGE 31

COMPUTERDIGEST

BUILD A SOLID-STATE DISK DRIVE

MARK HATTEN

Retain important PC data with this inexpensive battery-backed RAM disk.

EDITOR'S WORK-BENCH

PAGE 75

AND MORE

94 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
94 **Advertising Index**
8 **Ask R-E**
95 **Free Information Card**
14 **Letters**
82 **Market Center**
25 **New Lit**
21 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

August 1990

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 61 No. 8

BUILD THIS

31 **VIDEO FRAME GRABBER**
Add a vision system to your PC!
Gene Toner

41 **DIGITAL PRESSURE GAUGE**
Build a solid-state portable electronic pressure gauge.
Anthony J. Caristi

45 **THE LAWN RANGER: PART 3**
Build the motherboard and the motor-control board.
Raymond Rafaels

TECHNOLOGY

51 **AC POWER MEASUREMENT**
A refresher course on the principles of measuring power.
Harry L. Trietley

60 **INTRODUCTION TO MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY**
The terminology and technology of microwave electronics.
Joseph J. Carr

COMPUTERS

73 **BUILD A SOLID-STATE DISK DRIVE**
Construction details on the battery-backed RAM disk
Mark Hatten

DEPARTMENTS

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

16 **EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
Beckman Industrial RMS225 DMM.

18 **DRAWING BOARD**
Video-scrambling techniques.
Robert Grossblatt

67 **HARDWARE HACKER**
Data compression.
Don Lancaster

79 **AUDIO UPDATE**
The High End Hi-Fi Show.
Larry Klein

73 **EDITOR'S WORKBENCH**
A low-cost logic analyzer
Jeff Holtzman

INTRODUCTION TO MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY

JOSEPH J. CARR

PAGE 60

COMPUTERDIGEST

EDITOR'S WORK-BENCH

Low-cost Logic Analyzer

PAGE 73

AND MORE

96 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
96 **Advertising Index**
12 **Ask R-E**
97 **Free Information Card**
14 **Letters**
84 **Market Center**
25 **New Lit**
20 **New Products**
82 **PC Service**
4 **What's News**

September 1990

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 61 No. 9

BUILD THIS

33 R-E'S VOCAL STRIPPER
Filter out the lead vocals from your favorite recordings, and dub in your own voice!
Terry L. Weeder

37 TELEPHONE LINE CONTROLLER
Block out unwanted incoming and outgoing calls, and more!
Mordechai Saad

53 THE LAWN RANGER: PART 4
It's time to get the lawn mowed!
Raymond Rafaels

61 R-E'S DIGITAL DASHBOARD
Build an array of digital gauges for your car.
Ross Ortman

TECHNOLOGY

47 DATA DISK: HIGH-SPEED DEVICE SELECTION FOR THE '90'S
Electronic data processing makes it easy to find the right components for your applications.
Ed Prestwood

68 INTRODUCTION TO MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY
The focus is on early RF oscillators.
Joseph J. Carr

71 AM RADIO
What does the future hold for the AM band?
Gerry L. Dexter

COMPUTERS

88 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
Windows 3.0 and ToolBook
Jeff Holtzman

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in video.
David Lachenbruch

16 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Hewlett-Packard's 48SX scientific calculator.

83 DRAWING BOARD
Let's start on control circuitry.
Robert Grossblatt

75 HARDWARE HACKER
Thoughts on perpetual motion.
Don Lancaster

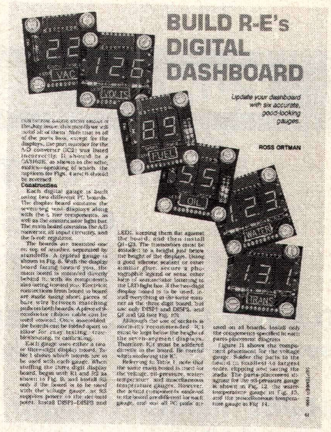
81 AUDIO UPDATE
An Audio Engineering Society conference report.
Larry Klein

DATA DISKS: HIGH SPEED DEVICE SELECTION FOR THE 90'S

ED PRESTWOOD

Finding the right component for a particular application is easier than ever, with the help of today's data disks.

PAGE 47



BUILD R-E's DIGITAL DASHBOARD

Update your dashboard with six accurate, good-looking gauges.

ROSS ORTMAN

PAGE 61

AND MORE

100 Advertising and Sales Offices
100 Advertising Index
7 Ask R-E
97 Free Information Card
12 Letters
101 Market Center
26 New Lit
22 New Products
4 What's News

October 1990

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 61 No. 10

BUILD THIS

37 ROCKET ALTIMETER
Follow the flights of model rockets with a second-by-second electronic playback.
John Fleischer

47 1.6-GHz COUNTER PRESCALER
Update your old frequency counter with this low-cost, high-performance amplifier/prescaler.
Fred J. Hufft

55 LASER JET MEMORY CARD
Build a 4-megabyte memory expansion board for your LaserJet IIP or III printer.
Bill Green

59 NTSC-TO-RGB CONVERTER
This inexpensive circuit lets your VGA monitor work as a TV.
Jim Harrigfeld

SERVICING

67 TV SERVICE CASE HISTORIES
Servicing tips and tricks gleaned from real-life cases.
Cleo Zymarie

TECHNOLOGY

71 INTRODUCTION TO MICROWAVE TECHNOLOGY
A look at the principles of magnetron tubes.
Joseph J. Carr

COMPUTERS

86 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
Create MIDI-compatible music scores with Audio F/X and use UltraVision to control your monitor's display.
Jeff Holtzman

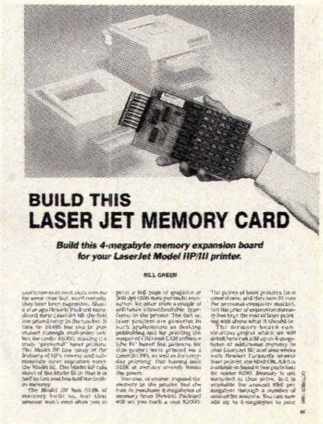
DEPARTMENTS

10 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

20 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Optoelectronics Handi-Counter UTC3000 and the Analyx Powercard PC-controlled power supply.

77 HARDWARE HACKER
A variety of filters, and a unique digital thermometer.
Don Lancaster

84 AUDIO UPDATE
An Audio Engineering Society conference report.
Larry Klein



BUILD THIS

LASER JET MEMORY CARD

Build this 4-megabyte memory expansion board for your LaserJet Model IIP/III printer.

BILL GREEN

PAGE 55

Here are a few tricks of the trade that may help you with your next TV repair.

TV SERVICE CASE HISTORIES

CLEO ZYMARIE

PAGE 67

AND MORE

98 Advertising and Sales Offices
98 Advertising Index
12 Ask R-E
97 Free Information Card
14 Letters
89 Market Center
30 New Lit
22 New Products
8 What's News

November 1990

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 61 No. 11

BUILD THIS

34 SEMICONDUCTOR LASER SYSTEM
Visible-light laser diodes are at the heart of this handheld, rechargeable, semiconductor laser system.
Robert Iannini

41 PORTABLE 146-MHz QUAD ANTENNA
Build your own 2-meter quad antenna.
Linton G. Robertson, KJ2EF

49 PHONE-CALL SCREENING SYSTEM
Build our system that puts an end to junk calls.
John C. Koller

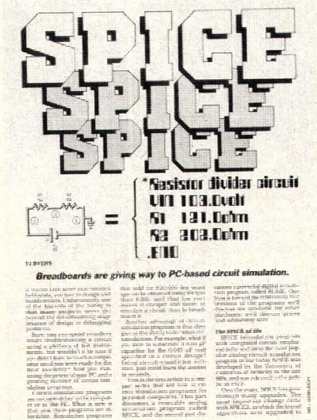
TECHNOLOGY

58 THE CHANGING FACE OF SATELLITE TV
A look at how small, flat antennas could boost the popularity of satellite TV.
Robert Angus

COMPUTERS

63 SPICE
Can a PC-based circuit-simulation program take the place of breadboards?
TJ Byers

86 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
SCSI/ESDI shootout, and a pair from Micropolis.
Jeff Holtzman


SPICE
SPICE
SPICE
*Resistor divider circuit
Breadboards are giving way to PC-based circuit simulation.

PAGE 63

BUILD YOUR OWN PORTABLE 146-MHz QUAD ANTENNA
LINTON G. ROBERTSON, KJ2EF
Build this portable 2-meter quad antenna. It offers plenty of punch to the pound for your next Field Day adventure.

PAGE 41

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

24 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Coordinated Time Link CTS-10 Computer Time Standard

69 HARDWARE HACKER
A look at walking-ring counters, electronic dive, vortex coolers, and more!
Don Lancaster

83 DRAWING BOARD
Some final words on video, then on with our controller!
Robert Grassblatt

81 IC SPOTLIGHT
A new column debuts this month!
Mike Mullin

85 AUDIO UPDATE
What audio test reports do—and don't—tell you.
Larry Klein

AND MORE

106 Advertising and Sales Offices
106 Advertising Index
14 Ask R-E
97 Free Information Card
16 Letters
105 Market Center
32 New Lit
26 New Products
4 What's News

December 1990

Radio Electronics®

Vol. 61 No. 12

BUILD THIS

33 BENCHTOP FREQUENCY COUNTER
Build an inexpensive, full-function frequency counter.
Carl Bergquist

40 THE CHRISTMAS CARD
Our electronic Christmas tree makes a bright holiday greeting!
Ron Holzwarth

48 TELEPHONE CALL SCREENER
Put an end to junk calls.
John G. Koller

TECHNOLOGY

63 CHOOSING THE RIGHT TEST PROBE
It's important to know which probe meets your testing needs.
Bill Hansen

COMPUTERS

57 SUSIE
Simplify digital design using SUSIE, the Standard Universal Simulator for Improved Engineering.
TJ Byers

86 COMPUTER CONNECTION
An electronics-lab simulation program.
Jeff Holtzman

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

24 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Radio Shack's Micronta Voice Meter.

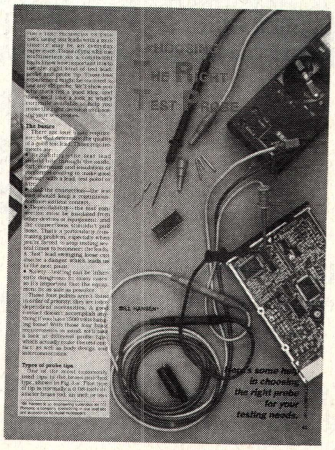
69 HARDWARE HACKER
Santa Claus machine update, and more!
Don Lancaster

76 AUDIO UPDATE
The amplifier-transfer-function controversy.
Larry Klein

78 DRAWING BOARD
Keeping the DTMF-generator circuit simple.
Robert Grossblatt

81 IC SPOTLIGHT
What's new in IC and systems development.
Mike Mullin

PAGE 57



PAGE 63

AND MORE

100 Advertising and Sales Offices
100 Advertising Index
8 Ask R-E
49 Free Information Card
16 Letters
91 Market Center
30 New Lit
26 New Products
4 What's News

January 1991

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 62 No. 1

BUILD THIS

31 **MAC COMPATIBLE**
Use an Apple motherboard to build a low-cost Macintosh clone.
Charles Colby

41 **NEGATIVE ION GENERATOR**
Experiment with high-voltage electronics and the effects of negative ions.
Anthony J. Caristi

56 **R-E's E-Z SHORTWAVE RADIO**
Build a shortwave receiver that you can modify to pick up any frequency that you're interested in!
Rodney A. Kreuter, WA3ENK

TECHNOLOGY

45 **BATTERY TECHNOLOGY**
Learn the answers to commonly asked battery questions.
Mark Dewey

50 **PUTTING A NEW SCOPE TO WORK**
A look at key operating and measurement concepts of today's digital scopes.
Robert W. Ramirez

COMPUTERS

84 **COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**
Software reviews, and more.
Jeff Holtzman

DEPARTMENTS

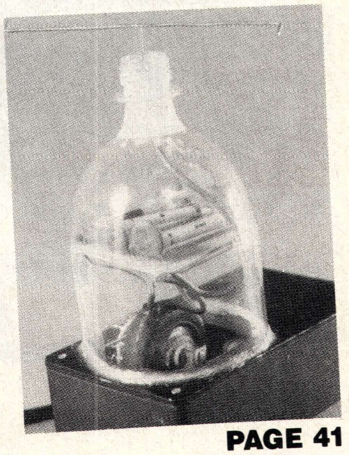
8 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

12 **EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
Global Specialties' Protolab.

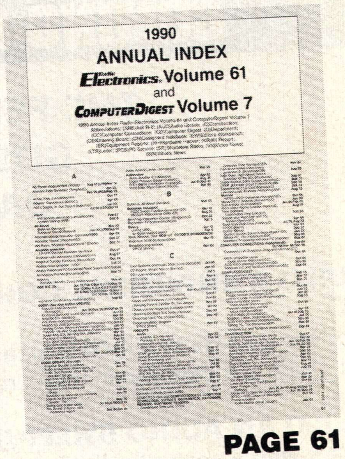
61 **1990 ANNUAL INDEX**
Find the story you want with this handy listing of articles and departments.

68 **HARDWARE HACKER**
Cold-fusion update, and more.
Don Lancaster

80 **AUDIO UPDATE**
The Boston sound.
Larry Klein



PAGE 41



1990
ANNUAL INDEX
Radio-Electronics Volume 61
and
ComputerDigest Volume 7

PAGE 61

AND MORE

98 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
98 **Advertising Index**
49 **Free Information Card**
9 **Letters**
87 **Market Center**
28 **New Lit**
18 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

March 1991

Radio Electronics®

Vol. 62 No. 3

BUILD THIS

33 BUILD THIS VIDEO PHONE
Send and receive video pictures over standard phone lines!
Charles Colby

43 TURN YOUR PC INTO A UNIVERSAL FREQUENCY COUNTER
Build a frequency-counter/timer board that works with windows.
Joe Grasty and Bill Schulz

55 AUDIO SWEEP/MARKER GENERATOR
Display the frequency response of your amplifier or filter design.
John Wannamaker

TECHNOLOGY

63 FERROELECTRIC IC'S: CHIPS THAT REMEMBER
Will they make lost data a thing of the past?
TJ Byers

68 SEMICONDUCTOR MEMORIES
A look at memory technology, now and in the future.
Stephen J. Bigelow

DEPARTMENTS

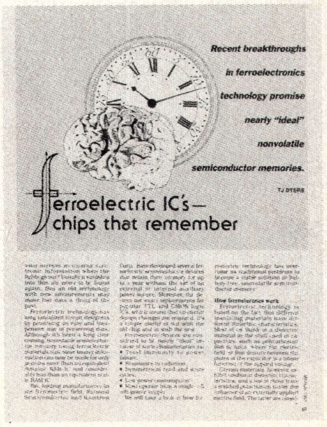
6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

22 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Fluke Model 45 Dual-Display Digital Multimeter

74 AUDIO UPDATE
Transfer functions revisited.
Larry Klein

77 DRAWING BOARD
Build a 5-volt, 5-amp power supply for your test bench.
Robert Grossblatt

84 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
Making connections.
Jeff Holtzman



Recent breakthroughs in ferroelectronics technology promise nearly "ideal" nonvolatile semiconductor memories.

TJ BYERS

ferroelectric IC's— chips that remember

PAGE 63

AUDIO SWEEP/MARKER GENERATOR

JOHN WANNAMAKER

Build this sweep/marker generator and discover the audio-range frequency response of your amplifier or filter design.

PAGE 55

AND MORE

98 Advertising and Sales Offices
98 Advertising Index
12 Ask R-E
16 Letters
87 Market Center
24 New Products
4 What's News
52A R-E Shopper*

***Included in selected issues only.**

April 1991

Radio Electronics®

Vol. 62 No. 4

BUILD THIS

17 **POOR MAN'S LASER PRINTER**
Build your own and save big bucks!
Paul Renton

33 **MAGNETIC FIELD METER**
Use this easy-to-build gaussmeter to find out if you're being exposed to potentially dangerous magnetic fields.
Reinhard Metz

43 **LINE POWER FROM 12 VOLTS**
This 40-watt DC-to-AC inverter lets you run appliances from your car's cigarette lighter.
David Cuthbert

45 **BUILD THIS VIDEO PHONE**
Send and receive video pictures over standard phone lines!
Charles Colby

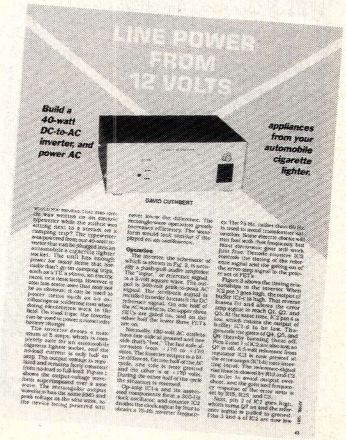
63 **THE STEPPER-MOTOR ROBOT**
Our friendly robot is a great teaching tool.
Fred Eady

TECHNOLOGY

27 **FCC APPROVES NO-CODE**
Now you can get a Technician-class Amateur Radio license without passing a Morse-code test!
Mike Stone WB0QCD

49 **EXPERIEMENTS IN VOICE RECOGNITION**
Two simple projects let you use voice commands to control things.
Daniel B. Cooper

57 **INSIDE SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES**
Learn the basics of switching regulators.
Harry L. Trietley


LINE POWER FROM 12 VOLTS

Build a 40-watt DC-to-AC inverter, and power AC appliances from your automobile cigarette lighter.

DAVID CUTHBERT

PAGE 43

Build this video telephone

Build a two-way videophone and send and receive video pictures over standard phone lines to and from anywhere in the world!

PAGE 45

DEPARTMENTS

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

18 **EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
Hewlett Packard 5600A Portable Oscilloscope.

71 **HARDWARE HACKER**
New hackable project ideas, and more!
Don Lancaster

80 **AUDIO UPDATE**
Audio amplifiers: Do they sound different?
Larry Klein

85 **COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**
The evolution of standards.
Jeff Holtzman

AND MORE

98 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
98 **Advertising Index**
12 **Ask R-E**
13 **Letters**
88 **Market Center**
26 **New Lit**
22 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

May 1991

Radio Electronics®

Vol. 62 No. 5

BUILD THIS

33 DRAM TESTER
Build an under-$60 DRAM unit that performs dynamic-RAM function, speed, and margin tests.
Fred Hufft

41 PULSE-MATE
Our inexpensive single-shot and continuous-pulse generator offers positive and negative pulses.
David Plant

44 USE YOUR TELEPHONES AS A HOME INTERCOM SYSTEM
It's easy to do with our controller board and alert modules!
Frank Polimene

56 EXPERIMENTING WITH PC-BASED TEST EQUIPMENT
Build your own low-cost PC-based test equipment.
James J. Barbarello

PULSE-MATE

This single-shot and continuous-pulse generator is inexpensive and easy to build, yet it offers automatic level setting and both positive and negative pulses.

PAGE 41

USE YOUR TELEPHONES AS A HOME INTERCOM SYSTEM

It's quick and easy to add an intercom feature to your existing home telephones.

FRANK POLIMENE

PAGE 44

TECHNOLOGY

49 INSIDE SWITCHING POWER SUPPLIES
Learn some applications of, and basic troubleshooting techniques for, two switching regulator IC families.
Harry L. Trietely

61 PERSONAL COMMUNICATION NETWORK
Can PCN microcell technology make affordable mobile communications a reality?
Roger P. Newell

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

65 HARDWARE HACKER
More on toner-cartridge reloading and Santa Claus machines!
Don Lancaster

72 AUDIO UPDATE
Audio Amplifiers: Do they sound different?
Larry Klein

75 DRAWING BOARD
A simple, inexpensive logic probe.
Robert Grossblatt

77 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
Video standards.
Jeff Holtzman

AND MORE

96 Advertising and Sales Offices
96 Advertising Index
12 Ask R-E
14 Letters
84 Market Center
28 New Lit
22 New Products
4 What's News
50A RE-Shopper*

*Included in selected issues only.

June 1991

Radio
Electronics®

Vol. 62 No. 6

BUILD THIS

31 LOGIC ANALYZER
This 16-channel, 50-MHz logic analyzer makes troubleshooting digital circuits a breeze!
Gerard Robidoux and Robert Dmitroca

39 BUILD AN ELECTRONIC COMPASS
This solid-state compass uses Hall-effect sensors to point you in the right direction.
Anthony J. Caristi

49 EXPERIMENTING WITH PC-BASED TEST EQUIPMENT
Build a low-cost, PC-based voltage/resistance/capacitance meter.
James J. Barbarello

TECHNOLOGY

43 THE NEW WORLD OF DSP
Learn about digital signal processing and the impact it will have in the 1990's.
Josef Bernard

54 V/F CONVERTERS
Voltage-to-frequency converters can be a money-saving alternative to A/D and D/A converters.
Harry L. Trietley

61 FUEL CELLS
A look at the "energy source of tomorrow?"
Ralph Hubscher

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

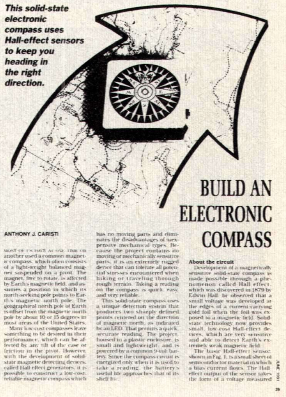
22 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Fieldpiece HS25 "Stick" DMM

65 HARDWARE HACKER
Electronic tuning diodes, and more.
Don Lancaster

72 AUDIO UPDATE
A distortion primer: Part 1
Larry Klein

74 DRAWING BOARD
Let's add an audible indicator to our logic probe.
Robert Grossblatt

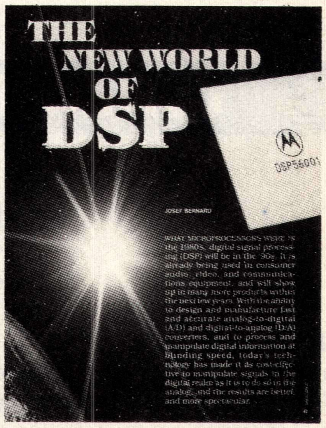
80 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
Windows watch.
Jeff Holtzman


This solid-state electronic compass uses Hall-effect sensors to keep you heading in the right direction.

BUILD AN ELECTRONIC COMPASS

ANTHONY J. CARISTI

PAGE 39


THE NEW WORLD OF DSP

JOSEF BERNARD

WHAT MICROPROCESSORS WERE TO the 1980s, digital signal processing (DSP) will be in the '90s. It is already being used in consumer audio, video, and communications equipment, and will show up in many more products within the next few years. With the ability to design and manufacture fast and accurate analog-to-digital (A/D) and digital-to-analog (D/A) converters, and to process and manipulate digital information at blinding speed, today's technology has made it as cost-effective to manipulate signals in the digital realm as it is to do so in the analog, and the results are better, and more spectacular.

PAGE 43

AND MORE

94 Advertising and Sales Offices
94 Advertising Index
8 Ask R-E
14 Letters
83 Market Center
28 New Lit
24 New Products
4 What's News

July 1991

Radio Electronics®

Vol. 62 No. 7

BUILD THIS

31 BUILD AN ELECTROCARDIOGRAPH
Learn about medical electronics while monitoring your heart.
H. Edwards Roberts, M.D.

41 COLOR BAR GENERATOR
Test and troubleshoot your video equipment.
Thomas Gould

47 LOGIC ANALYZER
Check digital circuits with our 16-channel, 50-MHz logic analyzer.
Gerard Robidoux and Robert Dmitroca

COMPUTERS

53 EXPERIMENTING WITH PC-BASED TEST EQUIPMENT
Build a PC-based IC tester for less than $100!
James J. Barbarello

TECHNOLOGY

58 DIGITAL-TO-ANALOG AND ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTERS
An in-depth look at the chips that bridge the digital and analog worlds.
Stephen J. Bigelow

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

20 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Fluke Model 79 DMM.

65 HARDWARE HACKER
Understanding transformers, and more.
Don Lancaster

72 AUDIO UPDATE
A distortion primer: Part 2.
Larry Klein

80 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
A new beginning for this column.
Jeff Holtzman

GERARD ROBIDOUX AND ROBERT DMITROCA

LOGIC ANALYZER

Troubleshooting digital circuits is a cinch with this 16-channel, 50-MHz logic analyzer.

PAGE 47

COLOR BAR GENERATOR

Build this inexpensive color-bar test generator and brush up on your video skills.

PAGE 41

AND MORE

94 Advertising and Sales Offices
94 Advertising Index
8 Ask R-E
10 Letters
84 Market Center
29 New Lit
22 New Products
4 What's News

August 1991

Radio-Electronics®

Vol. 62 No. 8

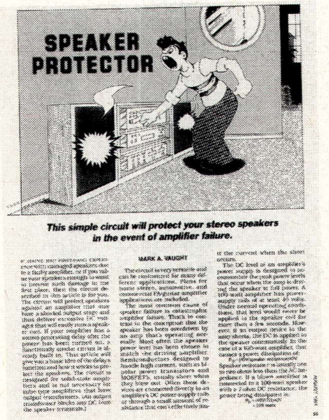
BUILD THIS

33 LOW-COST SPECTRUM ANALYZER
Our PC-based instrument operates from 0.1–800 MHz, and costs about $300.
Dan Doberstein and John Cardone

44 ELECTROCARDIOGRAPH
Learn about medical electronics while monitoring your heart.
H. Edward Roberts, M.D.

50 RS-232 TERMINAL/MONITOR
This device can act as a dumb terminal or as a sophisticated serial bus analyzer.
Steven Avritch

55 BUILD A SPEAKER PROTECTOR
Protect your speakers in the event of an amplifier failure.
Mark A. Vaught



SPEAKER PROTECTOR

This simple circuit will protect your stereo speakers in the event of amplifier failure.

MARK A. VAUGHT

PAGE 55

VOLTAGE DOUBLERS

Voltage doublers are an easy and inexpensive way to experiment with high voltage.

RALPH HUBSCHER

PAGE 61

TECHNOLOGY

61 VOLTAGE DOUBLERS
An inexpensive, easy way to experiment with high voltage.
Ralph Hubscher

65 AN INTUITIVE LOOK AT ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY
An in-depth look at the electric field.
William P. Rice

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

22 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Sharp PC-3500 Pocket Computer.

69 HARDWARE HACKER
Caller identification, and more.
Don Lancaster

77 DRAWING BOARD
A PC board for our audible logic probe.
Robert Grossblatt

80 AUDIO UPDATE
Audio tapes: past, present, and future.
Larry Klein

80 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
The friendly Amiga.
Jeff Holtzman

AND MORE

96 Advertising and Sales Offices
96 Advertising Index
8 Ask R-E
14 Letters
84 Market Center
31 New Lit
24 New Products
4 What's News

October 1991

Radio Electronics®

Vol. 62 No. 10

BUILD THIS

33 **PC-TO-TV CONVERTER**
Our VGA to NTSC television adapter is your computer's link to the outside video world.
Anthony Stevens

39 **VOCAL EFFECTS/MIXER**
Use it to create a multiple-echo effect and to mix audio from various sources.
Terry Weeder

43 **DIGITAL SINEWAVE SYNTHESIZER**
Generate low-distortion waves digitally.
Steven D. Swift

60 **R-E's CALL ALERT**
It eliminates the chatter on your favorite channel or repeater.
Rodney A. Kreuter and David Plant

67 **MICRO MONITOR**
This inexpensive logic-analyzer kit simplifies microprocessor design
Jim Cooke

TECHNOLOGY

51 **BINAURAL BASICS**
A look at the technique that makes recordings come alive.
John Sunier

53 **AN INTUITIVE LOOK AT ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY**
A look at magnetic charges and "B" fields.
William P. Rice

DEPARTMENTS

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

22 **EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
Units + Conversion Factors.

72 **HARDWARE HACKER**
Tesla coils, high-energy resources, and more.
Don Lancaster

74 **AUDIO UPDATE**
Reader letters.
Larry Klein

85 **DRAWING BOARD**
Let's build an oscilloscope!
Robert Grossblatt

94 **COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**
History in the making.
Jeff Holtzman

STEVEN D. SWIFT

DIGITAL SINEWAVE SYNTHESIZER

Build this direct digital synthesizer, and generate low-distortion sine waves digitally.

PAGE 43

VOCAL EFFECTS/ MIXER

Build this vocal effects mixer and get studio-quality sound "reverberations" in your recordings.

TERRY WEEDER

PAGE 39

AND MORE

108 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
108 **Advertising Index**
8 **Ask R-E**
14 **Letters**
97 **Market Center**
27 **New Lit**
24 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

November 1991

Radio Electronics®

Vol. 62 No. 11

BUILD THIS

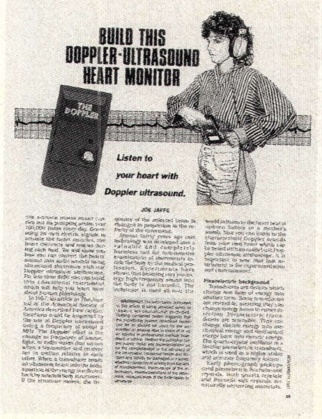
49 DOPPLER-ULTRASOUND HEART MONITOR
Use ultrasound to listen to your heart beat.
Joe Jaffe

58 MUSIC ON HOLD
Have your phone play FM music to callers waiting on hold.
Phil Hausman

67 MICRO MONITOR
Construction details for the logic analyzer kit.
Jim Cooke

71 874X PROGRAMMER
Use this easy program to experiment with 8789H and 8749H series of microcontrollers.
Fred Eady

84 SIMPLE FM TRANSMITTER
A one-evening project, even for beginners!
James A. Melton


BUILD THIS
DOPPLER-ULTRASOUND
HEART MONITOR

Listen to your heart with Doppler ultrasound.

JOE JAFFE

PAGE 49

SIMPLE FM TRANSMITTER

This handy FM transmitter makes a great one-evening project, even for first-time builders!

JAMES A. MELTON

PAGE 84

TECHNOLOGY

31 DIGITAL STORAGE OSCILLOSCOPES
A look at digital storage oscilloscopes with bandwidths from 20–200 MHz.
Stan Prentiss

43 ANALOG SCOPES
The new models offer features to rival their digital competitors!
Jeff O'Neal

64 AN INTUITIVE LOOK AT ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY
Learn how inductance is related to the magnetic field.
William P. Rice

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

22 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Global Specialties PCI-DMM PC-Based Multimeter.

78 HARDWARE HACKER
Electronic dog-tag contest, and more.
Don Lancaster

86 AUDIO UPDATE
Inside marketing information for the audio consumer.
Larry Klein

94 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
A new wave in the computer industry.
Jeff Holtzman

AND MORE

106 Advertising and Sales Offices
106 Advertising Index
12 Ask R-E
16 Letters
94 Market Center
28 New Lit
24 New Products
5 What's News

December 1991

Radio-Electronics®
Vol. 62 No. 12

BUILD THIS

31 ENERGY CONSUMPTION MONITOR
How much power do your appliances use?
Paul Brule

37 VIDEO CAPTURE ON THE CHEAP!
Build the Frugalvision image-capture board for less than $100.
Gene Toner

47 THD ANALYZER
Our inexpensive Total Harmonic Distortion analyzer tells you how good your amplifier really is.
John F. Keidel

53 BUILD THE BATTERY TOOL
Get the most from your rechargeable batteries with this microcontroller-based discharger.
Fred Eady

63 ELECTRONIC FUSE
Use this handy device when troubleshooting your next project
T.L. Petruzellis

BUILD THIS

THD ANALYZER

How good is your amplifier? Our inexpensive THD analyzer will let you know.

JOHN F. KEIDEL

PAGE 47

BUILD THE BATTERY TOOL

Get the most out of your rechargeable batteries with this microcontroller-based battery discharger.

FRED EADY

PAGE 53

TECHNOLOGY

60 AN INTUITIVE LOOK AT ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY
The final installment in the series examines the relationship between changing magnetic and electric fields.
William P. Rice

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

22 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Fluke Model 12 handheld digital multimeter.

69 HARDWARE HACKER
FM stereo chips, and more.
Don Lancaster

75 DRAWING BOARD
Automotive charging systems.
Robert Grossblatt

78 AUDIO UPDATE
Efficiency and speaker design.
Larry Klein

84 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
The latest news from the computer industry.
Jeff Holtzman

AND MORE

96 Advertising and Sales Offices
96 Advertising Index
12 Ask R-E
14 Letters
86 Market Center
29 New Lit
24 New Products
4 What's News

January 1992 Radio Electronics®

Vol. 63 No. 1

BUILD THIS

35 SWEEP/FUNCTION GENERATOR
Generate square, triangle, and sine waves with this inexpensive benchtop instrument.
Michael A. Lashansky

43 SPEAKER MATE
Turn any regular telephone into a high-quality speakerphone!
David Plant

47 MONITOR TESTER
Troubleshoot computer monitors without hooking them up to a computer.
Garth Price

59 EXPERIMENTING WITH ADC FOR YOUR PC
Build a low-cost automatic data-capture system.
James J. Barbarello

TECHNOLOGY

33 CABLE TV'S INFAMOUS BULLET
How a New York cable company zapped signal pirates.
Ken Foley

50 WORKING WITH LED'S
A close look at a variety of LED circuits.
Ray Marston

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

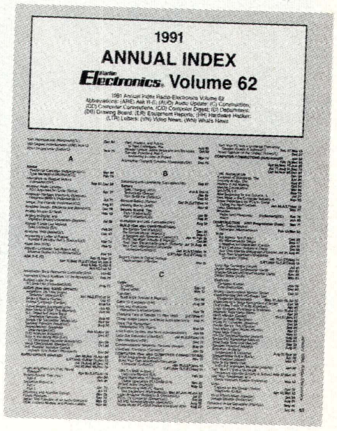
22 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
McGraw-Hill Science & Technical CD-ROM.

69 HARDWARE HACKER
VGA adapter for the Mac LC, computer monitors, and more.
Don Lancaster

73 AUDIO UPDATE
Reader questions.
Larry Klein

75 DRAWING BOARD
More on automotive voltage regulators.
Robert Grossblatt

84 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
The future of multimedia mayhem.
Jeff Holtzman



1991
ANNUAL INDEX
Electronics Volume 62

PAGE 63

CABLE TV'S INFAMOUS BULLET

How American Cablevision's "bullet" zapped signal pirates.

KEN FOLEY

PAGE 33

AND MORE

96 Advertising and Sales Offices
96 Advertising Index
12 Ask R-E
14 Letters
86 Market Center
30 New Lit
24 New Products
63 1991 Annual Index
4 What's News

February 1992

Radio Electronics®
Vol. 63 No. 2

BUILD THIS

33 BUILD THE HYPERCLOCK
Display the time in eight eye-catching modes!
Leon W. Schmidt

42 SCANNER CONVERTER
It allows unrestricted coverage of the 800-MHz band!
William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf

53 SWEEP/FUNCTION GENERATOR
Measure square, triangle, and sine waves with this inexpensive benchtop instrument.
Michael A. Lashansky

65 EXPERIMENTING WITH ADC FOR YOUR PC
Add analog inputs to the PC-based analog-to-digital converter.
James J. Barbarello

BUILD THE HYPER CLOCK

Build a digital clock that's way ahead of its time!

LEON W. SCHMIDT

PAGE 33

SCANNER CONVERTER

Upgrade your scanner to receive signals in the 800–900 or 900–1000 MHz bands!

WILLIAM SHEETS and RUDOLF F. GRAF

PAGE 42

TECHNOLOGY

48 AM TRIES FOR A COMEBACK
Will the new AMAX receivers breathe new life into the AM band?
Len Feldman

69 WORKING WITH LED'S
Our in-depth survey of LED's continues with practical chaser and bargraph circuits.
Ray Marston

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

16 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Kelvin 100K DMM kit.

77 HARDWARE HACKER
Caller ID update, and more.
Don Lancaster

86 AUDIO UPDATE
More reader questions.
Larry Klein

89 DRAWING BOARD
Getting back to our oscilloscope.
Robert Grossblatt

92 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
Pen-based computing.
Jeff Holtzman

AND MORE

106 Advertising and Sales Offices
106 Advertising Index
12 Ask R-E
14 Letters
97 Market Center
27 New Lit
22 New Products
4 What's News

March 1992

Radio Electronics®

Vol. 63 No. 3

BUILD THIS

33 MIDI INTERFACE FOR YOUR PC
Bring the world of music to your PC.
John Simonton

41 SCANNER CONVERTER
Get unrestricted coverage of the 800-MHz band!
William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf

53 INTELLIGENT PHONE-LINE MONITOR
The Digi-Call logs your phone/fax/modem usage automatically.
Thomas E. Black

59 SINGLE-CHIP MESSAGING SYSTEM
Add audio-storage capability to your next project!
Richard D. Tenney

TECHNOLOGY

16 MARCH 10: ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN'S DAY
How you can become a Certified Electronic Technician.
Larry Steckler, EHF, CET

46 ELECTRONIC TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT
A look at temperature and how it's measured electronically.
Harry L. Trietley

65 WORKING WITH LED DISPLAY DRIVERS
An in-depth look at LED display drivers.
Ray Marston

DEPARTMENTS

6 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

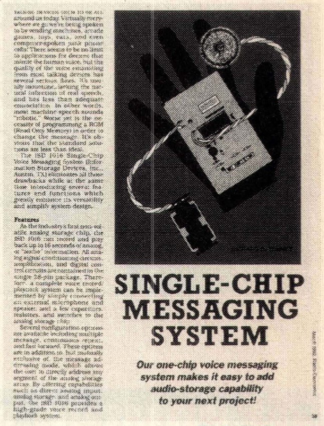
24 EQUIPMENT REPORTS
Dallas Semiconductor's Touch Memory Starter Kit

73 HARDWARE HACKER
Using the IC Master, and more.
Don Lancaster

80 AUDIO UPDATE
AES: Audio fact and fantasy.
Larry Klein

82 DRAWING BOARD
Our oscilloscope is shaping up nicely.
Robert Grossblatt

90 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
Industry evolution.
Jeff Holtzman



SINGLE-CHIP MESSAGING SYSTEM

Our one-chip voice messaging system makes it easy to add audio-storage capability to your next project!

PAGE 53

INTELLIGENT PHONE-LINE MONITOR

Log telephone/modem/fax usage automatically and inexpensively with our intelligent phone-line monitor.

PAGE 59

AND MORE

102 Advertising and Sales Offices
102 Advertising Index
12 Ask R-E
14 Letters
93 Market Center
30 New Lit
26 New Products
4 What's News

April 1992

Radio Electronics®

Vol. 63 No. 4

BUILD THIS

31 **HIGH POWER HI-FI AUDIO AMP FOR YOUR CAR**
It boasts low distortion and 270-watts output power.
Reinhard Metz and Myzil Boyce

37 **THE SNOOPER STOPPER**
Filter out the cable-TV "bullet" and other signals.
Edgar Wolf

47 **REMOTE CONTROL FOR YOUR DOG**
A safe and humane way to stop your dog from barking.
Fidel Canino

52 **INTELLIGENT PHONE-LINE MONITOR**
Putting the Digi-Call together and putting it to work!
Thomas E. Black

TECHNOLOGY

40 **ELECTRONIC TEMPERATURE MEASUREMENT**
A look at some temperature-measurement circuits.
Harry L. Trietley

COMPUTERS

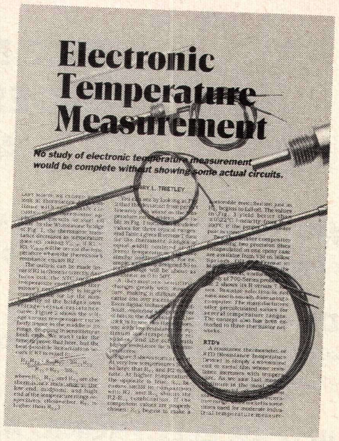
57 **BUILD THIS MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM**
This stand-alone unit for the 1802 microprocessor can be used for training and development.
Dave Dage

REMOTE CONTROL FOR YOUR DOG

Silence nuisance dog barking safely and humanely with a wireless remote trainer.

FIDEL CANINO

PAGE 47



Electronic Temperature Measurement

No study of electronic temperature measurement would be complete without showing some actual circuits.

PAGE 40

DEPARTMENTS

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

24 **EQUIPMENT REPORTS**
Global Specialties Protolab 3.0 Circuit-Modeling Software

63 **HARDWARE HACKER**
Laser printer repairs, and more.
Don Lancaster

70 **AUDIO UPDATE**
Hear today, gone tomorrow.
Larry Klein

72 **DRAWING BOARD**
A display driver for our oscilloscope.
Robert Grossblatt

80 **COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**
Will you OS/2 it?
Jeff Holtzman

AND MORE

94 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
94 **Advertising Index**
12 **Ask R-E**
84 **Buyer's Mart**
16 **Letters**
29 **New Lit**
26 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

June 1992

Radio Electronics®

Vol. 63 No. 6

BUILD THIS

33 **BUILD THIS ROBOT BUG**
A fun—and inexpensive—robot project.
Roger Sonntag and Dennis Chaney

53 **ELECTRONIC THERMOSTAT**
Replace mechanical units for under $20!
Rodney A. Kreuter

57 **CLASSIC VIDEO AMPS REVISITED**
Mature amps still have lots of life for new video and RF circuits.
Edgardo Perez

COMPUTERS

39 **PC-BASED TEST BENCH**
In this first of a series, learn how to build an interface card.
Steve Wolfe

63 **THE INSIDE STORY ON HARD-DISK STANDARDS**
A look at today's competing disk-drive standards.
Byron Miller

DEPARTMENTS

6 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

16 **EQUIPMENT REPORT**
Multidyne TS-8-MTS TV test signal generator.

69 **HARDWARE HACKER**
FM stereo broadcasters, and more.
Don Lancaster

76 **AUDIO UPDATE**
Testing the testers.
Larry Klein

84 **COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**
Windows 3.1 and OS/2 2.0
Jeff Holtzman

PC-BASED TEST BENCH

In this series of articles we'll be building various PC-controlled test equipment—but first we need a universal interface card.

STEVE WOLFE

PAGE 39

THE INSIDE STORY ON HARD-DISK STANDARDS

Decisions, decisions, decisions. Here we sort out the differences between today's competing disk drive standards.

BYRON MILLER

PAGE 63

AND MORE

98 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
98 **Advertising Index**
12 **Ask R-E**
14 **Letters**
85 **Buyer's Mart**
28 **New Lit**
22 **New Products**
4 **What's News**

August 1992

Electronics NOW®

Vol. 63 No. 8

BUILD THIS

33 **SURFMAN**
Recreate the relaxing sound of the sea.
John Simonton

37 **TELEPHONE SCRAMBLER**
Keep your confidential phone conversations private!
Dan Rosenmayer

67 **ATV LINEAR AMPLIFIER**
Boost the output of an amateur television transmitter from 2 to 10 watts!
Rudolf F. Graf and William Sheets

TECHNOLOGY

44 **OPTOCOUPLER DEVICES**
Using optocouplers in circuits that require high isolation between input and output.
Ray M. Marston

55 **NOTWORKING TO NETWORKING**
The first in a series on troubleshooting local-area networks.
Gary McClellan

COMPUTERS

60 **PC-BASED TEST BENCH**
Build an A/D converter that can be used as a low-frequency oscilloscope.
Steve Wolfe

DEPARTMENTS

12 **VIDEO NEWS**
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

27 **DRAWING BOARD**
Exploring the mysteries of video scrambling.
Robert Grossblatt

22 **EQUIPMENT REPORT**

73 **HARDWARE HACKER**
FM antenna-range contest, and more.
Don Lancaster

81 **COMPUTER CONNECTIONS**
A user manifesto.
Jeff Holtzman

TELEPHONE Scrambler

Protect your confidential telephone calls against intrusion with this easy-to-build telephone-voice scrambler

PAGE 37

FROM NOTWORKING TO NETWORKING

Part 1 of a 3-part series on troubleshooting local-area networks.

GARY McCLELLAN

PAGE 55

AND MORE

98 **Advertising and Sales Offices**
98 **Advertising Index**
14 **Ask R-E**
87 **Buyer's Market**
4 **Editorial**
12 **Letters**
30 **New Lit**
24 **New Products**
6 **What's News**

September 1992

Electronics NOW®

Vol. 63 No. 9

BUILD THIS

37 VFX DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR
Use this voice effects processor to change the pitch of your voice and to create special effects.
Craig Borax and David Beck

71 SLOPING VEE ANTENNA
A low-cost boost for your shortwave or ham transmissions.
Richard A. Formata

79 ATV LINEAR AMPLIFIER
Our low-noise downconverter lets you receive amateur TV signals on a standard TV!
William Sheets and Rudolf F. Graf

COMPUTERS

53 NOT WORKING TO NETWORKING
Basic and advanced equipment for troubleshooting local-area networks.
Gary McClellan

TECHNOLOGY

58 THE 555: A VERSATILE TIMER
Learn how to use the 555 in practical timer applications.
Ray M. Marston

DEPARTMENTS

8 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

22 EQUIPMENT REPORT
Beckman Industrial DM10XL DMM

85 HARDWARE HACKER
Apple's PhotoGrade, and more.
Don Lancaster

92 AUDIO UPDATE
Format future shock.
Larry Klein

95 DRAWING BOARD
Video scrambling.
Robert Grossblatt

97 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
The Cheshire Cat, multimedia, and vision.
Jeff Holtzman

The 555
A Versatile
Timer

RAY M. MARSTON

Learn to use the 555 and 556 timer IC in practical circuits to obtain accurate time delays and square waves

PAGE 58

Receive amateur TV signals on a standard TV with our low-noise downconverter.

ATV
Downconverter

WILLIAM SHEETS and RUDOLF F. GRAF

PAGE 79

AND MORE

110 Advertising and Sales Offices
110 Advertising Index
101 Buyer's Market
4 Editorial
16 Letters
33 New Lit
24 New Products
12 Q&A
6 What's News

October 1992 Electronics Now®

Vol. 63 No. 10

BUILD THIS

35 HANDI-TALKIE
Use this efficient mini FM transceiver for business or amateur communications.
Don Wray

43 REFLEX TIMER
Find out just how fast your reflexes are!
Dan Kennedy

61 DIFFERENTIAL PROBE
Make safe measurements in ungrounded systems.
Walter Dorfman

COMPUTERS

47 PC-BASED TEST BENCH
Build the T1003 digital logic IC tester.
Steve Wolfe

75 250-WATT POWER INVERTER
Use it to power small appliances from your car.
James Melton

TECHNOLOGY

55 NOT WORKING TO NETWORKING
Case histories of some problem LAN's.
Gary McClellan

69 THE 555: A VERSATILE OSCILLATOR
Learn to use the 555 IC in circuits that wail, warble, and honk!
Ray M. Marston

DEPARTMENTS

8 VIDEO NEWS
What's new in this fast-changing field.
David Lachenbruch

16 EQUIPMENT REPORT
Computer monitor checker.

78 AUDIO UPDATE
Syndicated reviewers, AM stereo, and consumer fraud.
Larry Klein

79 HARDWARE HACKER
Histograph equalization.
Don Lancaster

88 DRAWING BOARD
Video scrambling.
Robert Grossblatt

97 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS
Miniature multimedia.
Jeff Holtzman

BUILD THIS
REFLEX TIMER

How fast are your reflexes? The reflex timer will show you.

DAN KENNEDY

PAGE 43

JAMES MELTON

Power small appliances from your car or any other 12-volt source with our 250-watt inverter.

250 WATT POWER INVERTER

PAGE 75

AND MORE

106 Advertising and Sales Offices
106 Advertising Index
97 Buyer's Market
4 Editorial
14 Letters
32 New Lit
22 New Products
12 Q&A
6 What's News